

1GHz spectrum analyser – £75 reader discount

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 70.00
Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra. 1400.00
Holland Dfl. 12.95
Italy L. 9400.00
Malta Lm. 1.80
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$7.50
Spain Pts. 925.00
USA \$6.75

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

MARCH 1999 £2.55

Class-A for all

Medical imaging
technology

Design rf
mixers

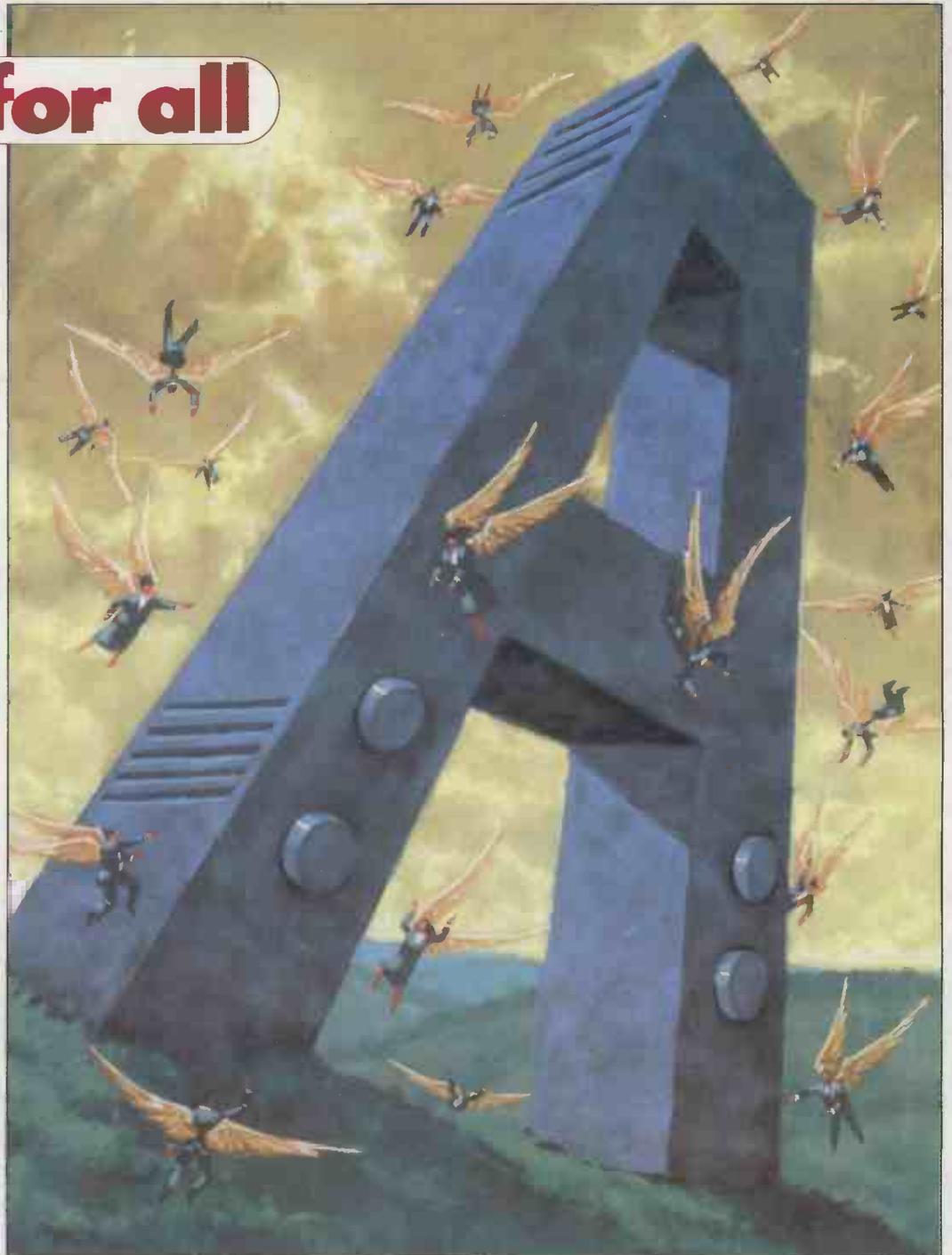
Self debates
amplifier classes

New generation
motor drives

Electronics
in music

Mobile phones:
where next?

Measuring RMS
via Internet



12 new Circuit Ideas – page 234



Now the **WR3100e** external **WiNRADiO** arrives!



"WiNRADiO™ now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions.."

With either the internal or external versions, you can couple all the power of the latest Windows PCs (not just the fraction that you can squeeze down an RS232 connection) to the latest synthesised receiver design techniques, and you'll get the ultimate in wide range, all mode programmable radio reception.



VisiTune™ spectrum tuning display



Your choice of virtual front panel

New external WiNRADiO™

(WR1000e, WR1500e and new WR3100e) provide complete comms systems connecting either via the basic RS232 - or with an optional PCMCIA adaptor, for high speed control. Power from existing 12v supplies, or our optional NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

Use WiNRADiO scanning PC comms receivers for...

Broadcast . Media monitoring . Professional & amateur radio communications . Scanning . Spot frequency & whole spectrum monitoring . Instrumentation Surveillance (and recording)

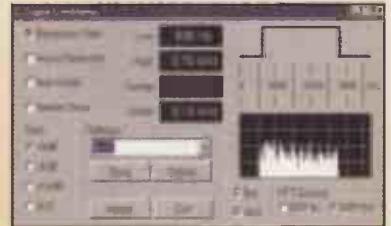
If you want the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP, then you need the WR3000-DSP with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. (DSP is available with the ISA card version only).

Take a look at WiNRADiO's Digital Suite Software..

For WR1000/1500/3100 internal or external

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100 spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions



ONLY £81.05 inc VAT

(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)

Model Name/Number	WR-1000	WR-1500	WR-3100
Construction of internals	WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100DSP- Internal full length ISA cards		
Construction of externals	WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)		
Frequency range	0.5-1300 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz
Modes	AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W
Tuning step size	100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)
IF bandwidths	6 kHz (AM/SSB), 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)
Receiver type	PLL-based triple-conv. superhet		
Scanning speed	10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)		
Audio output on card	200mW	200mW	200mW
Max on one motherboard	8 cards	8 cards	3-8 cards (pse ask)
Dynamic range	65 dB	65 dB	85dB
IF shift (passband tuning)	no	±2 kHz	±2 kHz
DSP in hardware	no - use optional DS software		YES (ISA card ONLY)
IRQ required	no	no	yes (for ISA card)
Spectrum Scope	yes	yes	yes
Visitune	yes	yes	yes
Published software API	yes	yes	yes (also DSP)
Internal ISA cards	£299 inc vat	£369 inc vat	£1169.13 inc vat
External units	£359 inc vat	£429 inc vat	£1169.13 inc (Hardware DSP only internal)

PCMCIA adaptor (external): £30 when bought at same time as the 'e' series unit, otherwise: £69 inc.

PPS NiMH 12v battery pack & charger: £99 when purchased with 'e' series unit, otherwise: £139

For your free info pack and software emulation demo disk contact Broadercasting Communication Systems - and please note all available information is also available 24 hours a day on the web.

<http://www.broadercasting.com> - FREEPHONE: 0800 0746 263 - PHONE: 01245 348000

EMAIL: info@broadercasting.co.uk - FAX: 01245 287057

Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG

E&OE WiNRADiO and Visitune are trademarks of WiNRADiO Communications



Contents

179 COMMENT

We Brits will put up with anything.

181 NEWS

- The end of the PC as we know it?
- C++ enhancements for hardware design
- Infra-red pc link – new standard
- Electronics job prospects on the up
- CRTs still shine brightest

186 IMAGING ALL THE PEOPLE

There are currently three main imaging technologies used in medicine. **Roy Rubenstein** examines their uses and discusses their potential.

188 CLASS A TO 300W

Colin Wonfor's range of hi-fi audio amplifiers includes what is probably the most powerful single-ended Class-A design of its type ever produced.

190 CLASS DISTINCTION

Doug Self explores the inadequacies of the popular audio power amplifier classification system. His work reveals that there are amplifier class types that have not yet been explored.

196 HIGH-PERFORMANCE MOTOR DRIVES

John Wetrot and **Damian Anzaldo** give an overview of modern control technology, highlighting two mixed-signal chips for the next generation of motor drives.

202 ELECTRONIC EFFECTS IN MUSIC

Richard Brice looks at various ways in which intentional electronic signal distortion is used to enhance music.

208 UPWARDLY MOBILE

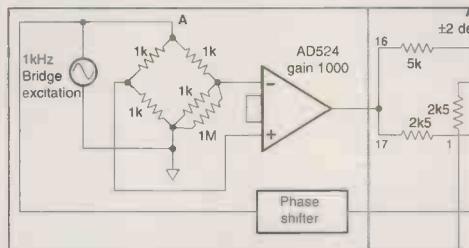
Mobile phones are marvellous – within their own mobile world. New developments will integrate them seamlessly into the mainstream network and add full multimedia capabilities. **Andrew Emmerson** reports.

212 SPEAKERS' CORNER

John Watkinson expands on the topic of how motion feedback is used to improve a loudspeaker's performance.

215 HANDS ON INTERNET

Measuring rms is the focus of **Cyril Bateman's** web sleuthing this month. There's also tips on finding data.



Interested in rms measurement? **Cyril Bateman** presents a variety of circuit options on page 215.

220 RF RECEIVER MIXERS

In the first of three articles explaining rf mixers, **Joe Carr** looks at their operation and demonstrates the basic single-ended diode mixing configuration.

224 ZERO DISTORTION?

Perfect amplifier fidelity is thought to be unattainable. But **Ian Hickman** explains that you could indeed make a distortionless amplifier, if only...

234 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- One telephone – two lines
- Faster charging for xenon flash
- High-Q, programmable notch filter
- Linear pwm demodulator
- Low loss active diode
- Regulator shutdown in battery systems
- Parallel port as microprocessor bus
- Monitor catalytic converters
- Positive/negative voltage reference.
- 1µs, 16-bit a-to-d converter
- Three two-gate oscillators
- Zero-crossing detector
- Monitor with 0.1°C resolution

246 LETTERS

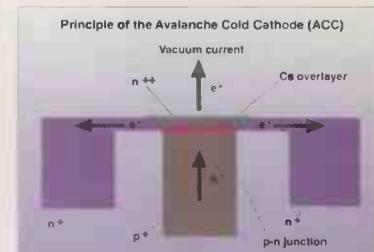
Radio 4's noisy floor, Fence EMC, Ionisation chamber, Lost charge, Barretter remembered, Oxide diodes, Vision by radio, Competition winners.

251 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, presented by **Phil Darrington**.



Cover artwork: **Jamel Akib**



Steve Bush reports on new CRT technology on page 181.



Our exclusive reader offer gives you over £80 discount on a 1GHz spectrum analyser. This superb instrument attains its low price by making use of the display facilities of your existing oscilloscope. Page 231 for more details.



Details of this month's cover CD rom are on page 232.

April issue on sale 4 March

Telnet

Tel: 01203 650702

Hewlett Packard
8920A R/F Comms Test (various options) £4995
8922 BGH G.S.M. Test £POA

Rohde & Schwartz
CM5 54 Radio Comms service monitor (0.4 to 1000MHz) £6250
CMTA94 GSM Radio Comms Analyser £7500

Schlumberger - Stabilock
4031 Radio comms test (0.4 to 10.00MHz) £4995
4040 'High accuracy' Radio comms test £2995

Wandel & Goltermann
PFJ-8 Error & jitter test set £12500
(All options fitted)
PCM4 PCM Channel measurement set £POA

Marconi
2305 Modulation Meter £1995

Racal
6111 GSM test sets £POA

Hewlett Packard 8642A
High Performance R/F Synthesiser - 0.1 to 1050Mhz £8500

Textronix 2467B
400Mhz - 4 channels - high writing speed oscilloscope £8500

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel	£150
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£1500
Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50MHz Digitizing	£500
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£1250
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Hitachi V1100A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£1000
Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 -	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel	£2250
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£450
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£450
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel	£1200
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1750
Panasonic VP5741A - 100MHz D.S.O. Dual channel	£1750
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£275
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage)	£350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £450
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O.	£350
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£350
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O.	£1250
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel	£395
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£600
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O.	£1250
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O.	£2950
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1250
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM	£1200
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel	£995
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz)	from £200

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 821 1 - 1.7GHz	£2250
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	£850
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz	£2500
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz	£4750
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz	£2500
Hewlett Packard 3561A - Dynamic Signal Analyser	£4750
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64µHz - 100KHz	£6250
Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz to 40MHz	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8591A - 9KHz - 1.8GHz with tracking generator, option 10	£6500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8753A - 3GHz - Network Analyser	£4995
Hewlett Packard 8753B - Network Analyser	£6,500

Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

Marconi

Radio Communications Test Sets



2955	£2250
2955A	£2500
2958 (TACS)	£2750
2960 (TACS + Band III)	£2750
2960A (TACS)	£2950
2955B	£3750



Fax 01203 650 773

Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£3,750
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£3,250
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable	£2500
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser	£850
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser	£1250
Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz	£5000
Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz	£4500
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	£2000

MISCELLANEOUS

ENI - 550L Power Amplifier (1.5-400MHz) - 50w	£1500
Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp	£1750
IFR 1200S - Radio comms test set	£2995
GN ELMI EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder	£3000
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£800
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£5000
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£1250
Hewlett Packard 5370B - Universal Time Interval Counter	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz)	£3,250
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser	£7000
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe	£4750
Hewlett Packard 16501A - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame	£2500
HP 339A Distortion measuring set	£1500
HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit	£650
HP4279A - 1MHz - C-V meter	£4500
HP 436A Power meter + lead + sensor various available	from £995
HP 435A + 435B Power meters	from £200
HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£1250
HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£1750
HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHz - 1040MHz	£2500
HP 37900D - Signalling test set	£4250
HP 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter	£750
HP 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£3750
HP 8903B and E - Distortion Analyser	from £2000
HP 5359A - High Resolution Time Synthesiser	£3950
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held)	£1750
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£700
Philips PM 5193 Synthesised Function Gen 50MHz	£1500
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1500
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at	£995
Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise	£2250
Systrom Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter	£2250
Tektronix 1751 PAL Waveform/Vector Monitor	£2200
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser	£4950

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.

Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,
Coventry CV3 2SF.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

Tel: 01203 650702

Fax: 01203 650 773

EDITOR

Martin Eccles
0181 652 3614

CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

EDITORIAL E-MAIL ADDRESS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISEMENT E-MAIL ADDRESS

joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8111

CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8938

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

0171 261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 778000

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

 REED
BUSINESS
INFORMATION

We Brits will put up with anything

In Britain we have grown accustomed to paying more than our European neighbours for most things. How many of us have marvelled at the lower cost of food and drink in French supermarkets? Even cars manufactured in this country will consistently cost us ten per cent more to buy than they would on the Continent.

Apples and Volvos are one thing, but when someone points out that as a nation we are paying more for our telephone calls than people in almost any other country in the world, then you know someone is taking the mickey.

Surely not, after all this is Britain – a country which has prided itself over the last dozen or so years on having one of the most open and highly competitive telecommunications markets in the world.

We are told that free-market competition will inevitably drive down prices by forcing companies to be more competitive. But it has not worked in the UK's deregulated telephone market, and what is more worrying for phone users is that the future telephone market in this country looks like it could become less, not more, open.

It seems that after a dozen years of free-market competition for both fixed-line telephones in the home and for mobile phones, the British telephone user has been ripped-off. That was the view of the man who up until 12 months ago was responsible for ensuring fairness reigned in the UK's telephone market.

Of course, BT and other telephone operators hotly dispute the merest suggestion that the cost of calls may be unjustifiably high. But in December some of those particular chickens came home to roost when the new industry regulator at the Government's Office of Telecommunications – OfTel for short – accused BT and mobile phone operators Vodafone and Cellnet of overcharging customers and ordered them to slash the price of calling mobile phones by 25 per cent.

Remember that the deregulated UK telephone market has more public telephone operators and more mobile phone companies than nearly any other country outside of North America.

Deregulation of telephone services has not worked as effectively as we might have expected. After more than a decade, too much competitive power still remains in the hands of too few companies. Market leading operators like BT, Vodafone and Cellnet literally call the shots and the regulator OfTel seems less than determined to act, despite last December's 25 per cent price cut.

If we thought that the last change of government would shake things up a bit and create a situation where the industry regulator has real teeth and the will to use them, then may be we will have to think again. It now seems that far from becoming more open the UK market is about to take a backward step, incredible as that may seem.

OfTel may have ordered BT to slash its call-charges, but it is not prepared to tackle the relatively high cost of telephone services by opening up the market to even greater competition, as is happening in the US and soon to start in mainland Europe.

It is the level of cut-throat competition allowed in the US, which has driven telephone charges down and Internet usage up. It seems that the European Union – traditionally bastion of monopolistic telephone operators – is changing the colour of its spots with drastic plans to



The cost of using the telephone and the Internet will plummet across Europe, but not in the UK.

open up the provision of telephone lines to greater competition.

The cost of using the telephone and the Internet will plummet across Europe, but not in the UK.

OfTel is dismissive about EU plans to compel market leading operators to rent lines to rival firms at cost prices. This is what already happens in the US and the benefits to the customer are obvious. But if OfTel gets its way then it will not happen here – potentially making a mockery of the UK's deregulated telephone market.

OfTel's argument is that the provision of telecommunications services is a high cost activity, requiring high levels of investment. If the market is divided up between too many smaller operators the ability to invest will be threatened.

This may be a valid objection if it were not for the fact that the competitive US market seems to break the rule. Not only does it have the lowest telephone charges in the world, but its operators are the most advanced at introducing broadband services like ADSL and cable modem technology.

OfTel seems to accept that the provision of telephone services will remain the preserve of a small number of operators then the pressure to drive down the cost of telephone connections will be considerably less than in most other countries of the world.

We must be grateful for OfTel's recent moves on the UK's high telephone charges, but it seems that the regulator's long term view of the telecoms market is more than a little short-sighted.

Richard Wilson, Editor *Electronics Weekly*

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd
Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address.
Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00.
Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00
ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre

Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Roy Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by Polestar (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Filmsetting by JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess, Hoop Farm, Humbers Lane
Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DU, UK
Phone: (00 44) 01952 605451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk
Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com

Carriage: £10+VAT @ 17.5% to be added to all UK orders
Overseas orders welcome - Please call

**ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE
(EXCEPT CLEARANCE ITEMS WHICH ARE SOLD AS-IS)**

MICROWAVE

JFW stepped Attenuators 0-9.8dB In. 2dB steps DC-2GHz £65.00
JFW Stepped Attenuators 0-10dB In. 1dB Steps DC-2GHz £65.00
HP5342A 18GHz Frequency Counter.....£800.00
HP8405 Vector Voltmeter.....£250.00
HP8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500KHz-1.3GHz.....£750.00
HP8743B Reflection Transmission Test Unit 2-12.4GHz.....£600.00
Maury Microwave Sliding Termination up to 20GHz.....£900.00
HP11720A Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz.....£720.00
HP11722A Sensor Module.....£600.00
HP11691D Directional Coupler.....£600.00
HP11692D Directional Coupler.....£700.00
HP3350 120dB Attenuator DC-1GHz.....£300.00
Wiltron 560 Scaler Analyzer c/w Detectors & SWR Bridge.....£1500.00

Semi Rigid Co-Axial Cable Type: UT141A 0-20GHz 3 metre lengths
Discount qty: 100pcs-£500.00.....PRICE EACH LENGTH £110.00
Continental Microwave Transmitter Control VM-TR240 1/1.....£750.00
Digital Microwave 12GHz TX/RX (NEW).....£1200.00
HP H752A Directional Coupler 3dB.....£150.00
HP X382A Variable Attenuator 0-50dB 8.2-12.4GHz.....£120.00
HP11720A Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz.....£720.00
HP11722A Sensor Module.....£600.00
HP3330A Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-11dB.....£175.00
HP3330A Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-110dB.....£175.00
HP3332A Attenuator 110dB.....£250.00
HP3332B Attenuator 21dB.....£250.00
HP3332A Attenuator 120dB.....£250.00
HP532B Frequency Meter.....£200.00
HP535A Frequency Meter 3.7-12.4GHz.....£200.00
HP5411A 2GHz S/S Test Set.....£560.00
HP8410B.....£200.00
HP8414A.....£175.00

DATA/TELECOMS

Arntus MS334A PCM Error Detector.....£120.00
BT (Fulcrum) T1020 Network Transmission Performance Analyzer.....£500.00
Cushman CE24 FX Selection Level Meter.....£400.00
Datalab DL1000 Programmable Transient Recorder.....£250.00
GN Elmi EPR31 PCM Signalling Recorder.....£500.00
HP1350A Graphics Transistor.....£200.00
HP1310D Logic Analyzer.....£550.00
HP3336A Synthesized Level Generator.....£1300.00
HP3497A Data/Acquisition Control Unit.....£400.00
HP3686B Selective Meter.....from £850.00
HP3717A 70MHz Modulator/Demodulator.....£POA

HP37201A HP-IB Extender.....£300.00
HP37204 HP-IB Extender.....£300.00
HP3762A Data Generator.....£350.00
HP3763A Error Detector.....£800.00
HP3764A Digital Transmission Analyzer.....£3200.00
HP3770B Telephone Line Analyzer.....£200.00
H3780A Pattern Generator/Error Detector.....£1100.00
HP3781A Pattern Generator.....£500.00
HP3782A Error Detector.....£500.00
HP4935A Transmission Tester.....£1100.00
HP4944A In-service Transmission Impairment Measuring Set.....£POA
HP5005B Signature Tester.....£950.00
HP5006A Signature Analyzer.....£50.00
HP6942A Multiprogrammer.....£200.00
HP8170A Logic Pattern Generator.....£600.00
HP8954A Transceiver Interface.....£600.00
Iwatsu DM2350 Digital Memory 10 bit/20ns.....£400.00
Marconi 2828A Digital Simulator.....£200.00
Marconi 2829 Digital Analyzer.....£200.00
Marconi 2831 Channel Access Switch.....£200.00
Marconi DA2805 PCM Regenerator Test Set.....£250.00
Marconi TF2019C Noise Generator - many filters available.....£250.00
Marconi TF2092C Noise Receiver.....£250.00
Marconi TF2808Z Pattern Generator and SLMS.....£120.00
Marconi TF2807A PCM Multitester.....£200.00
Marconi TF2830 Multiplex Tester.....£200.00

OSCILLOSCOPES

Tektronix TAS455 60MHz Dual Channel Oscilloscope.....£600.00
Gould OS1602 Digital Storage Oscilloscope 20MHz.....£1250.00
Gould OS300 20MHz Oscilloscope.....£120.00
Hitachi VC6015 Digital Storage Oscilloscope.....£300.00
Hitachi VC222 20MHz Oscilloscope.....£225.00
Iso-Tech ISR640 40MHz.....£200.00
Philips PM3340 2GHz Digital.....£3000.00
Philips PM3305 35MHz.....£250.00
Philips PM3325A 60MHz Digital Storage.....£1000.00
Philips PM33282 100MHz.....£250.00
Philips PM3352A 50MHz Storage.....£900.00
Tek 2215 60MHz.....£300.00
Tek 2225 50MHz.....£350.00
Tek 2235 60MHz.....£500.00
Tek 2236 100MHz.....£500.00
Tek 465 100MHz.....£250.00
Tek 475 200MHz.....£350.00
Tek 468 100MHz Digital Storage.....£500.00

POWER SUPPLIES

HP6634A Systems DC Power Supply 0-100V 0-1A 100W.....£650.00
--

HP6653A Systems DC Power Supply 0-35V 0-15A.....£800.00
HP6264B 0-20V 0-20A.....£250.00
HP6181C DC Current Source 0-100V 0-250mA.....£300.00
Powerline Electronics 0-70V 0-10A.....£175.00
Power Type: 60725 0-50V 0-25A Metered - Brand New.....£400.00
General Radio 1265A DC Power Supply 0-400V 0-5A.....£475.00
Farnell TS700 MK2 Stabilised Power Supply.....£180.00
Farnell 30/100 30V 100A.....£700.00
Power Ten Systems Power Supply 0-30V 0-60A.....£300.00
Powerline Type: LAB510 0-30V 0-10A.....£300.00
Powerline Type: LAB532 5V-5A + 15V-0.5A, -15V-0.5A, 0-30V-2A.....£200.00

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

HP8903B Audio Analyzer.....£2500.00
HP3708A Noise & Interference Test Set.....£POA
HP3561A Dynamics Signal Analyzer.....£4000.00
HP8980A Vector Analyzer.....£5000.00
Takeda Riken TR4172 Spectrum/Network Analyzer 1.8GHz.....£6500.00
HP8901A Modulation Analyzer.....£1500.00
Philips PM6680 High Resolution Programmable Counter.....£350.00
Timer option C fitted.....£1350.00
Philips PM6666 Timer/Counter.....£300.00
Philips PM6666 Option C fitted Timer/Counter.....£650.00
Marconi 2955 Test Set.....£1600.00
Advantest TR4132 Spectrum Analyzer 1GHz.....£1500.00
B&K 2033 Signal Analyzer.....£2000.00
B&K 2636 Measuring Amplifier.....£4000.00
B&K 5955 Dual Microphone Supply.....£550.00
HP182T - HP8558B Spectrum Analyzer 100KHz-1.5GHz.....£1200.00
HP334A Distortion Analyzer.....£250.00
HP330A Distortion Measuring Set.....£1200.00
HP3580A 25KHz Spectrum Analyzer.....£600.00
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter.....£2000.00
Marconi 2302 + 2300 400MHz Spectrum Analyzer.....£3500.00
Marconi 2801 True RMS Voltmeter.....£500.00
Marconi TF2370 110MHz Spectrum Analyzer.....£600.00
R&S URV RMS Voltmeter.....£800.00
R&S ZPV + E3 Plug-In 3-2GHz.....£1800.00
R&S CMS52 Comms. Service Monitor.....£5000.00
Tektronik DA4084 Programmable Distortion Analyzer.....£700.00

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Adret 7100B 300KHz-650MHz.....£700.00
Cushman CE12 Two Tone Generator.....£150.00
Farnell DSG2 Synthesized 0.1MHz-110KHz.....£185.00
Flann 4311A 12-18GHz.....£50.00
Fluke 6010A 10Hz-11MHz Synthesized.....£175.00
HP11710B Down Converter (HP8640B).....£275.00
HP124B Pulse Generator 100V 2A.....£1200.00
HP3325A Synthesized Generator 1Hz-21MHz.....£1250.00
HP4204A Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz.....£125.00
HP854A Test Oscillator 10MHz.....£225.00
HP8005B 0.3Hz-10MHz.....£300.00
HP8008A 10Hz-200MHz.....£450.00
HP8015A 1Hz-50MHz Pulse.....£450.00
HP8165A Programmable Signal Source.....£1200.00
HP8620C + HP86222B 0.01-2.4GHz Sweeper.....£1200.00
HP8627A 0.1-100MHz.....£1250.00
HP8657A 0.1-1040MHz.....£3500.00
HP8648 5.4-12.5GHz.....£1950.00
Marconi 2019A 80KHz-1040MHz.....£1450.00
Marconi 2022 10KHz-1GHz.....£900.00
Marconi 6057 Signal Source 5.5-8.5GHz.....£200.00
Marconi 6059A 12-18GHz Signal Source.....£200.00

Racal 9053 Two Tone.....£120.00
Systron Donner 1702 Audio-1GHz.....£500.00
Tektronik 504 0.200-240MHz.....£250.00
Tektronik RS501A 20MHz Function.....£250.00
Wavetek 1080 1-100MHz Sweeper.....£800.00
Wavetek 157 Programmable Waveform.....£1500.00
Wavetek 159 Waveform Generator 1Hz-3MHz.....£300.00
Wavetek 171 Synthesizer/Function.....£400.00
Wavetek 185 Sweeper/Function 0-5MHz.....£350.00
Wavetek 2001 1-1400MHz.....£600.00
Watlow 307A 7-12.4GHz.....£300.00
Wiltron 610D + 6223B Sweeper 4-12.4GHz.....£500.00
Systron Donner 1720 Signal Source 50MHz-18GHz.....£2000.00
HP8091A + 8092A + 8093A (x2) 1GHz Pulse Generator System.....£650.00
Marconi TF2015 + TF2017 10-520MHz.....£200.00

MISCELLANEOUS

I. L. X. LIGHTWAVE EQUIPMENT:
LDTS918 Temperature Controller.....£1500.00
PD46424 Photo Diode Amplifier.....£1500.00
LDX3742 Laser Diode Controller.....£1500.00
LDX3207B Precision Current Source.....£1500.00
3M Fibre Splice Preparation Kit.....£1500.00
Cosor Optical Cable Fault Locator Type: DFL108L.....£1500.00
Laser Precision 1/2" x 2" B2900 Single Mode Variable Attenuator.....£1500.00
Schlumberger Type: S17780 OTDR + S17782 Plug-In.....£1500.00
Solomat MP4000 Matrix Processor c/w Software, Portable multichannel, datalogger, alarm monitor, Battery/Main Operated.....£1500.00
Kane-May KM4003 Air Velocity 0-30 in metres/seconds Air Temperature (C) -30 to +200C. Battery Operated.....£1500.00
Portaflow MK11. Portable diagonal beam flowmeter. Made by Micronics.....£1500.00
Bacharach Combustion Analyzer/Environmental monitor Type: 3000SX.....£1500.00
Kane-May Combustion Analyzer Type: 9004.....£1500.00
Kane-May Temperature Sensor Type: 1204 c/w 8004 Temperature & Humidity sensor. GGA-26 Thermo-Anemometer + KM01 Inletrace.....£1500.00
Casella Aerosol Monitoring System Type: AMS950 Ranges 0-20mg/m3 0-200mg/m3.....£1500.00
CEL Instruments. Precision Integrating Impulse Meter Type: CEL 493 c/w. CEL 296 Octave & third octave scan filter set + CEL 284/2 Calibrator.....£1500.00
Hoffmann SWM3 Flow Meter.....£1500.00
CEL 281 + 281 keypad + Programmable Noise Dosimeter.....£1500.00
Nectronics Exotex 75 Amblog + Charger. Portable atmosphere monitor.....£1500.00
HP4275A Multi-Frequency L.C.R. Meter.....£3,250.00
HP4193A Vector Impedance Meter.....£5,000.00
HP8568B Spectrum Analyzer High Performance.....£10,000.00
AVO PAT Tester.....£300.00
Wayne Kerr Precision Inductance Analyzer - Model 3245.....£3,000.00

NEW STOCK

HP8753C + HP85047A 300KHz-6GHz Network Analyzer System. Option: 002, 006 & 010 fitted.....£11,000.00
HP8672A 2-18GHz Synthesized Signal Generator.....£4,850.00
HP8756A Scaler/Network Analyzer.....£950.00
HP486 Power Meter + HP4861 Sensor.....£900.00
HP8111A 20MHz Programmable Pulse Generator.....£1,200.00
Tek 2465A/B/C/T: 300MHz + Oscilloscope.....From £1,500.00
R&S AFG Function Generator 10MHz-20MHz.....£2,000.00
Philips PM5786B Pulse Generator 1Hz-125MHz rise time: 2ns to 0.1s.....£1,250.00
Gould 4072 400Ms/s 100MHz DSO c/w Integral Printer.....£1,750.00
HP3326A Two channel Synthesizer.....£5,000.00

CIRCLE NO.103 ON REPLY CARD

FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

WEB SITE
http://www.cms.uk.com

each
£95
PER 100 UNITS

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I²C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100x80 mm

OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK



OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Additional extra features to the FM 200

- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8x8
- ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space



**CAMBRIDGE
MICROPROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow,
Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel. +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.104 ON REPLY CARD

CRTs still shine brightest

The good old cathode ray tube seems still to have some tricks up its sleeve to beat off the advance of potential rivals.

CRTs continue to out-perform all contenders when it comes to brightness and colour. Now the latest technology from Philips Display Components is claimed to improve picture quality even further.

"It can produce a smaller spot at higher brightness," said Fritz Gehring, responsible for the Philips development. "This will give you a brighter, crisper picture."

What Gehring and his team have done is develop a semiconductor replacement for the hot cathode electron-emitter, which has featured in crts since they first appeared more than a century ago.

Philips is calling it ACC, for avalanche cold cathode.

A conventional crt cathode is a metal surface, coated and electrically heated to red hot to excite electrons within the material sufficiently to allow them to be pulled off by a local electric field.

These electrons are then focused, deflected and further accelerated, forming the electron beam that writes the picture on the phosphors at the front of the tube.

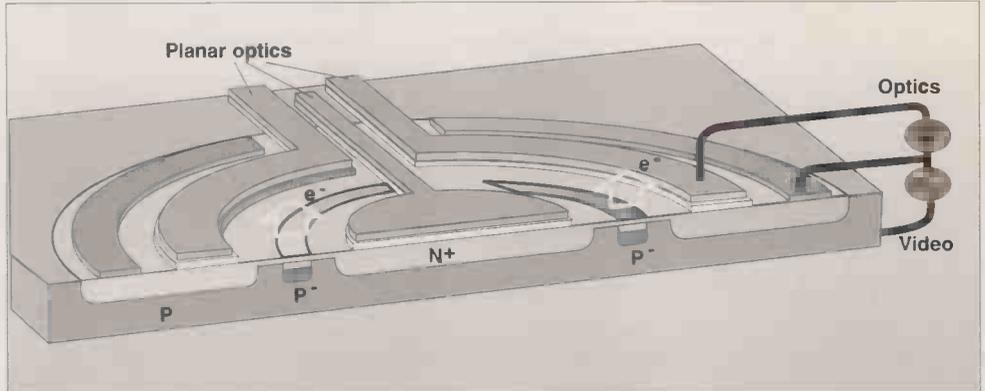
By modulating the local extraction field, the beam strength is altered to produce a grey scale in the image.

The ACC electron source works in a completely different way.

It consists of a buried diode junction, made just below the surface of a silicon chip, as in the junction diagram.

The p-type material is biased negative, reverse-biasing the junction, but the voltage applied is high enough, at 5V, to push electrons through the junction by Zener action.

These electrons, flowing from the p-type material, accelerate as they cross



Electrons are emitted from two buried cathodes, each $1\mu\text{m}$ wide and $25\mu\text{m}$ long. Potentials of -30V on the inner disk and $+30\text{V}$ on the outer $100\mu\text{m}$ diameter ring produce a field that causes the electrons to leave as a single beam. One of these ring structures, on separate chips, would be required for each electron gun in a colour tube.

the barrier. Some have enough energy to escape from the material surface into the vacuum beyond.

"The junction is less than $1\mu\text{m}$ below the surface and you get a lot of field strength," said Gehring. "With a single atom layer of caesium on the surface to lower the work function, we get between five and ten per cent of the electrons flowing through the junction emitted."

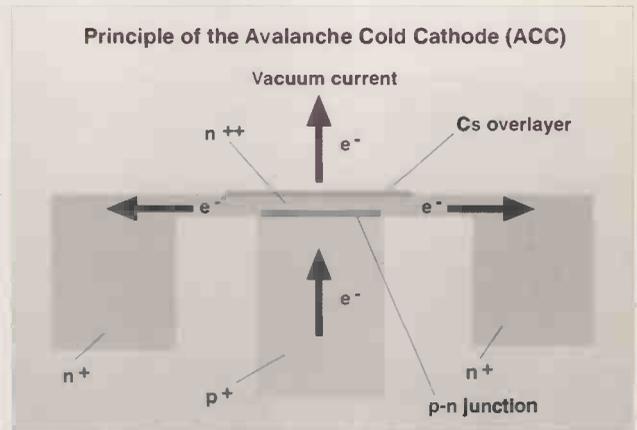
He added: "This gives us a lot of electrons per square mm, in comparison [with thermionic emission]."

Adjusting the junction current varies the number of electrons emitted.

The electrons are 'hot', flying out of the surface. Gehring said: "In comparison, the thermionic electrons in a crt are only evaporating out."

An electrostatic lens, made on the surface, forms the fleeing electrons into a beam where they can be deflected and further accelerated.

For a colour display, three ACCs are needed. "We can get six to ten



thousand cathodes from a wafer," said Gehring, "The final system cost, in a monitor for instance, will be the same as the conventional approach, but the image will be better."

The future of the ACC is currently uncertain. "We are not sure if it will be introduced," said Gehring, explaining: "Lifetime and reliability need to be assessed."

Steve Bush, *Electronics Weekly*

A buried zener diode junction has the potential to out-perform traditional thermionic electron sources in cathode ray tubes.

Electronics job prospects on the up

The electronics industry is optimistic about employment prospects despite the overall job trend being at its lowest since 1994.

According to the latest Manpower Survey of Employment Prospects, the electronics industry is leading the manufacturing sector with 26 per cent of electronic employers forecasting increased job prospects for the first quarter of 1999. Against this, nine per cent anticipate a decrease which gives a balance of 17 per cent. While this is above the national average it still represents a downswing of 21

points on the same quarter in 1998.

The survey also shows evidence that the economy is faltering with the overall job trend being similar to that which preceded the recession in the early 90s.

Over 2000 employers were questioned in December 1998 by Manpower about their intentions for staffing levels for the first quarter of 1999. For this period 16 per cent predicted an increase in job levels and 16 per cent forecast a decrease. The balance of 0 per cent is 10 points lower than the same period in

1998 and also the largest year on year downswing since 1991.

The most optimism came from the telecoms sector, which showed a balance of 19 per cent.

Sir Clive Thompson, president of the Confederation of British Industry, has warned of the likelihood of recession in the manufacturing industry this year.

A recent survey by the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply indicated that the slowdown in manufacturing business may be easing although output and new order levels remain near their all-time lows.

C++ enhancements announced for hardware design

Belgium's inter-university microelectronics centre, has developed a version of C++ for designing hardware.

The C++ programming language is used to directly generate hardware description language (HDL) code ready for synthesis to logic gates.

"We didn't change anything in C," said Marc Engels, director of IMEC's telecom department, which developed the system. "We designed a set of

C++ classes of basic objects." These enable a parallelism not normally found in C++.

"We have now done three chips with the system, and there are no hits on area and performance," Engels claimed.

These devices are a DECT equaliser, 10Mbit/s cable modem and part of an MPEG-4 compression chain. "This silicon is all processed and working," said Engels.

Such a development system offers two essential benefits, not available using a traditional design environment.

First, if hardware and software use the same programming language, then making trade-offs between the two is easier. "And we can co-simulate the whole thing in C which gives you an incredible speed," said Engels.

Second, the object oriented nature of C++ makes it good for design reuse.

Hyundai to buy LG Semicon chip fab

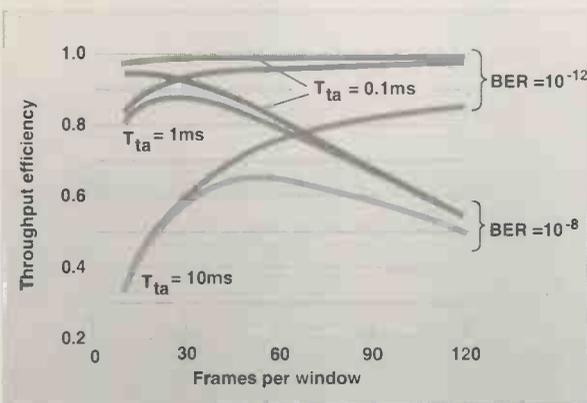
After fighting tooth and nail for months against merging with Hyundai, LG will sell Hyundai its semiconductor division.

The deal followed a meeting between the Korean president and the president of LG. The company will now sell LG Semicon outright to Hyundai.

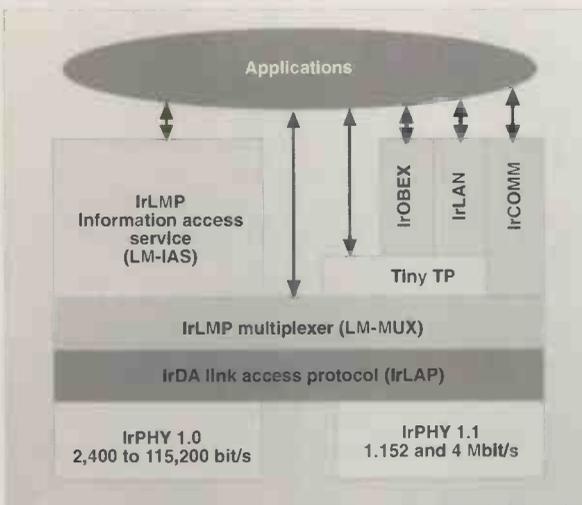
The question now is which of the two shelved UK fab sites – Hyundai's in Fife or LG's in Newport – will be used. "Our Korean people say that the smart money is that the LG fab is the one to be canned," said Richard Gordon of analysts Dataquest.

The Welsh Development Agency tried to dampen down such speculation but Cardiff West MP Rhodri Morgan said the company or the South Korean government should repay the £30m spent at Newport if the Fife site goes ahead instead.

At Newport, an LG executive told us: "We've had no instructions from HQ. We're still in talks with Hyundai to



Throughput of the proposed 16Mbit/s IrDA standard plotted against number of frames sent in each transmission window. One hundred and twenty seven frames per window will be allowed, but 60 looks like a better bet, particularly under typical (BER 10⁻⁸) conditions. The long turn-around times (T_{ta}), mandated by the current generation of low cost transducers, will also have to be reduced if the 16Mbit/s data rate is to be met.



Infra-red pc link: more speed, less haste

Added flexibility in proposals for a new 16MHz IrDA infrared communications standard may reduce rather than increase data throughput. This is the finding of research at Bournemouth University.

IrDA ports, which were originally only to be seen on handheld computers and portable digital assistants, are increasingly appearing on desktop computers and peripherals like printers – so much so that Windows 98 includes an IrDA protocol stack as standard.

The initial specification drawn up by the Infrared Data Association, IrDA, called for a maximum data rate of 115.5kbit/s. This was subsequently raised to 4Mbit/s and now there are proposals to further raise this to 16Mbit/s.

For various good reasons, a IrDA transmitter can only send for up to 500ms before it must switch to receiving. In this time, called a window, it sends multiple frames of up to 16,384 bits.

The 115.5kbit/s and 4Mbit/s standards allow a maximum of seven frames, but at 16Mbit/s these could be sent well within the 500ms. To make full use of the time, up to 127 frames have been allowed in the proposal.

What the Bournemouth research has shown is that, allowing for reception errors, using all 127 frames will slow data transmission in many situations. "A window size of around 60 frames looks like it will give better throughput," said Bournemouth researcher Peter Barker.

A second issue arises with the increase in data rate. To allow a terminal's receiver to come out of saturation (caused by its own transmitter) there is a period called the turn-around time allocated between finishing transmission and starting reception. The maximum available is 10ms; most terminals use 1ms.

Making full use of the turn-around time makes an extensive dent in the data transfer rate at 16Mbit/s. "IrDA is a low cost technique and so-called 'zero turn-around time' transducers are expensive. Some cheaper alternatives are needed to make full use of 16Mbit/s IrDA," said Barker.

Bournemouth's analytical technique is probabilistic, using random errors in the raw receive data stream and taking into account the duration of re-sends necessary to correct them and the likelihood of these needing further correction.

The research at Bournemouth is sponsored by BT Laboratories.

It's in the protocol... IrDA is a flexible standard that is becoming widely adopted. Moving to 16Mbit/s requires changes to the link access protocol (IrLAP) to allow more than seven frames per window. Proposed is 127 but less may be best. The last change to the IrDA specification boosted operation from 115.2kbit/s to 4Mbit/s by adding a second physical layer (IrPHY) with pulse position modulation.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

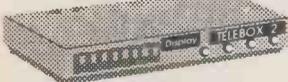
THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level HI FI audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 MHz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite Vp video and NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full software control via a simple 2 wire link to any IBM type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. **Call for over 2000 untested drives for spares or repair.**

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF35C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF35C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pcs) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Flopp or HD £22.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £285.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA (19 mm H) MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb. New £199.00
 - 2 1/2" TOSH (12.5 mm H) MK1002MAV 1.1 Gb laptop. New £115.00
 - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PCs, complete with connectors £12.95
 - 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
 - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
 - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
 - 3 1/2" RODIME RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £69.00
 - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodrive 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
 - 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F New £185.00
 - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
 - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
 - 5 1/4" CDC 9420S-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
 - 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
 - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
 - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
 - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
 - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (D)

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- 1Kw to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock EPOA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360, 11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 Vb EPOA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz rf signal generator, New £5150
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector EPOA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU Q-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set EPOA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £8500
- HP A1, A0 8 pin HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £950
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system EPOA
- Sony DYC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £1100
- Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser EPOA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KV4 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system EPOA
- Mann Talley MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

IC'S - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL OR SEE OUR WEBSITE

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (Including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT little used condition.
Tilt & Swivel Base £475
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
External cables for other types of computers CALL.
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

As New - Ex Demo

17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £325.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HC353 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.
Only £99 (E)

PHILIPS HC331 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitor with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates on any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.
Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PLL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive test style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock. Call or see our web site.

LOW COST PC'S

Always over 1000 PC's from stock. 1000's of spares and accessories. Call or see our web site for info.

- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) NEW £1450
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- Motrola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL EPOA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network Interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer A £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3750
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £495
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £1995
- Sekonik SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid card recorder £750
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £1450
- ADC SB200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £485
- System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £485
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor £5,650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 um optical spectrum analyser EPOA
- ANRITSU ML93a optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristc test set EPOA
- VISION ENGINEERING TS3 Dynascopic microscope £1850
- R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit £650
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- TEK 1502 Portable TRM (time domain reflectometer) £600
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 66KV XRAY generator & accessories EPOA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack. Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high. Available from stock !!.

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 6 IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G) 42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

BATTERY SCOOP - 50% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each! **Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (D)**

RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive stocks covering types such as - Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting, CALL US WITH YOUR NEEDS. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95
Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 64k DOS limit. Complete with data.
Order as: XT RAM UC. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95

SIMM SPECIALS

- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £8.50
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £10.50 or 70ns £11.95
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £10.50 or 70ns £11.75
- 4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity - Only £35.00
- INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £19.95 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £59.00

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR ££££
MOTOROLA 25 Mhz 68040 (XC68040RC25M) CPU'S £59.00 shipping charges for RAM / CPU upgrades is code B

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. **Special Price ONLY £99.00**
Microsoft - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & DOS 6.22. Supplied on 3 1/2" disks with licence & concise documentation. £39.95
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w QBasic. £14.95
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95 shipping charges for software is code B

Siemens on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk



ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath & Selshurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW! DISTEL ©
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email admhn@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to Total order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (AT)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1998. E & O E, 06/98

The end of the pc as we know it?

The future of the pc could be set in 1999. Many believe it is a different future from the one expected between 1968 and 1998.

The expectation was, that sometime around 2000, pcs would have gigahertz processors accessing a gigabyte of wide-bandwidth DRAM.

Now the future could be pcs so cheap that they could be free to the user – and so easy to use they'll be usable by everyone.



Going, going... Has PC evolution ended with 450MHz processors and 128Mbytes of DRAM?

From racing up the hertz and bytes trail, Intel and Microsoft are said to be diverting their focus towards the never-have adopters, those technological laggards representing about 70 per cent of the western world who have never bought a pc.

At the same time, pc manufacturers are discussing with Internet service providers and telcos the possibility of subsidising pc sales in the same way as mobile phones are funded in a move towards the 'free pc'.

And pc retailers – which include

supermarkets these days – are linking with pc assemblers to provide cheap machines and subsidise their selling price by doubling them as advertising channels.

The moves to commoditising the pc look irresistible, and the strongest influence towards commoditisation is the move to cheap processors.

New Celerons at 400MHz are being introduced at £100. At 333MHz they are under £50.

With AMD and Cyrix selling equivalent processors even cheaper, the most expensive component in a pc is now a commodity.

Many remember in the mid-eighties the shock at seeing Intel selling commercial processors for \$1000 – a price which, up to then, had been reserved for military processors.

Intel was pricing for a monopoly market, not pricing to cost. It has taken some fifteen years for processors to get back to being priced on cost.

What does this mean for the future of the pc? Some might say it's the end of the over-complicated, ultra-fragile concoctions of Microsoft and Intel which continually crash, refuse to do what you want, and purvey incomprehensible error messages.

Does Bill Gates wake up laughing every night at the hair-tearing frustration his products cause to users every day?

Commoditisation might mean that pcs will be tailored to the needs of consumers – easy to use, performing simple functions like e-mail, word processing and web browsing efficiently and reliably, sending error messages in clear comprehensible English, and which don't crash.

Commoditisation might mean that these machines will get cheaper to produce by 30 per cent every year, like other electronics goods, and that manufacturers will pass on these cost reductions to consumers.

Commoditisation might mean the end of the creeping obsolescence of pcs as new, more powerful models running new software make last year's machine old hat.

Commoditisation could even mean the end of evolution of the PC at 450MHz processors, 128Mbyte of DRAM and 10Gbyte hard disk drives.

Will it? If pcs are just going to provide e-mail, word processing and web browsing, then they can be made on a single chip and sold as cheap

consumer items called 'information appliances'. Or they can be incorporated into tvs, set-top boxes, or even telephones.

However, if pcs are to handle large amounts of graphics – as in games playing and in new features such as videophone, speech control and translation – then the pc's technological evolution is not yet ended.

Accepting voice instructions like 'find me the most economical flight to reach Rome by 2pm on Jan 22nd from Gatwick' and delivering the output in speech, or accepting dictation in one language and displaying it in another, are applications which will require huge amounts of processing power and memory.

If these sorts of uses are what people want – and many think they are – then the evolutionary future of the pc is assured. Having supercomputer-type power in the home will be justified.

But many people won't want these uses, requiring only e-mail, web browsing and word processing.

For these people, the over-elaborate Intel/Microsoft model can be junked and, if clever financing arrangements like those for mobile phones can be devised, simplified PC/IT technology will at last get into the majority of homes.

It has taken a long time. Back in the 70s the French government tried to kick-start the process with the 'Minitel' data terminal, and the UK tried to do the same with Teletext.

Like many government schemes of that era, people liked them, but no one could find a way to make money from them.

Then came the runaway success of the mobile phone and everyone was carrying around sophisticated technology. But would mobile phones have succeeded if they'd been sold at cost?

Now it's the turn of the set-top box which is following the subsidised route pioneered by the mobile phone. As well as extra entertainment, they provide telecoms and datacoms via the tv – e.g. e-mail, web-browsing and even word processing.

Next may come the subsidised – even free – pc. Will it be the vehicle which finally turns on the non-techie majority to IT? Or has the pc's future already been overtaken by events.

David Manners, *Electronics Weekly*

OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 54210D 300 MHz 2 channel digitising (27 channels logic state triggering)	£1,250
TEKTRONIX 70017A 26 x 27.6 100 MHz 4 channel	£4,500
TEKTRONIX 76037A18A x27B53A 4 channel	£3,800
TEKTRONIX 24652465A 300 MHz 4 channel	from £1,000
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150 MHz 4 channel	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 2244A 100 MHz 4 channel GP-IB	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 2246A 100 MHz 4 channel autocal	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 2245 100 MHz 4 channel (NEW)	£750
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel	£600
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 2225 50 MHz 2 channel	£400
TEKTRONIX 2220 50 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£750
TEKTRONIX 2215 50 MHz 2 channel	£295
TEKTRONIX TH504 5 slot mainframe	£1,150
TEKTRONIX 475 100 MHz 2 channel	from £600
TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage (new)	£600
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel opt 05	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel	from £350
FLUKE PM1082 100 MHz 4 channel (new)	£1,200
PHILIPS PM 3263X 100 MHz delay/events	£375
PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel	£295
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel	£295
PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel	£350
IWATSU SS 5711 100 MHz 4 channel (as new)	£235
IWATSU SS 5710 60 MHz 4 channel (as new)	£275
KIKUSUI COSS04 40 MHz 2 channel	£245
KENWOOD CS 4025 20 MHz 2 channel	£250
NICOLET 4944549243 digital	£250
HITACHI V1100 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£750
GOULD 4035 20 MHz digital storage + remote keypad	£500
GOULD OS1100A 30 MHz 2 channel DL timebase	£140
GOULD OS2508 15 MHz 2 channel	£130

SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP 8904A DC-600 kHz multifunction synthesiser	£1,750
HP 8631D 21 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001003 solid state generator (as new)	£2,000
HP 8656A 100 kHz-990 MHz signal generator	£1,500
HP 8640A 20 Hz-512 MHz signal generator	£475
HP 8640B 400 kHz-512 MHz signal generator	£400
HP 8620C/8624D 5.9-9 GHz sweeper	£1,000
HP 8620C/86241A 3.2-6.5 GHz sweeper	£900
HP 8620C/86230B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper	£900
HP 8620C/86220A 10-1300 MHz sweeper	£600
HP 8005B 0.3-20 MHz pulse generator	£250
HP 3336B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesiser/level meter	£300
HP 3320A frequency synthesiser 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£300
HP 3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform monitor	£1,250
HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator	£400
ADRETT 742A 100 kHz-2.4 GHz Opt 01	£1,800
THURLBY TG230 2 MHz sweep function generator	£150
TEKTRONIX 2901 tone mark generator	£200
MARCONI TF2022 10 kHz-1000 MHz signal generator	£1,500
MARCONI TF2018 80 kHz-520 MHz signal generator	£750
MARCONI TF2016 10 kHz-120 MHz (E200) TF2016A	£250
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synchroniser	£400
MARCONI TF2015 10 MHz-520 MHz	£250
FARNELL 555520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesised	£325
FLUKE 601A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesised signal generator	£1,000
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ APN42 0.1 Hz-260 kHz LF gen. (new)	£750
GIGA GR1101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator	£4,500
PHILIPS PMS190 191 MHz-2 MHz LF synthesiser (new)	£400
SAYROSA MA 30 10 Hz-100 kHz	£175

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 4987 10 kHz-1800 MHz	£3,000
TEKTRONIX 4949 10 kHz-21 GHz (1 year Cal & warranty)	£7,000
TEKTRONIX 4929 10 kHz-21 GHz OPT 001/002/003	£5,500
ANRITSU MS6108 10 kHz-2 GHz spectrum analyser	£3,000
TAKEDA RIKEN TR172 400 Hz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser	£5,500
HP 1850B channel 100 MHz logic analyser (new)	£1,250
HP CALCAN 3010R sweeping analyser	£1,000

HP 8753A/85046A 100 kHz-3 GHz network analyser/5 parameter test set opt 010	£6,000
HP 8903A audio analyser	£1,500
HP 8930A 10 MHz-15 GHz spectrum analyser	£4,000
HP 8558B/182T 10 MHz-2 GHz	£2,750
HP 8558B 100 kHz-1.500 MHz analyser + mainframe	£1,250
HP 8557A 100 kHz-350 MHz analyser + mainframe	from £500
HP 84079A/181B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz	£400
HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-25.5 kHz dual channel signal analyser	£1,800
HP 14178552B/8555A 10 MHz-18 GHz	£1,500
HP 140755B/520/85530 10 kHz-110 MHz	£450
MARCONI 2380/2382 100 Hz-400 MHz	£2,300
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz digital storage	£400
CUSHMAN CE15 1 MHz-1000 MHz spectrum monitor	£350

SPECIAL OFFERS

AVO 8 MHz testmeter with case and probes	£65
MARCONI TF2371 digital synchroniser (for MARCONI 2015)	£75
IWATSU 555711 100 MHz 4 channel oscilloscope (as new)	£235
IWATSU 555710 60 MHz 4 channel oscilloscope (as new)	£275
RACAL RA172 HF receivers	£650
RACAL RA172D receiver + PSK adaptor	£300
RACAL RA17L 30 MHz receivers	£150

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU MS55A 2 GHz error detector	£500
ANRITSU MS50C1 waveform monitor (new with manual)	£400
AVO 215-L2 AC/DC breakdown ionisation tester	£400
AVO CT160 valve tester + kit	£150
BALL EFRATROM MRT-1B rubidium frequency standard	£3,500
BIRD B329 300V 30dB attenuator	£400
BIRD B323 100V 30dB attenuator	£200
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope analyser (AS NEW)	£300
BRUEL & KJAER 2515 vibration analyser (AS NEW)	£1,200
BRUEL & KJAER 1023 sine generator	£1,250
BRUEL & KJAER 2636 measuring amplifier	£2,500
DATRON 1065 autocal digital multimeter	£400
EIP 548A 10 Hz-26.5 GHz microwave counter	£1,500
EIP 331 12.5 GHz autohex microwave counter	£350
FARNELL PDA3502A dual power supply 0.35V-2 amp	£175
FARNELL RB103035 electronic load	£400
FARNELL SC650 synthesised clock generator	£100
FARNELL SV570 power supply 0.70V-0.10 amp	£250
FARNELL LT30-2 2x 0.30V 2 amp	£195
FARNELL LT30-5 0.30V 5 amp	£150
FARNELL DI100 0.10V-1 amp	£145
FLUKE 8505A digital multimeter	£700
FLUKE 8506A thermal RMS multimeter	£950
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator	£4,000
FLUKE 520A precision power amp	£2,000
FLUKE 5200A AC calibrator	£1,500
FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£300
HP 5940A HP-IB/common carrier interface	£125
HP 5940IA bus system analyser	£150
HP 1716A down converter	£250
HP 11645 50 MHz-18 GHz modulator	£150
HP 11582A attenuator set DC-18 GHz	£300
HP 8770A noise figure meter	£3,000
HP 8750A scalar normaliser	£300
HP 8508A vector voltmeter	£3,250
HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator	£200
HP 6484A DC power supply 0-400V-1.5 amp	£750
HP 6291A DC power supply 0-40V-0.5 amp	£185
HP 6263A DC power supply 0-20V-0.10 amp	£250
HP 5350B 10 Hz-20 GHz high performance microwave counter	£3,500
HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5355A/5356A+B sensors	£2,000
HP 5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter	from £900
HP 5335A universal systems counter high stability OPT	£400
HP 5334A universal systems counter	£500
HP 5328A universal counter/DVM OPT011/021/041	£300
HP 5180A waveform recorder	£600
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (new)	£50
HP 5004A signal analyser £150 HP 5005A signature multimeter	£1,200
HP 4954A protocol analyser + HP 18135A pod	£1,200
HP 4951B protocol analyser + HP 18179A interface	£735

HP 339A distortion measurement set	£1,250
HP 3770B telephone line analyser	£500
HP 3761A error detector	£200
HP 3754A selective level meter	£300
HP 3702B/3705 IF/BB Receiver +370A/3716A IF/BB transmitter	£400
HP 3488A switch controller	£400
HP 44472A matrix switch	£1,000
HP 44470A relay max	£100
HP 3586C 50 Hz-325 MHz selective level meter	£750
HP 3581A 15 Hz-50 kHz selective voltmeter as new	£400
HP 3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD)	£400
HP 3466A 5.5 digit autorange multimeter	£200
HP 3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£1,000
HP 1645 data error analyser	£195
HP 436A RF power meters	£650
HP 435B/8481A/8484A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP case/manuals)	£1,000
MARCONI TF210 true RMS voltmeter	£400
HP 400E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter	£95
HP 333A distortion analyser	£295
KEMO DP11 1 Hz-100 kHz phase meter (new)	£100
LINPLEX FL-2 HF receiver	£195
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£200
MARCONI 6960B/6910 RF power meter 10 MHz-20 GHz	£950
MARCONI 3945 communication service monitor + ETACS battery/GP-IB	£4,800
MARCONI TF2955B RF communications test set	£4,000
MARCONI TF2871 data communications monitor	£500
MARCONI TF210 true RMS voltmeter	£400
MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit	£200
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 kHz-23 GHz	£1,000
MARCONI TF893B audio power meter	£100
NARDA 304B-20 37 GHz-8.3 GHz 20dB directional coupler (new)	£150
NARDA 304A-10 4.10 GHz-100B directional coupler	£100
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£195
RACAL DANA 9918 10 Hz-510 MHz 9 digit counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£75
RACAL DANA 9904M 50 MHz universal counter timer	£75
RACAL DANA 9310 true RMS RF millivoltmeter	£400
MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit	£200
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 kHz-23 GHz	£1,000
NARDA 304B-20 37 GHz-8.3 GHz 20dB directional coupler (new)	£150
NARDA 304A-10 4.10 GHz-100B directional coupler	£100
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter	£195
RACAL DANA 9918 10 Hz-510 MHz 9 digit counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter	£100
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter	£75
RACAL DANA 9308 true RMS voltmeter (new)	£250
RACAL DANA 9310 true RMS RF millivoltmeter	£400
RACAL 9310M LCR databridge	£300
RACAL 9006 15 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter	£200
RACAL DANA 1922 10 Hz-1300 MHz nanosecond counter	£595
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-180 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit	£250
RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter	£350
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC ANTRIC-176 VHF/UHF K&L filters	£400
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ GA081 FSX analyser	£300
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ UR10 Hz-20 MHz RMS voltmeter	£400
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ URV35 RF voltmeter	£750
RYCOM 600 selective level meter	£350
SAYROSA ANP 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters	£175
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new)	£500
TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator	£450
TEKTRONIX 1141SPC/1175C/11111 pal video generator	£750
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scopes	£300
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator	£750
WAVE TEK 1181A log in RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz	£400
WAYNE KERR AM255 auto modulation meter	£400
WALLIS T100 100 Kv insulation tester	£1,500
W & G DL45 data line analyser	£90A
W & G DLM3 data line test set	£50A
W & G SPM19 50 Hz-25 MHz level measuring set	£600
W & G SPM11 200 Hz-820 kHz level meter	£750

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB Tel: (+44) 113 2435649 Fax: (+44) 113 2426881
ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY • PRICES PLUS CARRIAGE AND VAT
 Visit M&B Radio's Website <http://www.mb-radio.co.uk> e-mail info@mb-radio.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD



Technical products

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue provides a virtual technical superstore, product encyclopaedia, and a help line with round-the-clock service - the moment you slip it into your computer!

It's quite amazing just how much you can get out of it. Products from batteries to bearings, fuses to fans, semi-conductors to computers, hand to power tools. On-line advice, and access to a full library of data sheets, providing detailed information on almost every product in our range. But the best thing about Electromail, is that it's open just when you want to go shopping. 24 hours a day. 365 days a year.

And in most cases your order will be despatched on the very

same day you order (failing that, the next working day).

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue offers you more products and services than any of the alternatives. Send for your copy and get a head

start in your business, your home or hobby ... and at just £3.99 with free delivery, it's not worth struggling on without it!

HOW TO ORDER

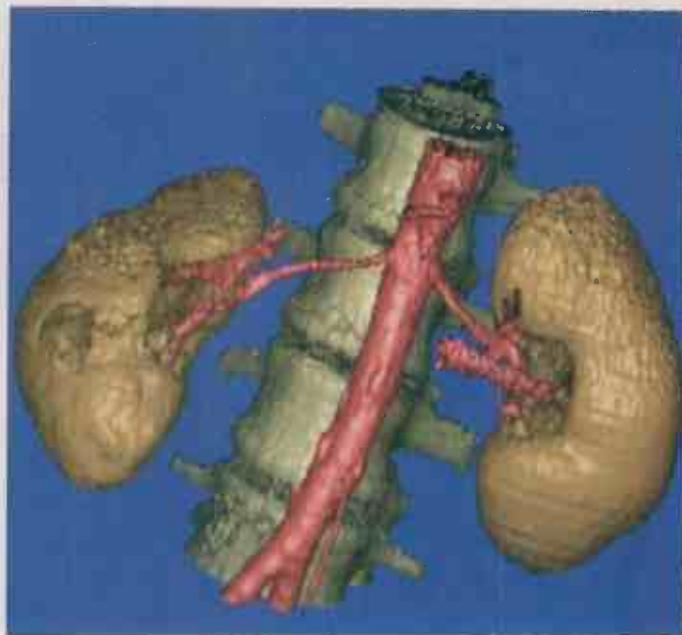
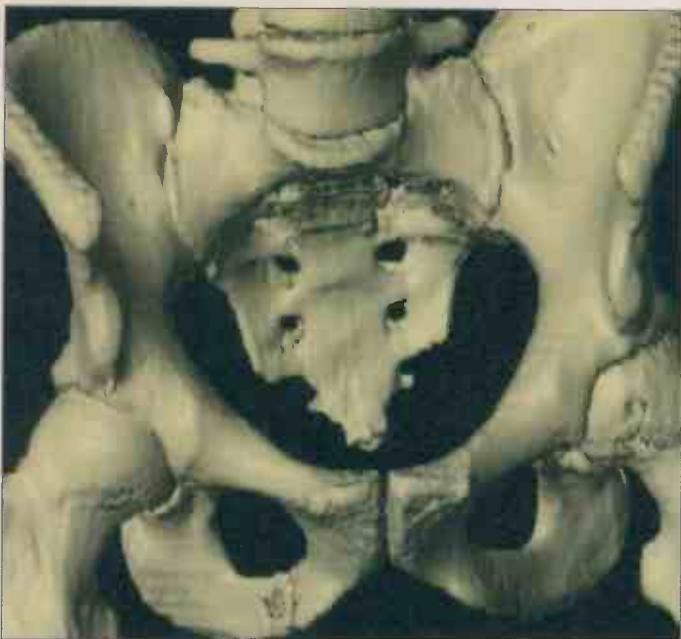


Tel 01536 204555 or Fax 01536 405555

When ordering by fax or phone quote stock no. 322-9973 and have your credit card details handy. Alternatively, you can open your own Electromail account - please ask for details.

Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL. Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD



Off the bone... These are 3D images of the pelvis and kidneys using a series of axial computed tomography slices.

Source: Philips

Imaging all the people

There are several different techniques currently doing the doctor's rounds in the medical diagnostic imaging market. **Roy Rubenstein** examines their progress.

It's a mixture of wonderment, excitement and – when all is well – immense relief. Such are the emotions an ultrasound scan evokes when parents gain the first glimpse of their child – even if the image is of questionable quality.

Ultrasound is just one of several approaches that comprise the diagnostic imaging market, valued worldwide at \$14.6bn. The others are computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and X-ray. There's more on these in the panel on the right.

While their underlying technologies differ, all share several common elements: a source – an X-ray tube or an rf coil in a magnetic field, for instance; a detector that senses what happens to the source as it travels through the body; and circuitry to create a digitised image from the detected data.

Once digitised the information is treated like any other data: it can be stored, transmitted or

processing prior to viewing.

"This is a fantastic time to work in the field," said Dr Kirby Vosburgh, director of the electronic systems laboratory at General Electric's research and development centre in Schenectady, New York. "Not only have there been significant advances in the physics and materials – much higher power X-rays, more sophisticated transducers and more successful magnetic configuration in MRI – but there have been massive increases in computational power, displays and in storage."

The result has been a transformation in medicine in the last 25 years. "Lots of diseases which were then undiagnosable now have highly successful treatments," said Vosburgh.

While the techniques have their own characteristics, there are no hard rules as to when each is used. "For different applications there is certainly some overlap," said Dr Guy Sohie, a US medical systems

specialist. Ultrasound and MRI are used to look at soft tissue, whether it is to find internal injuries or to scan a brain, CT is used for both bones and soft tissue while X-ray uses include skeletal injuries and breast cancer.

Jan-Kees van Soest, chief technology officer at Philips Medical Systems, stresses that MRI is the most universal diagnostic tool, capable of imaging 'almost anything'. It is also a non-ionising technique – unlike CT and X-rays. The complementary nature of diagnostic techniques also means that they can be used in tandem. For head injuries CT can help view the skull while MRI scans brain tissue. "The two high-resolution images can then be blended; where they don't match, landmarks can be looked for and stretched [to fit the two]," said van Soest.

The various imaging techniques are now at a level that they are proving valuable aids during non-

invasive and minimally-invasive surgery. "Their greater sophistication allows more subtle, specific surgical approaches," said Vosburgh.

He cites GE's latest 'double doughnut' vertical MRI system, which is used while removing brain tumours. "It allows surgeons to see below the knife; you can even watch the bones holding the scalpel."

Another development is pain management, selectively injecting highly localised anaesthetic. Other MRI uses include the implanting of radioactive seeds to treat prostate cancer. Here the key is to accurately distribute the seeds over a volume to best 'denature' the tissue. MRI is also being used to focus ultrasound, acting as a virtual scalpel, to burn tissue within the body. Temperatures of 100°C can be achieved within seconds.

For all designers of diagnostic equipment, one driving factor is cost reduction. "All health-care systems are under horrendous pressure to reduce costs," said Sohie – especially when an MRI machine can cost between \$2m to \$3m.

Increasing machine efficiency, enabling it to treat more patients, is one obvious requirement. "In radiology, the biggest delay is developing the X-ray film and once the film is viewed a further X-ray may be needed," said Sohie. This has resulted in the development of flat panel detectors.

According to van Soest, Thomson, Siemens and Philips are collaborating on developing flat detectors to better compete with Japan.

Another way to improve efficiency is to use advanced imaging software and pattern recognition techniques. "Mammography is a difficult field,

Diagnostic imaging techniques

Ultrasound

Ultrasound is ideal for viewing soft tissue. Current state-of-the-art machines are fully digital. This includes the beam-forming which transmits and receives the ultrasonic waves. Another development is colour Doppler flow imaging. By measuring frequency shifts in the ultrasound, movement can be detected and shown using a colour code. This is a particularly effective way of showing blood flow. 3D ultrasound images are another advancement.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

MRI uses electromagnetic resonance of atoms to image cross sections of the body. The various body locations are distinguished by subjecting them to various magnetic fields. This makes the atoms resonate at different frequencies, resulting in high-resolution images. As such, MRI, unlike X-rays, can detect both soft tissue and bone.

Computed tomography (CT)

CT typically involves a single X-ray detector and a single source which circle the body. X-ray provides a portrayal of the density of matter and is therefore ideal for viewing hard material such as bones. Advances in CT include the number of slices that can be processed in a single scan. Intensive computation is needed to calculate the intensity at each point of the 2D slice after it has been exposed from all the various directions. Hence the name.

detecting a cancer growth is not easy to see on an X-ray," said Sohie. "If you make the doctor more successful, you save a lot."

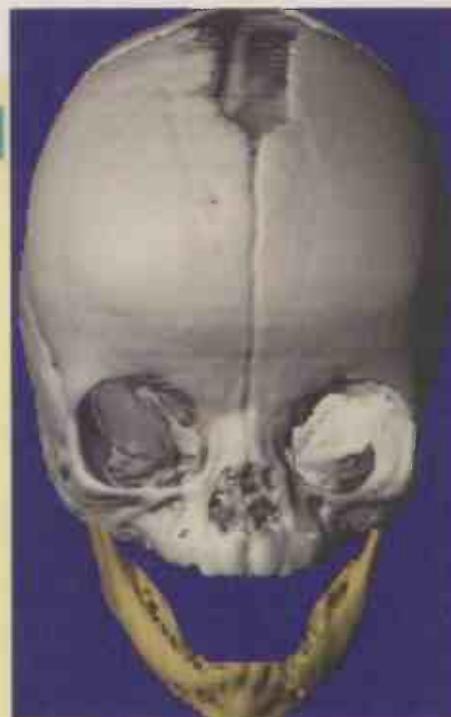
van Soest agrees: "The earlier you detect a lesion the better." However, he stresses that current techniques give resolutions no finer than 2 to 3mm. "That represents millions and

millions of cancerous cells".

Vosburgh cites recent pattern recognition software that is proving a valuable tool for radiologists: "It helps identify areas of interest [on an X-ray film], acting like a 'spellchecker for radiologists'."

Another development helping to reduce cost is the increasing use of commodity technologies: communication and pc technologies through to database software. This not only addresses cost: it is also reducing the very long product cycles that characterise diagnostic machines.

So what significant developments are in the pipeline? Vosburgh believes that as imaging accuracy improves, automated surgery will become possible. But he believes this is still at least five years away. van Soest suggests that future advances in MRI will allow functional processes to be monitored. "This will allow chemical content to be viewed, potentially nipping disease in the bud." ■



X-Ray

X-ray involves projecting the human body onto a plate. Because X-ray machines are widely used and relatively cheap, much work is being undertaken to extend their capabilities. This includes volumetric X-ray, essentially an extension of CT using a two-dimensional detector. This allows for a full volumetric reconstruction of the image, as opposed to reconstruction of separate slices. Of particular importance is the arrival of direct X-Ray: flat panel detectors which produce a direct digital image which is more faithful to the anatomy.

Dynamic Imaging

Dynamic Imaging is not your average diagnostic imaging company.

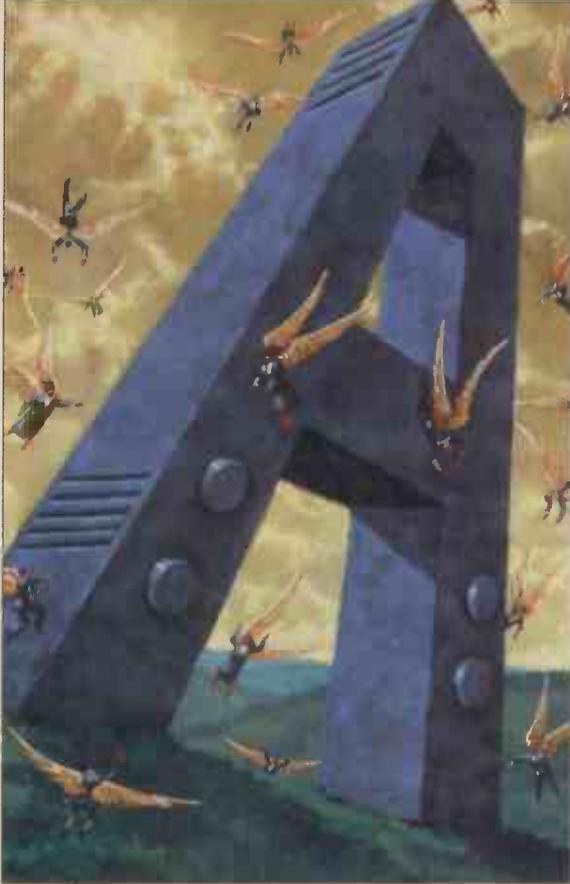
Unlike the large multinationals that characterise the field, Dynamic Imaging, employing 75 people, is based in Livingston, Scotland and specialises in ultrasonic systems.

Its latest system is a mobile one that improves image quality by a factor of ten. This allows small blood vessels in fingers and legs to be viewed.

"It's particularly suited to spotting sports injuries and for looking at joints," said Allan Findlay, the company's engineering manager.

A second area the company is targeting is breast imaging and, in particular, guiding a needle when performing a biopsy.

To achieve the improved resolution, Dynamic Imaging has extended the operating frequency from the typical 3.5MHz to beyond 20MHz.



Class A to 300W

This range of hi-fi audio amplifiers includes what is probably the most powerful single-ended Class-A design ever. Produced by **Colin Wonfor**, these five amplifiers use readily available devices and are relatively easy to implement.

The first time I designed this amplifier was in the late seventies. At the time, the only Class-A designs were push-pull types or valve based. Some had very large inductors to provide the output bias. None was single ended and solid state throughout.

At the time, the problem was that the output devices did not have sufficient safe-operating-area parameters to insure long-term stability. In the late eighties, I redeveloped the design using much better devices. But the biggest single ended version was still only 25W. It had massive heat sinks and only three output devices.

Although not powerful enough to drive modern loud speakers, the design proved to be clean and simple design with excellent performance.

In the early nineties, I looked at the design yet again and set out to build the most powerful ever range of class-A amplifiers. That was some challenge.

I started with the 25W stereo version using much better components and five output devices. This was a massive improvement on the earlier designs. The heat sinks for each channel had 40mm fins and measured 300mm high by 300mm deep. Total power consumption was about 500W – all of which had to be dissipated as heat.

The next step was a 50W version, followed by 100W, 200W and 300W mono-blocks. The largest has a power consumption of about 1500W per channel.

Circuit detail

The input stage is a standard long-tail

pair or differential input pair Tr_3 and Tr_4 , with a constant current source Tr_6 and Tr_8 in the common emitters. Output from this stage drives the p-n-p transistor Tr_1 with its collector current controlled by Tr_9 and Tr_{11} . In turn, the output of Tr_1 drives the emitter-follower stage Tr_2 . Again, Tr_{10} and Tr_{11} provide constant current. All this so far is in Class A.

For every five output fets, one emitter follower Tr_2 is needed to provide sufficient drive current to the gates of the fets in dynamic conditions. If this rule is not followed, frequency roll off becomes excessive.

Each output fet has a separate constant current source via a current limit resistor connected as a source follower. The simple current limit senses the voltage across the R_{10} resistors and shunts the drive to the fets Tr_2 . This shuts down the output positive voltage swing, protecting the fets. To protect the speakers a series fuse is recommended.

Set all output current adjust potentiometers, R_{15} , so that the wiper voltage is the same as the emitter voltage on Tr_7 , the Darlington constant current driver. Then adjust current limiting via each R_{15} according to the output device and power level required.

The dc offset can be fine-tuned to a few tens or less millivolts by adjusting R_{11} . Settings should be made after the amplifier has settled, and rechecked after about half an hour.

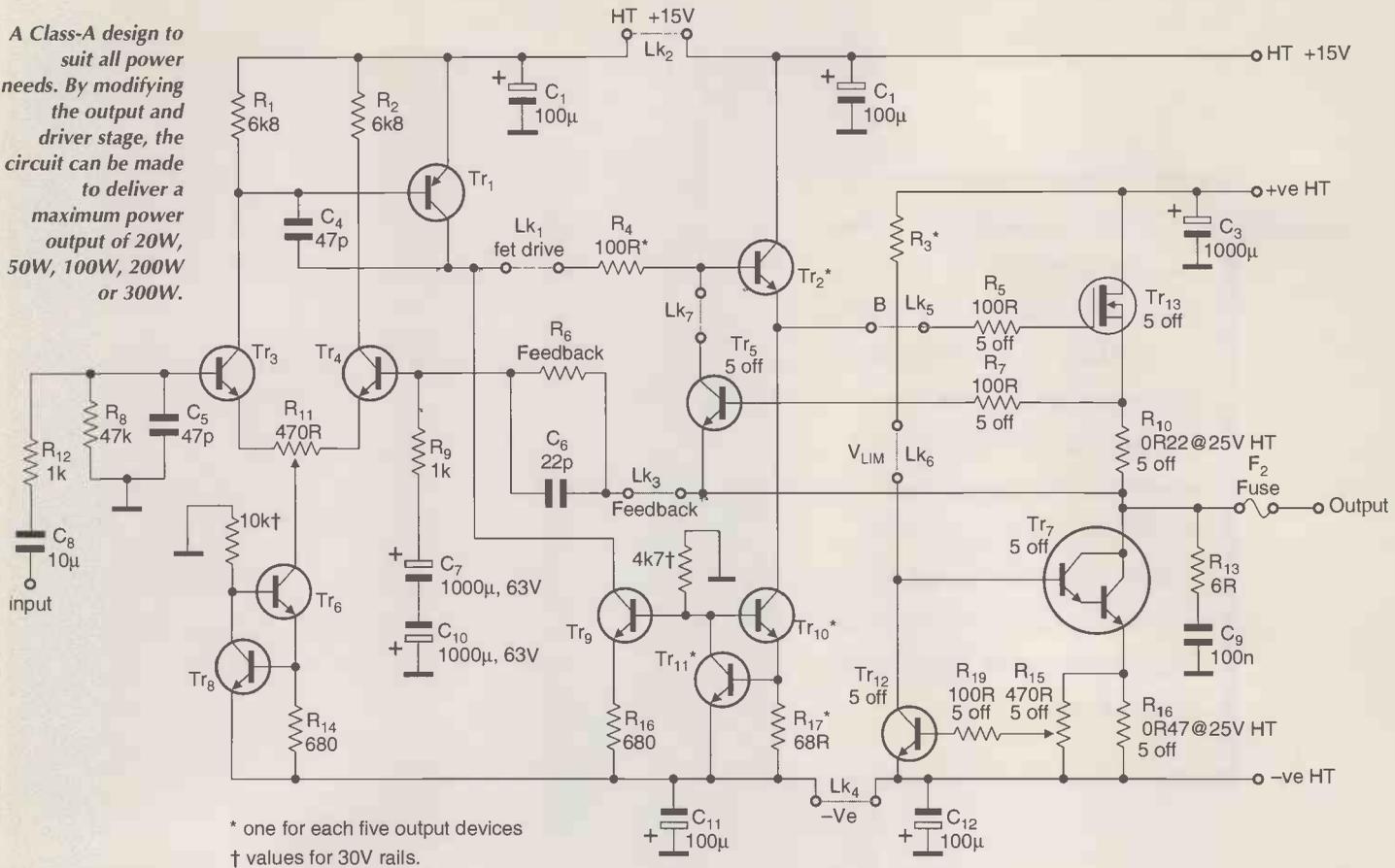
This circuit is designed for simplicity. It uses standard, readily available components or equivalents and is basically self-explanatory. I used natural

Features:
all versions
Single-ended
Class A
throughout,
short and
open-circuit
protection,
0.01% maximum
distortion and
10Hz to 65kHz
bandwidth.

Recommended components for the range of amplifiers.

	20W	50W	100W	200W	300W
Tr_1	BD140	BD140	BD956	2SA968	MJE350
Tr_9	BD139	BD139	BD955	2SC2238	MJE340
Tr_2	TIP29C	TIP29C	2SC2238C	2SC2238	TIP47
Tr_{10}	TIP29C	TIP29C	2SC2238C	2SC2238	TIP47
Tr_3	2SC2547	2SC2547	2SC3467D	2SC3467D	2SC3467D
Tr_4	2SC2547	2SC2547	2SC3467D	2SC3467D	2SC3467D
$Tr_{6,8,11}$	2SC2547	2SC2547	2SC3467D	2SC3467D	2SC3467D
$Tr_{12,5}$	ZTX450	ZTX450	ZTX450	ZTX450	ZTX450
R_6 feedback (Ω)	18k	28k	39k	47k	47k
Gain	18	28	39	47	47
R_{18} const I_{ref} (Ω)	0.42	0.83	0.94	1.02	1.24
R_{10} I_{limit} (Ω)	0.21	0.42	0.48	0.52	0.63
R_3 (Ω)	3k9	6k2	9k1	12k	15k
R_3 power (W)	0.103	0.145	0.223	0.300	0.375
Heat sink ($^{\circ}C/W$)	0.248	0.109	0.062	0.040	0.033
Redpoint EF range	300*300*40	1300*700*40	300*1000*40	300*1500*40	300*1800*40

A Class-A design to suit all power needs. By modifying the output and driver stage, the circuit can be made to deliver a maximum power output of 20W, 50W, 100W, 200W or 300W.



convection and very large heat sinks for cooling. Using a fan defeats the object of minimising amplifier noise contribution..

The power supply needs to be either regulated or have large reservoir capacitors, somewhere around 120000µF/5A for each main power rail. The +15V +HT supplies need about 10 000µF. This means about 250 000µF for the

positive and negative HT rails of the 300W versions to achieve the best performance.

In summary

Be warned. These amplifiers get very hot, and can cost a fortune to repair if you are careless.

A drawback of this form of Class-A is poor ripple rejection, so you need a

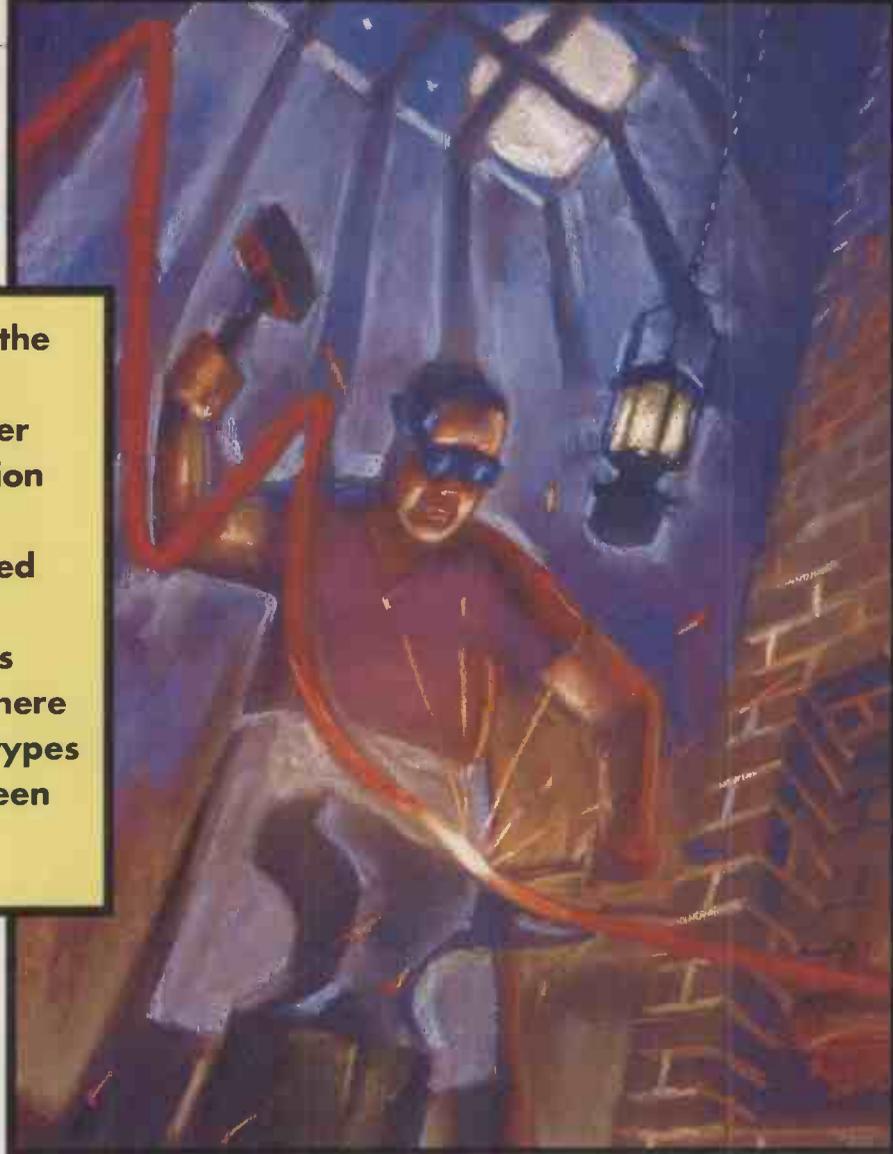
smoothed power supply and intolerance to non-standard loads. In addition, the lower power versions are not sufficiently powerful to drive speakers with a sensitivity of less than 88dB and the output is intolerant of non-standard loads.

But the sound reproduction quality is fantastic. ■

Requirements and components for the 20 to 300W range of Class-A amplifiers.

	20W/8Ω	20W/4Ω	50W/8Ω	50W/4Ω	100W/8Ω	100W/4Ω	200W/8Ω	200W/4Ω	300W/8Ω	300W/4Ω
Input power/channel	201.21		457.65		802.63		1237.01		1531.37	
RMS o/p (V)	12.60	8.90	20.00	14.10	28.30	20.00	40.00	28.30	48.98	34.64
RMS o/p (A)	1.58	2.23	2.50	3.53	3.53	5.00	5.00	7.07	6.12	8.66
Max o/p (W)	19.91	19.85	50.00	49.77	99.90	100.00	200.00	200.08	299.76	299.98
<i>I</i> _{quiescent} (A)	5.00	5.00	7.60	7.60	8.89	8.89	10.28	10.28	10.18	10.18
<i>P</i> _w Darlington <i>Tr</i> ₇ (W)	100.00	100.00	228.00	228.00	400.16	400.16	617.02	617.02	763.87	763.87
Darlington needed	5	5	15	15	20	20	25	25	30	30
Darlington <i>P</i> _{dis} each (W)	20.00	20.00	15.20	15.20	20.01	20.01	24.68	24.68	25.46	25.46
Recommended <i>Tr</i> ₇	TIP141		TIP142		TIP142		TIP162		TIP162	
<i>Tr</i> ₁₃ power total (W)	100.00	100.00	228.00	228.00	400.16	400.16	617.02	617.02	763.87	763.87
Fets needed	5	5	15	15	20	20	25	25	30	30
<i>Tr</i> ₁₃ fet <i>P</i> _{dis} each	20.00	20.00	15.20	15.20	20.01	20.01	24.68	24.68	25.46	25.46
Recommended <i>Tr</i> ₁₃	IRFP048		IRFP140		IRFP240		IRFP250		IRFP264	
+ve HT (V)	20	20	30	30	45	45	60	60	75	75
-ve HT (V)	20	20	30	30	45	45	60	60	75	75
HT +15V	35	35	45	45	60	60	75	75	90	90
<i>I</i> _{quiescent} <i>Tr</i> _{2,10} (mA)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
<i>P</i> _w <i>Tr</i> ₂ (W)	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.05	1.05	1.35	1.35	1.65	1.65
<i>P</i> _w <i>Tr</i> ₁₀ (W)	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.75	1.05	1.05	1.35	1.35	1.65	1.65
<i>I</i> _{quiescent} <i>Tr</i> _{1,9} (mA)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>P</i> _w <i>Tr</i> ₁ (W)	0.055	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.135	0.165	0.165
<i>P</i> _w <i>Tr</i> ₉ (W)	0.055	0.055	0.075	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.135	0.165	0.165
Optimum load (Ω)	2.52		3.40		4.5		5.5		6.8	
Optimum load power (W)	63.00		68.00		127.35		220.00		333.06	

Doug Self explores the inadequacies of the popular audio power amplifier classification system and puts forward an enhanced method to cover all existing designs. His work reveals that there are amplifier class types that have not yet been explored.



Class distinction

Power amplifiers are usually distinguished by their operating class – A, AB or B, and so on. Unfortunately this classification scheme only begins to address the problem, as amplifiers come in many more than three kinds. There is current-dumping, Class-G, error-correction, and so on. Amplifiers that work in quite different ways are all called 'B' or 'AB', and there is still confusion between B and AB in many quarters.

Traditionally, further letters such as G, H, and S have been used to describe more complex configurations. It occurred to me that rather than proliferating amplifier classes on through the alphabet, it might be better to classify amplifiers as combinations of the most basic classes of device operation.

It may be optimistic to think that this proposal will be adopted overnight, or indeed ever. Nevertheless, it should at least stimulate thought on the many different kinds of power amplifier and the relationships between them.

Class structure

At the most elementary level, there are five classes of device operation, as outlined in the panel. More sophisticated amplifier types such as Class-G, Class-S, etc., are combinations of these basic classes. Class-E remains an rf-only technology,⁷ while Class-F does not apparently exist.

All the operating classes above work synchronously with the signal. The rare exceptions are amplifiers that have part of their operation driven by the signal envelope rather than the signal itself.

Krell⁸ has produced Class-A amplifiers with a quiescent current that is rapidly increased by a sort of noise-gate side-chain, but slowly decays. An interesting study of a syllabic Class-G amplifier with envelope-controlled rail switching was presented in ref. 9.

Combinations of classes

The basic classes mentioned in the panel on the right have been combined in many ways to produce the amplifier innovations that have appeared since 1970. Since the standard output stage could hardly be simplified, all of these involve extra power devices that modify how the voltage or current is distributed.

Assuming the output stage is symmetrical about the central output rail, then above and below it there will be at least two output devices connected together, in either a series or parallel format. Since these two devices may operate in different classes, two letters are required for a description, with punctuation – a dot or plus sign – between them to indicate parallel or series connection.

Five basic classes

Class-A. The device conducts 100% of the cycle. This includes Class-A push-pull, where at full output, device current varies from twice the quiescent current to almost zero in a cycle, and Class-A constant-current mode, also known as single-ended Class-A. Any intermediate amount of current swing clearly also qualifies as Class-A, so unlike Class-B there exists an infinite range of variations on Class-A operation.

Class-AB. Conducts less than 100% but more than 50% of the cycle. This is essentially over-biased Class-B, giving Class-A operation up to a certain power level, but above that at least twice as much distortion as optimal Class-B. Once more there is a range of variations on Class-AB, depending on the amount of overbias chosen.

Class-B. The device conducts very nearly 50% of the cycle. The exactness of the 50% depends on the definition of

'conducts' because with Class-B optimally adjusted for minimum crossover distortion, there is always some conduction overlap at crossover, otherwise there would be no quiescent current. This will be 10mA or so for a complementary feedback pair stage, or about 100mA for an emitter follower version. With bipolar transistors, collector current tails off exponentially as V_{be} is reduced, and so the conduction period is rather arguable. So-called 'non-switching' Class-B amplifiers, which maintain a small current in the output devices when they would otherwise be off, such as the Blomley¹ and Tanaka approaches² are treated as essentially Class-B.

Class-C. The device conducts less than 50% of the cycle. It is frequently written – indeed I have written it myself – that Class-C is inapplicable to audio and never used therein. A little more thought showed me that this is untrue. The best-known example is Quad current-dumping, a scheme specifically

intended to allow the high-power output stage – the 'current-dumpers' – to be run at zero quiescent.³

An emitter-follower output stage with no bias has a fixed dead-band of approximately $\pm 1.2V$, so clearly the exact conduction period varies with supply voltage; $\pm 40V$ rails and a 1mA criterion for conduction give 48.5% of the cycle. This looks like a trivial deviation from 50%, but crossover distortion prevents direct audio use.

Class-D. The device conducts for any percentage of the cycle but is either fully on or off. Class-D usually refers to a pulse-width modulation scheme where the mark/space ratio of an ultrasonic squarewave is modulated by the audio signal.^{4,5,6} However, in this case I am concerned only with the on-off nature of operation, which can be of use at audio frequencies, though not of course for directly driving the load. The conduction period during a cycle is not specified in this definition of Class-D.

Parallel or series connection

In parallel, i.e. shunt, connection, output currents are summed, the intention being either to increase power capability, which does not affect basic operation, or to improve linearity.

A subordinate aim is often the elimination of the Class-B bias adjustment. The basic idea is usually a small high-quality amplifier correcting the output of a larger and less linear amplifier. For a parallel connection the two class letters are separated by a dot, i.e. 'A.B'.

In a series connection the voltage drop between supply rail and output is split up between two or more devices, or voltages are otherwise summed to produce the output signal. Since the collectors or drains of active devices are not very sensitive to voltage, such configurations are usually aimed at reducing overall power dissipation rather than enhancing linearity. Series connection is denoted by a plus sign between the two Class letters.

The order of the letters is significant. The first letter denotes the class of that section of the amplifier that actually controls the output

Table 1. Sub-class definitions.

Parallel		
A.B	Sandman Class-S scheme	Fig. 1
A.C	Quad current-dumping	
B.B	Self Load-Invariant amplifier	
B.C	Crown and Edwin types	Fig. 2
.B.C	Class-G shunt. (Commutating) 2 rail voltages	Fig. 3
B.C.C	Class-G shunt. (Commutating) 3 rail voltages	Fig. 4
Series		
A+B	'Super Class-A'	Fig. 5
A+B	Stochino error correction	Fig. 6
A+D	A possible approach for cooler Class-A	
B+B	Totem-pole or cascade output. No extra rails	Fig. 7
B+C	Classical series Class-G, 2 rail voltages	Fig. 8
B+C+C	Classical series Class-G, 3 rail voltages	
B+D	Class-G with outer devices in D	Fig. 9
B+D	Class-H	Fig. 10

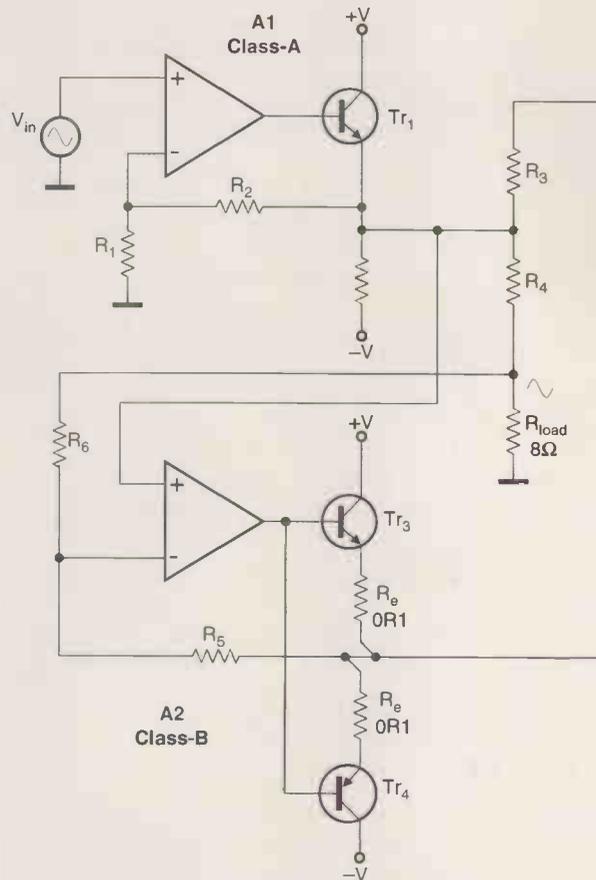
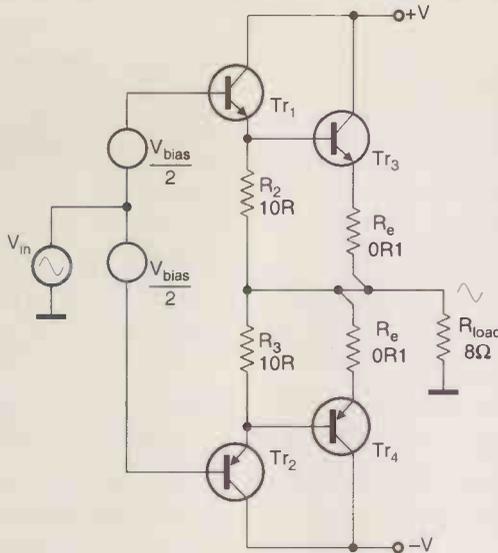


Fig. 1. Sandman 'Class-S' scheme. Resistors $R_{3,4,5,6}$ implement the feedback loop controlling amplifier A_2 so as to raise the load impedance seen by A_2 .

Fig. 2. Edwin type amplifier; standard Class-B except for the unusually low driver emitter resistors. Effectively B•C.



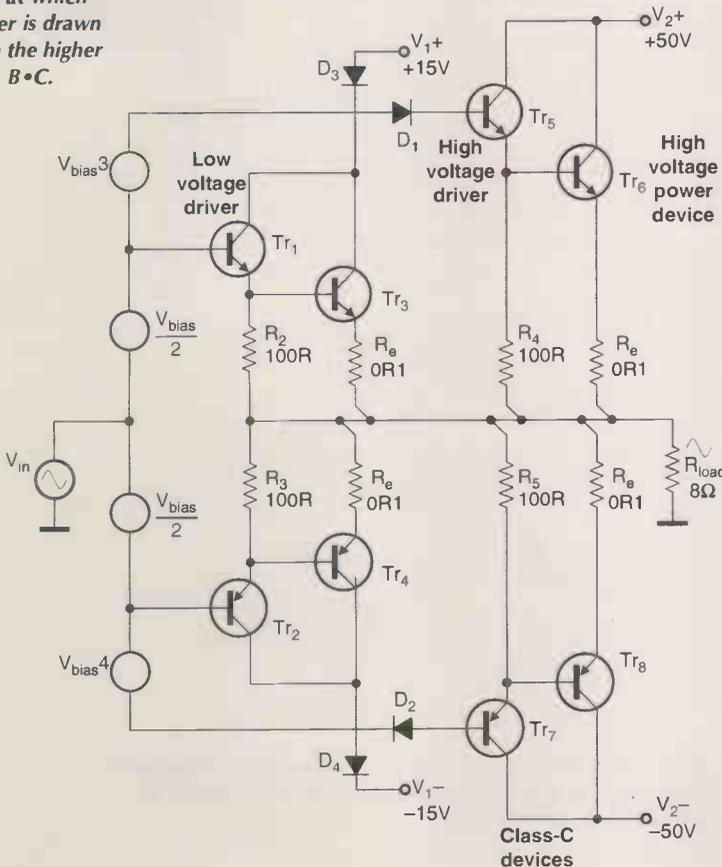
voltage. Such a section must exist – if only because the global negative feedback must be taken from one specific point – and the voltage at this point is the controlled quantity. The shunt configurations are dealt with first; see Table 1.

Class A•B. Class A•B describes an output stage in which the circuitry that actually controls the output is in Class-A, while a second Class-B stage is connected in parallel to provide the muscle.

The best-known example is probably the Sandman output configuration, in which the high-power amplifier A₂ is controlled by its own negative feedback loop so as to increase the effective load impedance until it is high enough for the Class-A stage to drive it with low distortion.¹⁰

In Fig. 1, A₁ is the Class-A controlling amplifier while A₂ is the Class-B heavyweight stage. As far as the load is con-

Fig. 3. A Class-G-shunt output stage, composed of two emitter-follower output stages with the usual drivers. Voltages V_{bias3,4} set the output level at which power is drawn from the higher rails. B•C.



cerned, these two stages are delivering current in parallel. The aim was improved linearity, with the elimination of the bias preset of the Class-B stage as a secondary goal.

If A₂ is unbiased and therefore working in Class-C, A₁ has much greater errors to correct. This would put the amplifier into the next category, Class A•C.

Class A•C. The power stage A₂ is now working in Class-C, the usual motivation being the reduction of power dissipation because current is flowing for less of the cycle. The absence of any bias for a Class-B-type output stage puts it in into Class-C, as conduction is less than 50% – though probably not much less.

If the bias voltage is dispensed with then a number of problems with setting and maintaining accurate quiescent conditions are eliminated. A good example of such use of Class-C is the Quad current-dumping concept. Here, the use of feed-forward error-correction allows the substantial crossover distortion from a heavyweight Class-C – i.e. underbiased Class-B – stage to be effectively corrected by a much smaller Class-A amplifier.³

Class B•B. At first there seems little point in using one Class-B stage to help another, as they both have inherent crossover distortion. However, since reducing the current handled by an output stage reduces both crossover and large-signal distortion, the concept can be useful.

An example is my load-invariant amplifier, which can be considered as two Class-B output stages collapsed into one.¹²

Class B•C. Here, the controlling stage A₁ is Class-B, accepting that some crossover distortion in the output will be inevitable. This approach appears to have been introduced by Crown (Amcron) around 1970.¹³

Once more two stages are combined; the drivers – usually compound – are required to deliver significant power in Class-B, while the main power devices only turn on when the output is some way from the crossover point, and are in Class-C.

Similarly, the ‘Edwin’ type of amplifier, Fig. 2, was promoted by Elektor in 1975.¹⁴ It was claimed to have the advantage of zero quiescent current in the main output devices – though why this might be an advantage was not stated; in simulation linearity appears worse than usual.

Another instance of B•C is Class-G-shunt.¹¹ Figure 3 shows the principle; at low outputs only Tr_{3,4} conduct, delivering power from the low-voltage rails. Above a threshold determined by V_{bias3} and V_{bias4}, D₁ or D₂ conducts and Tr_{6,8} turn on, drawing from the high-voltage rails.

Diodes D_{3,4} protect Tr_{3,4} against reverse bias. The conduction periods of the Class-C devices are variable, but much less than 50%. Class-G-Shunt schemes usually have A₁ running in Class-B to minimise dissipation, giving B•C; such arrangements are often called ‘commutating amplifiers’.

Class B•C•C. Some of the more powerful Class-G-shunt public-address amplifiers have three sets of supply rails to further reduce the average voltage-drop between rail and output.

The extra complexity is significant, as there are now six supply rails and at least six power devices. It seems most unlikely that this further reduction in power consumption could ever be worthwhile for domestic hifi, but it is very useful in large PA amplifiers, such as those made by BSS. Three letters with intervening dots are required to denote this mode, Fig. 4.

Series connection category

In the second group of configurations, voltages are summed by series connection. The intention is usually the reduction of total power dissipation, rather than better linearity.

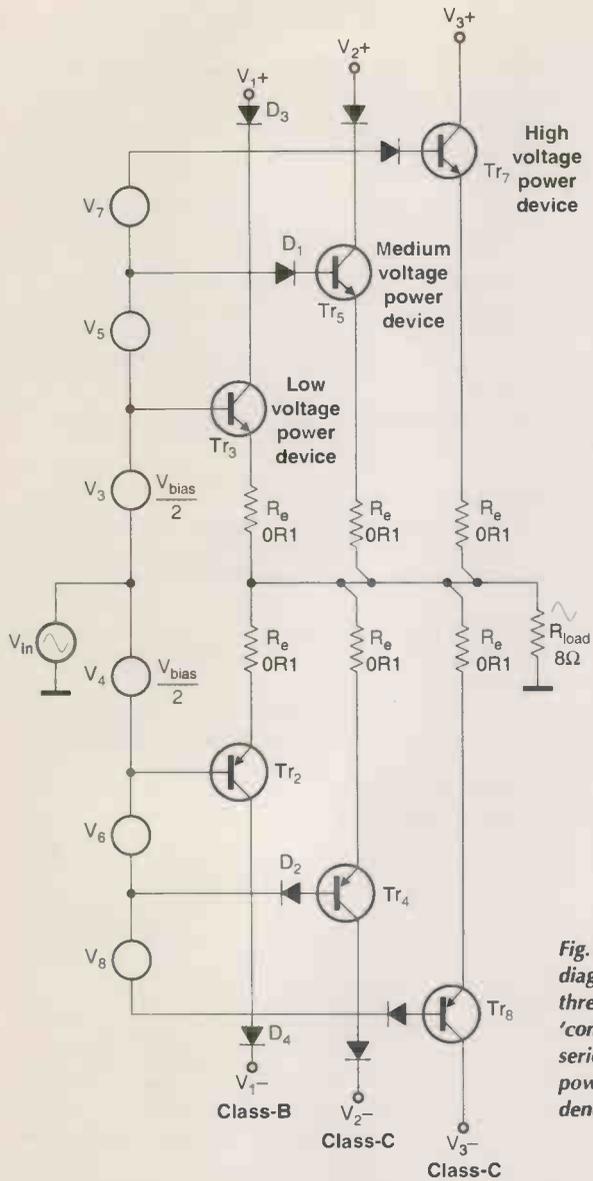


Fig. 4. Simplified diagram of a three-rail 'commutating' series-Class-G power amplifier, denoted as B•C•C.

Since the devices are not usually operating in the same class, two letters are again required for a description, and I have used a plus-sign between them to indicate the series connection.

Class A+B. Figure 5 shows the so-called 'Super-Class-A' introduced by Technics in 1978.¹⁵ The intention is to combine the linearity of Class-A with the efficiency of Class-B.

The Class-A controlling section A₁ is powered by two floating supplies of relatively low voltage, around ±15V, but handles the full load current. The floating supplies are driven up and down by a Class-B amplifier A₂. This amplifier must sustain much more dissipation as the same current is drawn from much higher rails, but it need not be very linear as in principle its distortion will have no effect on the output of A₁.

The circuit is complex and costs more than twice that of a conventional amplifier. In addition, the floating supplies are awkward. This seems to have limited its popularity.

Another A+B concept is the error-correction system of Stochino.¹⁶ The voltage summation – the difficult bit – can be performed by a small transformer, as only the flux due to the correction signal exists in the core. This flux cancellation is enforced by the correcting amplifier feedback loop. Complexity and cost are at least twice that of a normal amplifier; Fig. 6.

Class A+D. The 'Super-Class-A' concept mentioned above can be extended to A+D by running the heavyweight ampli-

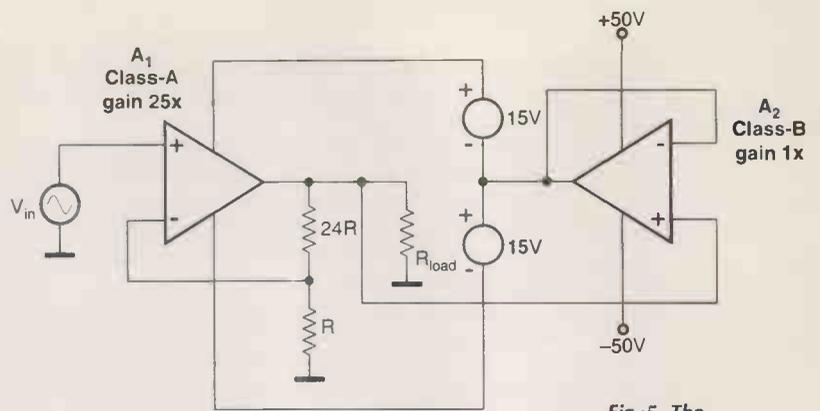


Fig. 5. The 'Super-Class-A' concept. Amplifier A₁ runs in Class-A, while high-power Class-B amp A₂ drives the two floating supplies up and down. Denoted as A+B.

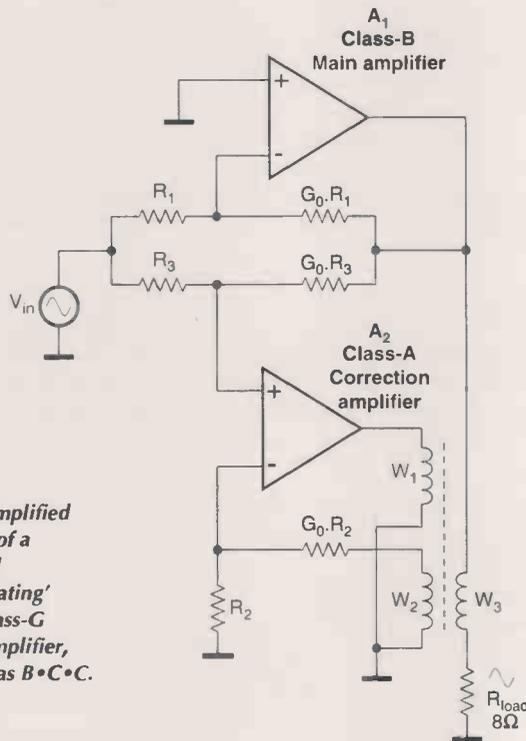


Fig. 6. The Stochino error-correcting system voltage-sums the outputs of the two amplifiers using transformer W_{1,2,3}. A+B.

fier in the usual high-frequency pwm Class-D configuration.¹⁷ Alternatively, an A+D amplifier can be made by retaining the Class-A stage but powering it from rails that switch at audio frequency between two discrete voltages. Recall that this definition of Class-D does not mean high-frequency pwm.

Class B+B. Sometimes called a totem-pole stage to emphasise the vertical stacking of output devices, this arrangement shares the power dissipation between two devices. However, a parallel connection does the same thing more simply and with lower voltage losses.

Class B+B has been used to permit high power outputs from transistors with limited V_{ceo}, but this is rarely necessary with modern devices. The concept is usually regarded as obsolete, Fig. 7.

Class B+C. The basic series Class-G with two rail voltages – i.e. four supply rails, as both voltages are positive and negative – is shown in Fig. 8. This configuration was introduced by Hitachi in 1976 with the aim of reducing amplifier power dissipation.^{18,19}

Musical signals spend most of their time at low levels, and have a high peak:mean ratio, so dissipation is greatly reduced by running from the lower ±V₁ supply rails when possible.

When the instantaneous signal level exceeds ±V₁, Tr₆ conducts and D₃ turns off, so the output current is now being drawn from the higher ±V₂ rails, with the dissipation shared

between Tr_3 and Tr_6 . The inner stage $Tr_{3,4}$ normally operates in Class-B, though AB or A are equally possible if the output stage bias is increased.

In principle movements of the collector voltage on the inner device collectors should not affect the output voltage, but practical Class-G is often considered to have worse linearity than Class-B because of glitching due to diode commutation. However, glitches if present occur at moderate power, well away from the crossover region.

Class B+C+C An obvious extension of the Class-G principle is to increase the number of supply voltages, typically to three. Dissipation is reduced and efficiency increased, as the average voltage from which the output current is drawn is kept closer to the minimum.

The inner devices will operate in Class B/AB as before, the middle devices will be in Class-C, conducting for significantly less than 50% of the time. The outer devices are also in Class-C, conducting for even less of the time. Three letters with intervening plus signs are required to denote this.

To the best of my knowledge three-level Class-G amplifiers have only been made in shunt mode. This is probably because in series mode the cumulative voltage drops become too great. If it exists, such an amplifier would be described as operating in B+C+C.

Class B+D. Since the outer power devices in a Class-G-series amplifier are not directly connected to the load, they need not be driven with waveforms that mimic the output signal. In fact, they can be banged hard on and off so long as they are always on when the output voltage is about to hit the lower supply rail.

The outer devices may be simply driven by comparators,

rather than via a nest of extra bias generators as in Fig. 8. Thus the inner devices are in B with the outer in D. Some of the more powerful amplifiers made by NAD – like the *Model 340* – use this approach, shown in Fig. 9.

The technique known as Class-H is similar but uses a charge-pump for short-term boosting of the supply voltage. In Fig. 10, at low outputs Tr_6 is on, keeping C charged from the rail via D.

During large output excursions, Tr_6 is off and Tr_5 turns on, boosting the supply to Tr_3 . The only known implementation is by Philips^{20,21} which is a single-rail car audio system that requires a bridged configuration and some clever floating-feed-back to function.

Full circuitry has not been released, but it appears the charge-pump is an on/off subsystem, i.e. Class-D.

In summary

The test of any classification system is its gaps. When the periodic table of elements was evolved, the obvious gaps spurred the discovery of new elements; convincing proof the table was valid.

Table 1 is restricted to combinations that are, or were, in actual use, but a full matrix showing all the possibilities has several intriguing gaps; some, such as C•C and C+C are of no obvious use, but others like A+C are more promising – a form of Class-G with a push-pull Class-A inner stage. Glitches permitting, this might save a lot of heat.

The amplifier table really gets interesting when it becomes clear that there are gaps in the entries – things that could exist but are not currently known. ■

Fig. 7. A totem-pole or cascade series output. Resistors R_d divide the voltage between rail and output in half, and drive the outer power devices. Inner and outer devices turn on and off together. B+B.

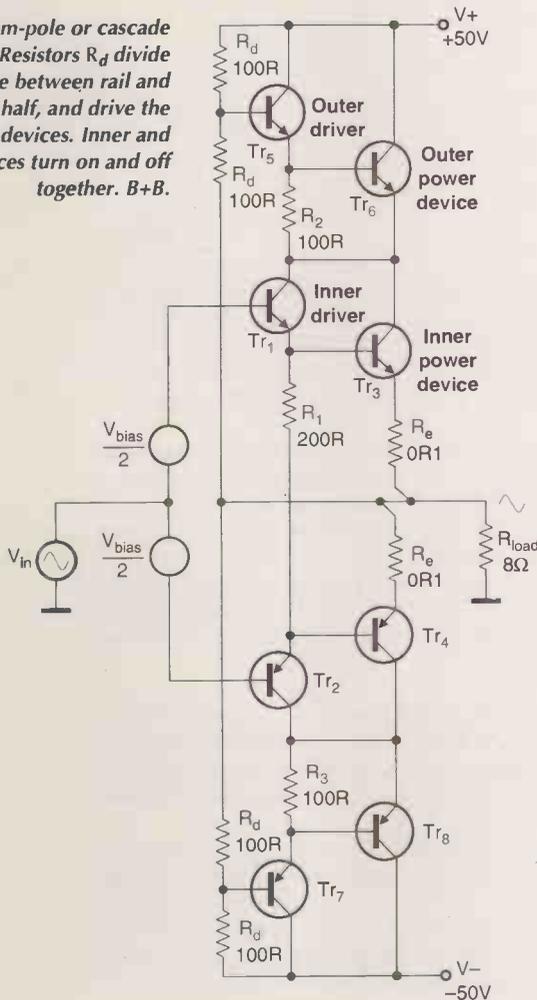
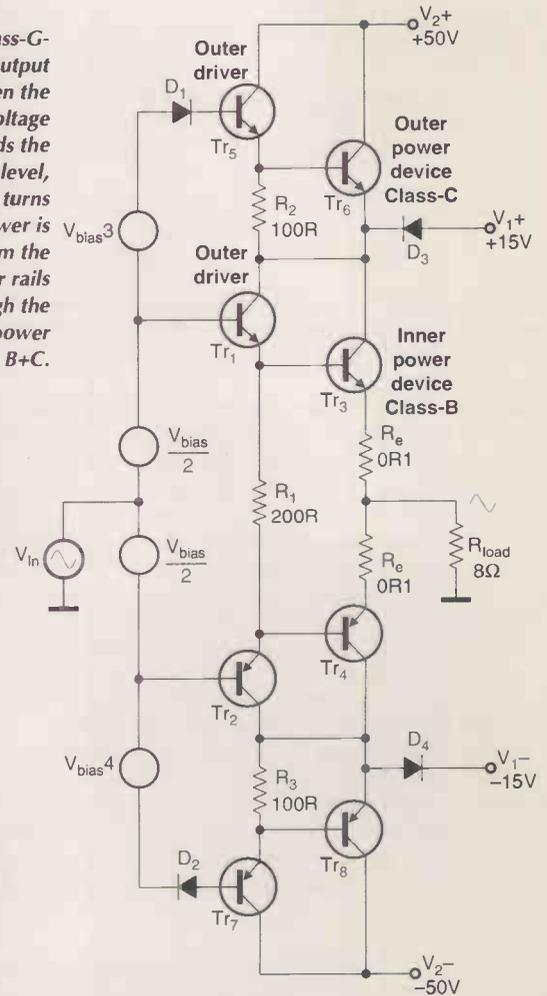


Fig. 8. Class-G-series output stage. When the output voltage exceeds the transition level, D_3 or D_4 turns off and power is drawn from the higher rails through the outer power devices. B+C.



References

1. Blomley, P., 'A New Approach to Class-B,' *Wireless World*, Feb. 1971, p. 57.
2. Tanaka, S., 'A New Biasing Circuit for Class-B Operation,' *Journ. Audio Eng. Soc.* Jan/Feb 1981, p. 27 (Non-switching Class-B).
3. Walker, P.J., 'Current Dumping Audio Amplifier,' *Wireless World*, Dec 1975, p. 560.
4. Attwood, B., 'Design Parameters Important for the Optimisation of PWM (Class-D) Amplifiers,' *JAES* Vol. 31 #11, Nov. 1983, p. 842.
5. Goldberg & Sandler, 'Noise Shaping and Pulse-Width Modulation for an All-Digital Audio Power Amplifier,' *JAES*, Vol. 39, #6, Feb. 1991, p. 449.
6. Hancock, J., 'A Class-D Amplifier Using MOSFETS with Reduced Minority Carrier Lifetime,' *Journ. Audio Eng. Soc.* Vol. 39, #9, Sept. 1991, p. 650.
7. Peters, A., 'Class-E RF Amplifiers,' *IEEE Journ of Solid-State Circuits*, June 1975, p. 168.
8. Atkinson, J., 'Krell KSA-50S Amplifier Review,' *Stereophile*, Aug. 1995, p. 165.
9. Funada & Akiya, 'A Study of High-Efficiency Audio Power Amplifiers Using a Voltage Switching Method,' *Journ. Audio Eng. Soc.* Vol. 32 #10, Oct. 1984, p. 755 (Syllabic Class-G).
10. Sandman, A., 'Class-S: A Novel Approach to Amplifier Distortion,' *Wireless World*, Sept. 1982, p. 38.
11. Raab, F., 'Average Efficiency of Class-G Amplifiers,' *IEEE Trans on Consumer Electronics*, April 1986, p. 145.
12. Self, D., 'Load Invariant Audio Power,' *Electronics World*, Jan. 1997, p. 16.
13. Linsley-Hood, J., 'The Straight wire With Gain?' *Studio Sound*, April 1975, p. 22. (Crown).
14. Unknown, 'Edwin Amplifier,' *Elekto*, Sept. 1975, p. 910.
15. Sano *et al*, 'A High-Efficiency Class-A Audio Amplifier,' preprint #1382 for 61st AES convention, Nov. 1978.
16. Stochino, G., 'Audio Design Leaps Forward?' *Electronics World*, Oct 1994, p. 818. (Error correction).
17. Jeong *et al*, 'A High-Efficiency Class-A Amplifier with Variable Power Supply,' (ClassA+Class-D), preprint #4257 for 100th AES convention, May 1996.
18. Sampei, *et al*, 'Highest Efficiency & Super Quality Audio Amplifier Using MOS Power FETs in Class-G Operation,' *IEEE Trans on Consumer Electronics*, Vol. CE-24, #3 Aug. 1978, p. 300. (Class-G).
19. Feldman, 'Class-G High Efficiency Hi-Fi Amplifier,' *Radio-Electronics*, Aug. 1976, p. 47.
20. Buitendijk, P., 'A 40W Integrated Car Radio Audio Amplifier,' *IEEE Conf on Consumer Electronics*, 1991 Session THAM 12.4, p. 174. (Class-H).
21. Philips, 'TDA1560Q 40W Car Radio High Power Amplifier,' Philips Semiconductors' data sheet, April 1993.

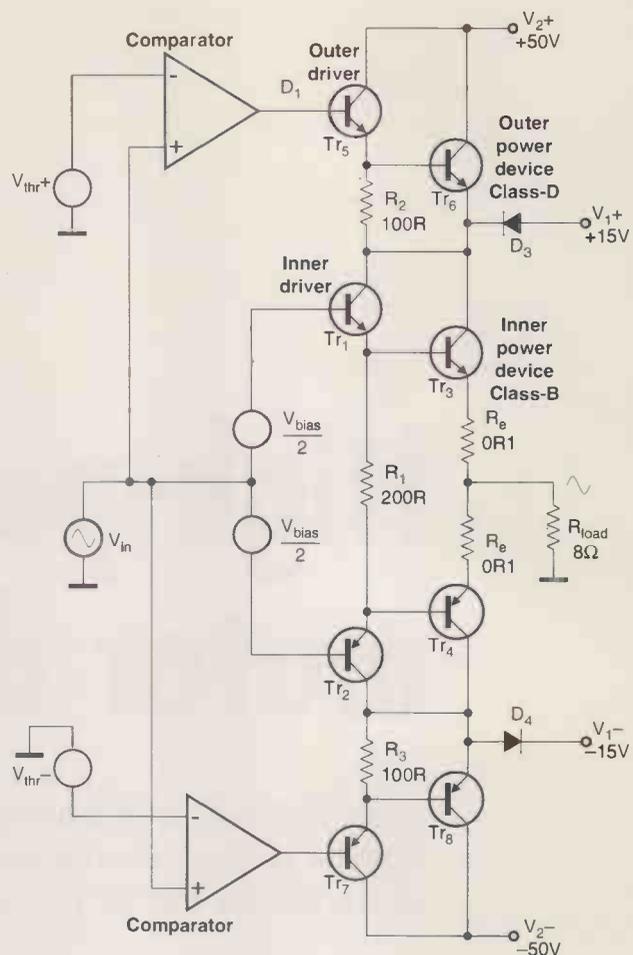


Fig. 9. Class-G output stage with outer devices in Class-D. Described as B+D.

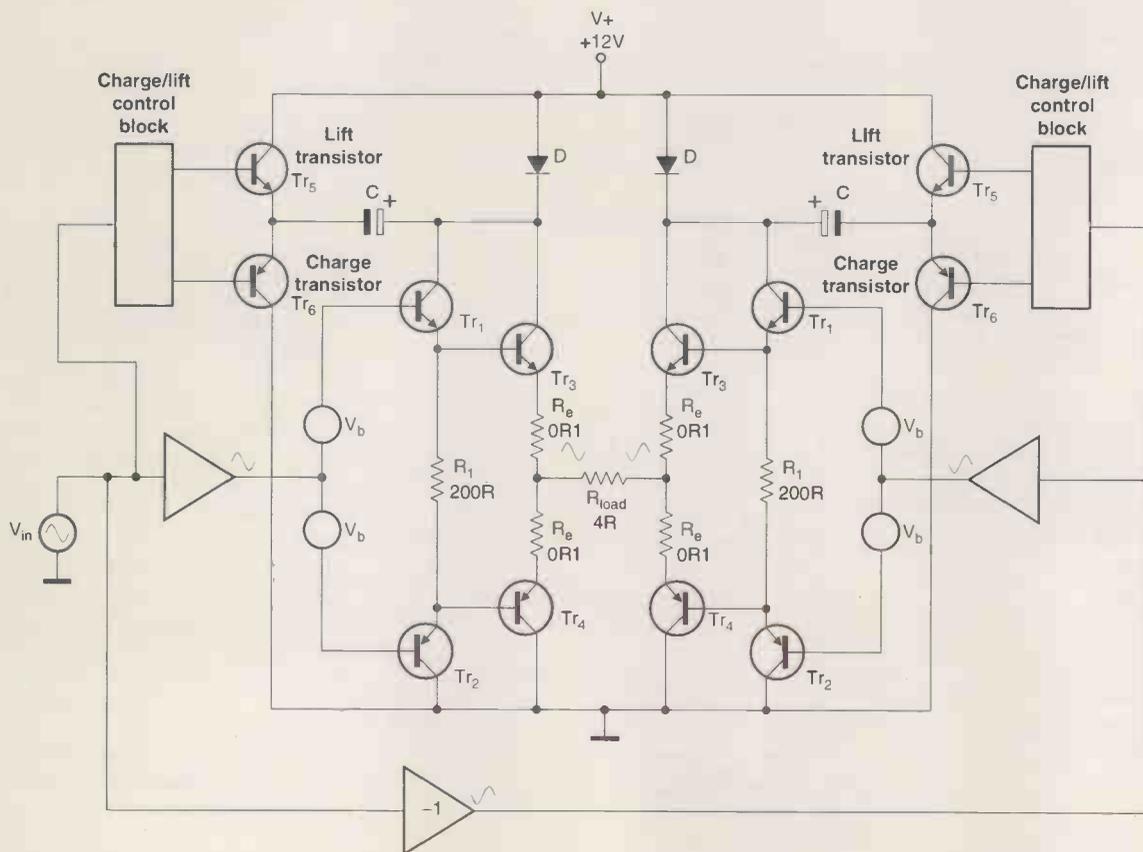


Fig. 10. The Class-H principle applied to a bridged output stage for automotive use. B+D.

High-performance motor drives

John Wettroth and Damian Anzaldo provide an overview of modern motion control technology and highlight two mixed-signal devices designed for use in the new generation of motor drives.

Direct current drives are the oldest servo drive scheme and are still widely used. The DC drive shines in applications with large torque variations or in low power applications. It is also good for variable speed

control because it can easily achieve good torque and speed response with high accuracy using simple control schemes.

Field orientation of the motor is achieved using a mechanical commu-

tator with brushes. Simple commutation makes for a lower cost controller, but it also makes for an expensive and less reliable motor.

Control however, is very straightforward; varying current controls torque and speed is controlled by voltage, minus back emf. A typical block diagram of a simple DC drive for a portable medical device is shown in Fig. 1.

The main drawback of this technique is the limited reliability of the brushed DC motor. As AC drive systems improve, they are eroding even the special areas where DC drives have prevailed.

Note that there is a class of motors called 'brushless DC motors' that can be confusing to sort out. These aren't actually DC motors, but an AC motor with an embedded electronic commutator making them look to the outside world like a DC motor.

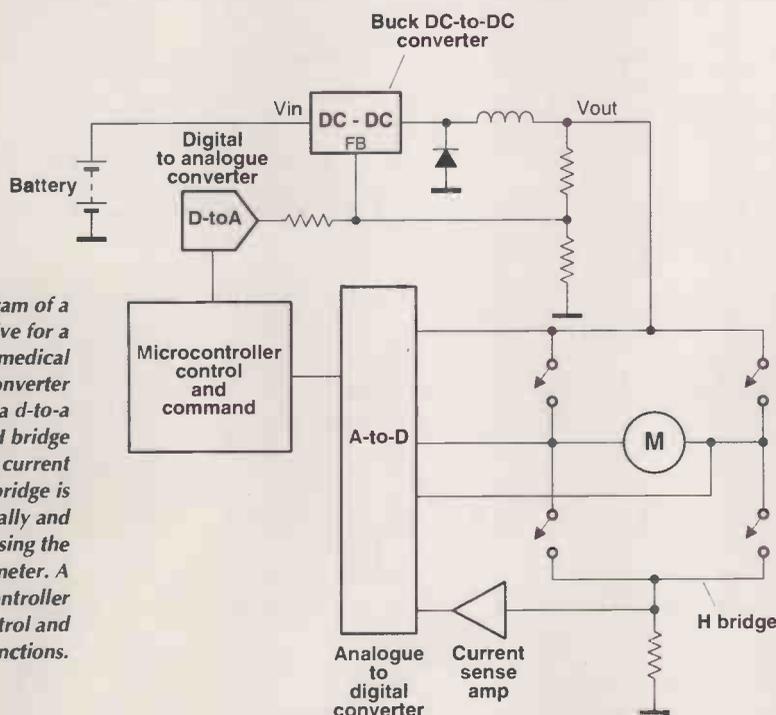
Brushless DC motors are common in high run life, constant speed applications like small fans. They represent the simplest type of AC drive covered in the next section.

AC drives

The evolution of AC variable speed drives is mainly driven by the desire to emulate the performance of a DC drive

The authors are with Maxim Integrated Products in the US. John is a senior scientist and Damian is a field applications engineer.

Fig. 1. Block diagram of a low power DC drive for a battery powered medical product. A buck converter controlled by a d-to-a converter drives an H bridge with low side current sensing. The H bridge is disabled periodically and back-EMF is sensed using the motor as a tachometer. A simple microcontroller provides the control and measurement functions.



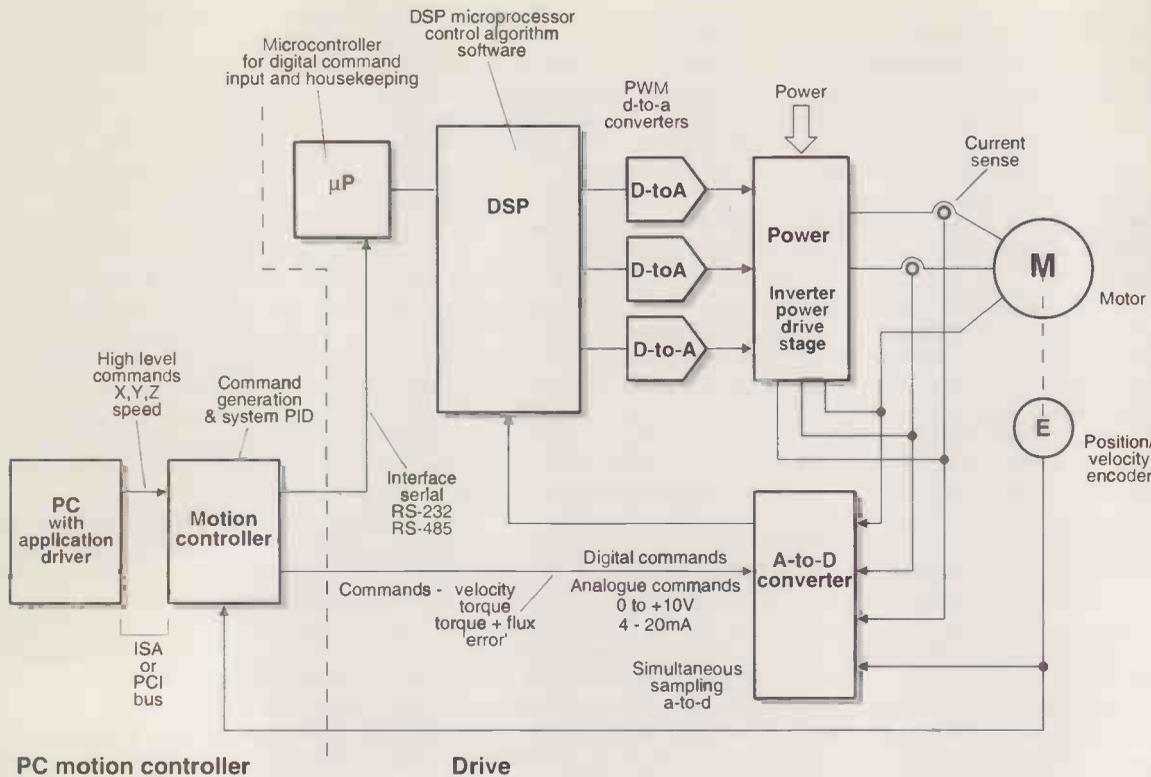


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the common elements of a complete AC drive motion control system. Details vary somewhat. Variable frequency inverters for example are typically operated open loop and don't include a dsp in the drive. Simple fixed speed drives will often include command generation with a front panel keypad/display. The command signals from the controller to the drive vary somewhat, too. The command may be velocity or torque and may be transmitted as an analogue voltage or using one of several common serial digital interfaces.

with its fast torque response and speed accuracy, while using low cost, reliable and most importantly brushless, AC motors. It is ironic that even today, the highest tech motors and controls still compare their performance to that of a DC drive.

Most motor control systems are physically built as two or more separate units. The first unit is called a motor or motion controller. This section generates the command signals and gets overall system feedback. It is usually implemented as a proportional-integral-derivative, or PID, controller that tracks position and velocity or velocity and acceleration.

The second unit is called the drive. This unit takes a velocity or torque command as input and operate the motor. The drive is often further divided into a control portion and a power portion with the power portion collocated with the motor.

What all the boxes do in a sophisticated motion control system can be confusing since both the motion controller and the drive contain a digital signal processor or some other form of processor. To make matters worse, there is also another computer that feeds commands to the motion controller.

To clarify the situation of what all these processors are doing; the digital signal processor in the drive is intimately involved with the details of commutating and controlling the current and voltage in the motor. The

motion controller runs the real time servo-positioning portion of the customer's application code. It provides command signals to the drive usually in the form of analogue signals.

The motion controller is often located in a personal computer as an ISA or PCI plug-in card. The pc's processor runs the final customer application code and user interface. Its job might be for example to interpret G-codes for a computer numerical control program and feed X, Y and Z values to the motion control card over the bus. These values would ultimately control the axes of a CNC milling machine.

While the entire motor control market is buoyant, it is the drive portion where tremendous development is taking place in algorithms, semiconductors and signal processors. The drive is what really allows for the efficient variable speed or servo operation of a low-cost AC motor, Fig. 2.

AC inverter drive

Inverter drives are the simplest form of AC drives. All AC drives contain an inverter output stage as the final power output amplifier. The inverter operates by generating multi-phase AC signals for the motor under the control of a pulse-width modulator. The motor sees a low variable frequency drive that is generated by a high-frequency class-D style amplifier.

Typical pulse-width modulation, pwm, frequencies used are in the high audio range up to about 25kHz. These

higher frequencies have advantages acoustically but cause problems with EMI and parasitic losses.

Supply for the DC inverter is rectified line power. The inverter switches this high voltage DC using high-voltage saturated switches such as insulated-gate bipolar transistors, i.e. IGBTs.

The speed of the motor is proportional to frequency. Voltage is also variable and a fixed voltage-to-frequency ratio is maintained as frequency is changed to maintain torque. Temperature corrections are also used to compensate for copper losses.

Inverter drives vary significantly in sophistication. When they are operated open loop, they are usually fine for simple industrial requirements but open-loop operation presents problems at low speeds and with loads of variable torque.

The trend is towards higher pwm frequencies and lower sine wave distortion to meet EMC standards such as IEEE 519 and European CE requirements. More advanced control techniques such as those that follow are more common today as the cost of these techniques fall and the shortcomings of a straight inverter drive are felt in other areas.

Flux-vector control

Simply adding a resolver and closing a velocity loop around an inverter drive will improve steady-state velocity accuracy but will do little to improve transient behaviour

as load torque is varied.

Synchronously measuring stator currents, voltages and rotor position and then applying some significant calculations can independently control the torque and flux of an AC motor. This technique, called flux-vector control, is used to control the position and magnitude of the stator flux relative to the position and magnitude of the rotor flux.

Independent control of flux and torque is inherent in DC motors. Flux-vector control brings this independent control to AC motors. Low-cost real-time data acquisition required for this method is made possible by a new class of a-to-d converters like the MAX125 described later.

The trigonometric transformations required are made possible by high-speed digital signal processors. A block diagram of a vector-controlled drive is shown in Fig. 3. A detailed description is beyond the scope of this article.

Flux-vector control offers very high levels of performance across a wide power range, comparable to that of DC drives. It has the disadvantage though of requiring a sensor for rotor position that is costly and can require additional maintenance.

A refinement to flux-vector control which maintains nearly all the benefits but eliminates the position feedback sensor is called 'sensorless flux-vector control.' This method measures stator currents and voltages and infers rotor

position from a precise mathematical model of the motor.

Sensorless control involves still more precise data acquisition and dsp calculation. Several vendors claim further proprietary refinements of vector control scheme.

Mixed signal ICs for motor control

A block diagram of sensorless flux-vector control drive is shown in Fig. 4. This diagram highlights a simultaneous sampling a-to-d converter that is tailored to the motor control market.

The converter provides 14-bit conversion accuracy with fast aperture times that allow precise measurement of stator parameters in the latest motor controls.

Maxim's MAX125 and MAX126 are 14-bit, multi-channel data-acquisition systems designed for AC motor drive control, Fig. 5. These devices contain four simultaneous-sampling track/hold amplifiers. Having four such amplifiers allows four input channels to be sampled simultaneously, preserving relative phase information of the four input signals. This is not possible in a system using a single track/hold amplifier.

For applications demanding optimum motor speed control and good regulation at close to zero speed, additional velocity and position sensors can be digitised using spare channels. Being highly integrated, these devices improve system performance while

lowering overall cost and reducing board space.

As motor control software becomes increasingly burdened with system tasks, improvements in a-to-d converter accuracy, sampling time and aperture delay can relieve the processor of software overhead. The MAX125 and MAX126 have DC accuracy specifications of 14-bit resolution combined with ± 2 lsb inherent linearity error. Monotonicity is guaranteed.

This accuracy reduces processor maths in motor control applications involving precision vectors. Aperture delay of the devices is specified at 5ns with channel matching of 500ps, eliminating phase errors between sampled signals.

Conversion time for both ICs is 3 μ s with a track-and-hold amplifier acquisition time of 1 μ s, allowing fast throughput per channel at rates of 250ksample/s for one channel, 142ksample/s for two channels, 100ksample/s for three and 75ksample/s with four channels.

Combining high accuracy with improved track-and-hold amplifier performance, these controllers free the system designer from bandwidth limitations and computation errors that result from intensive software needed to support lower resolution a-to-d converters.

The input signal range of the MAX125 is ± 5 V and the MAX126 is ± 2.5 V. The inputs are fault protected to ± 16.5 V. Input fault protection

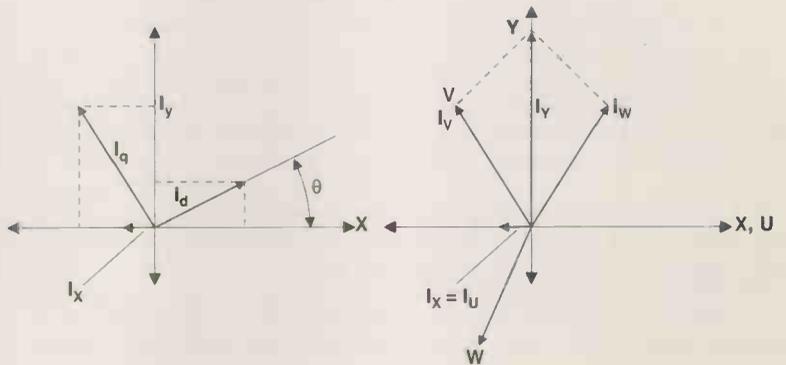
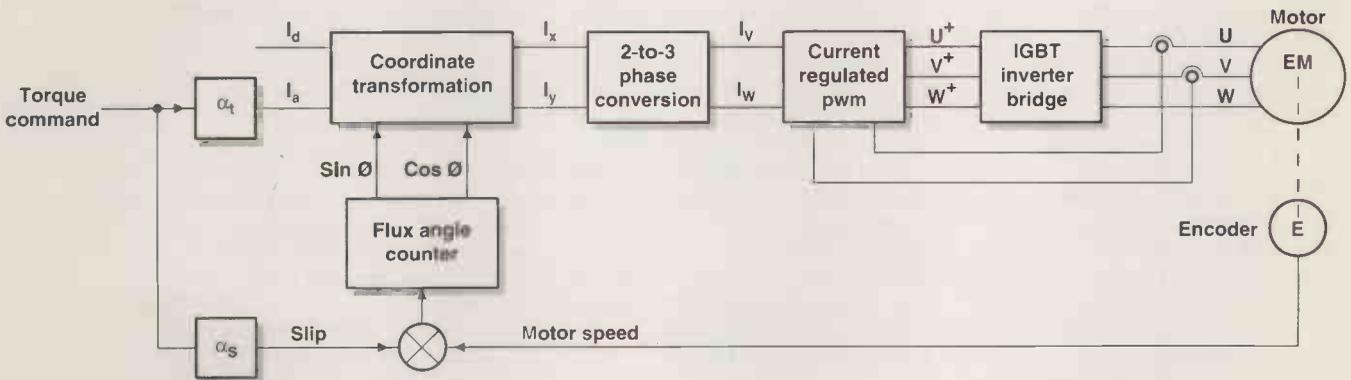


Fig. 3. Block diagram of the flux vector control drive. A dsp calculates coordinate transformations that change the d-q current and slip angle to x-y and u-v vectors. The pulse-width modulator provides the w vector and drives the inverter. A resolver provides feedback of the rotor position.

structures allow input voltages to $\pm 16.5V$ without adversely affecting conversions on other channels.

Track and hold with 8MHz bandwidth

The track-and-hold input tracking circuitry has an 8MHz small-signal bandwidth. This makes it possible, using undersampling techniques, to digitise high-speed transient events and measure periodic signals with bandwidths exceeding the a-to-d converter's sampling rate. For this application, anti-alias filtering is recommended to avoid high-frequency signals being aliased into the frequency band of interest.

The ICs have a buffered internal 2.5V reference with an initial accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ and temperature coefficient of 30ppm/ $^{\circ}C$. For applications requiring operation over a wider temperature range an external reference can be used.

The parallel digital interface of the devices has data-access and bus-release timing specifications that are compatible with most popular digital signal and 16/32-bit processors. As a result, direct digital interfacing is possible without resorting to wait states.

sible without resorting to wait states.

Both ICs have eight modes of operation plus power-down. These modes are programmed through the bi-directional parallel interface.

An internal microsequencer can be programmed to perform four simulta-

neous channel conversions of selected input banks per sample. Once programmed the converter continues operating in this mode until reprogrammed or power is removed. Digitised data are stored in memory to be read out via the parallel interface.

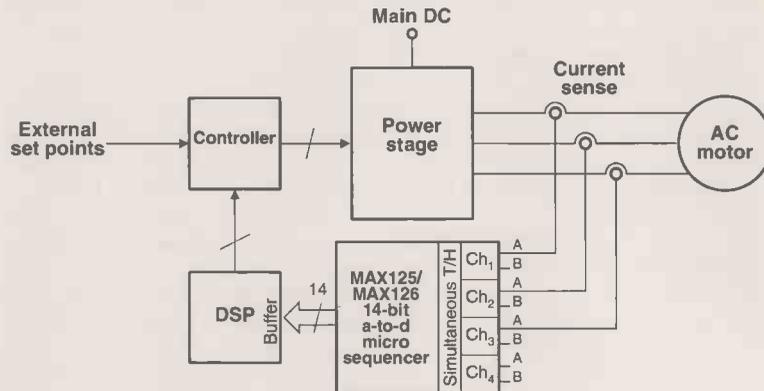


Fig. 4. Block diagram of the sensorless flux vector control drive highlighting a new 14-bit a-to-d converter - the MAX125. It simultaneously samples four inputs to maintain phase information for motor control. It provides an additional bank of four inputs that make it ideal for other polyphase power applications such as synchronising two systems. It also off-loads the digital signal processing by including a microsequencer that automatically initiates and stores a-to-d converter readings internally.

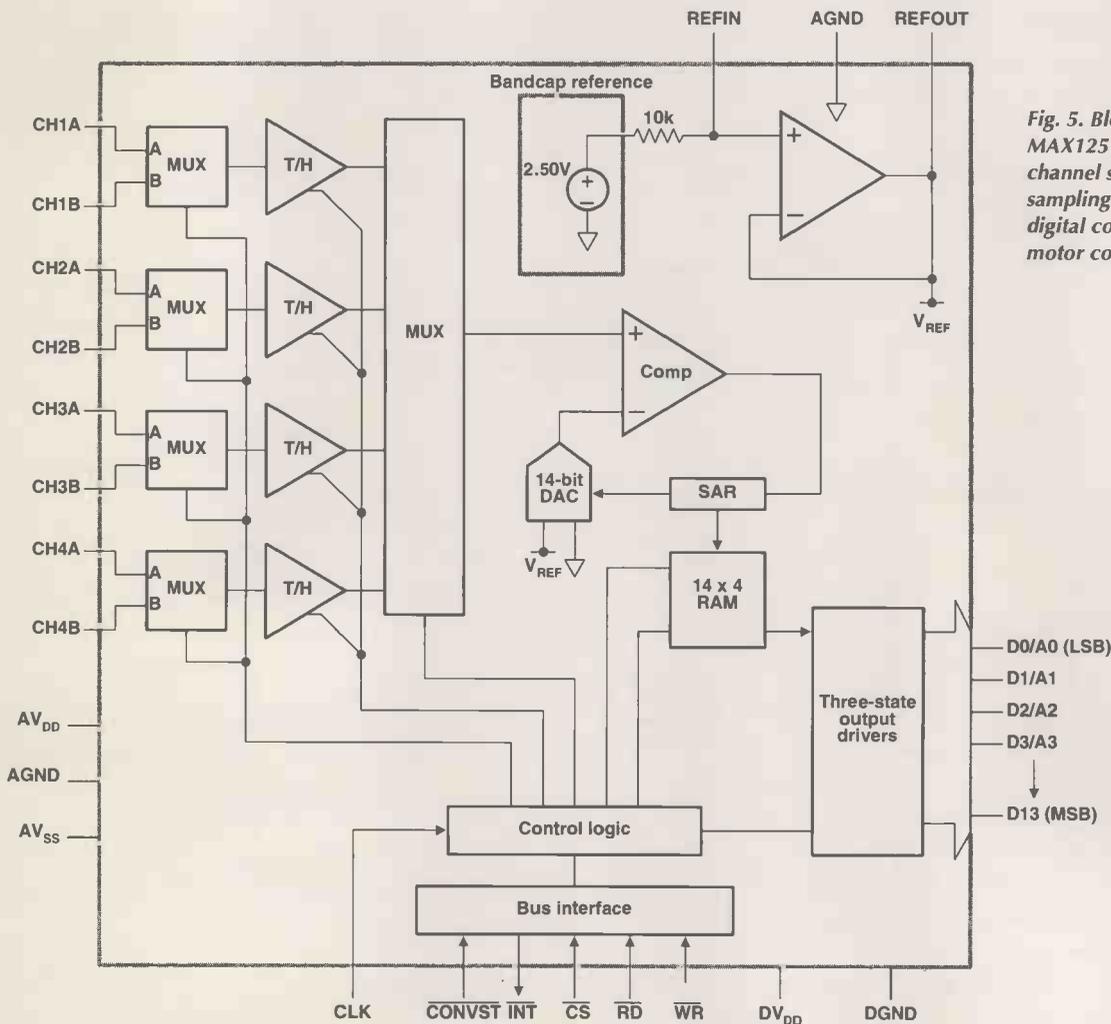


Fig. 5. Block of the MAX125 14-bit 2-by-4 channel simultaneous sampling analogue-to-digital converter for motor control.

Quad 12-bit d-to-a converter with serial i/o

The MAX525 comprises four 12-bit, digital-to-analogue converters and four precision output amplifiers intended for motion control applications, Fig. 6.

This device has a double-buffered input organised as a 16-bit input register followed by a d-to-a converter register, allowing the input and d-to-a converter registers to be updated independently or simultaneously with a single software command. These features and a three-wire serial interface facilitate optically isolated industrial control designs.

Accuracy of the MAX525 is 12-bit resolution with an inherent non-linearity error of $\pm 1/2$ lsb. Linearity matching is specified at ± 1 lsb and gain-error matching at ± 2 lsb, ensuring matched tracking amplitudes in three-phase sine wave generation applications.

Precision amplifiers internally buffer the 525's d-to-a converter outputs. The amplifiers slew at $0.6V/\mu s$ and settle to $1/2$ least-significant bits in $12\mu s$.

The output voltage swing extends from 0V to V_{DD} providing rail-to-rail outputs. Also, the inverting input of each output amplifier is accessible which provides greater flexibility in output gain setting and

signal conditioning.

A typical application for this feature is a digitally programmable current source. Here, the amplifier output drives the base of an n-p-n transistor and the amplifier feedback pin monitors a sense resistor within the current loop. The output amplifier acts as an error amp comparing the d-to-a converter output to the current loop sense voltage.

The 525 has two reference inputs each input internally connected to a pair of d-to-a converters. The reference inputs accept DC and AC signals ranging from 0V to $V_{DD}-1.4V$.

Both reference inputs have a $10k\Omega$ guaranteed impedance. When the two are driven from the same source the effective minimum impedance is $5k\Omega$. When driving the reference inputs simultaneously at 2.5V, a reference with load regulation of 6ppm/mA would typically deviate by 0.025 of a least-significant bit. A MAX873 voltage reference could be used in this application.

The 525 has an internal power-on-reset which clears all registers and d-to-a converters to zero upon initial power up. In addition, hardware clear, designated CL, and power-down lock-out, PDL, functions are provided. The PDL function disables software shut-down and can also be used to asynchronously wake up the device.

The software shutdown feature reduces supply current to $10\mu A$. In power-down mode, the device's serial interface remains active and data in the input registers is retained.

A unique feature of the 525 is its user-programmable output, designated UPO. This logic output can be used to control an external device via the 525's serial interface. A DC motor control application using UPO is a motor disable switch that operates a motor shutoff relay if the power mosfet fails. The shutoff relay disconnects power to the motor.

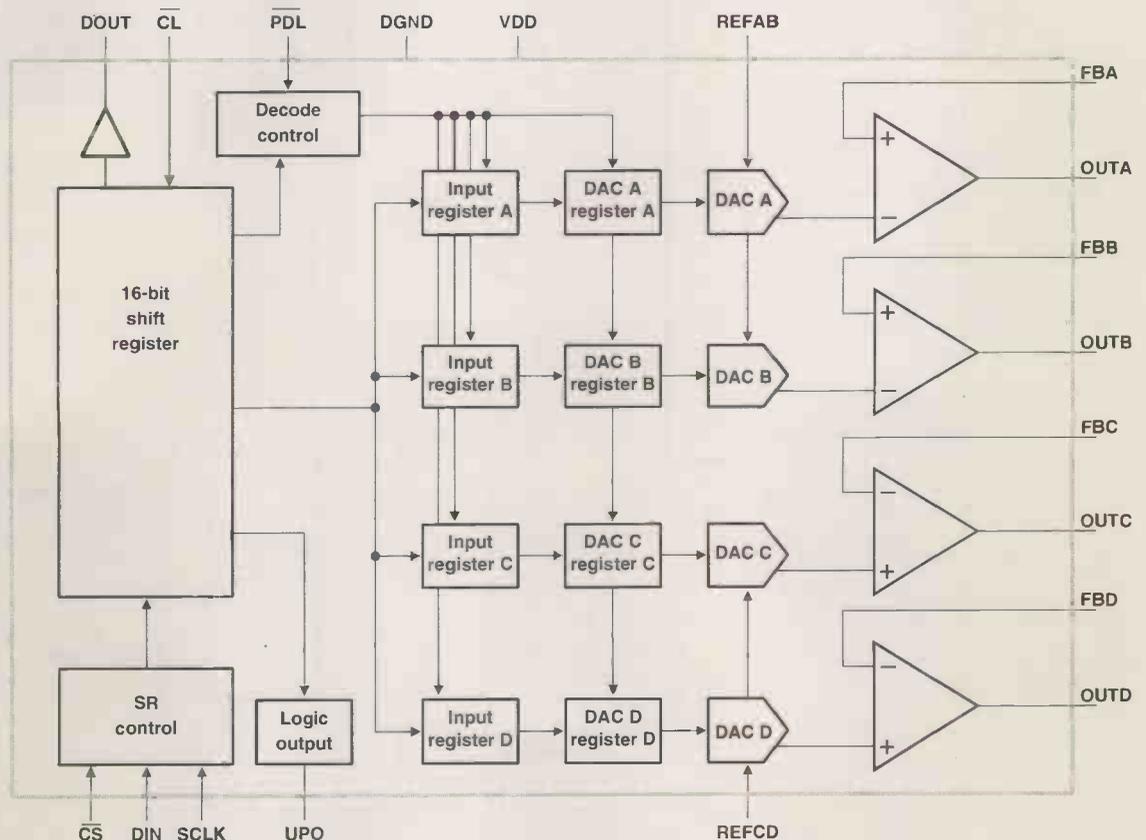
A high-side driver switch controlled via a microprocessor output port typically drives the relay. To free up processor port pins the high-side driver can be controlled by the UPO pin by way of a serial-interface program command.

The 525 operates from a single 5V supply with a current requirement of 0.98mA or less.

In summary

Motor control is a refined and rapidly growing field. Advanced control techniques demand high performance, specially tailored semiconductors. The MAX125 and MAX525 are examples of these advanced ICs, which will enable designers to develop the next generation of advanced motor controls. ■

Fig. 6. Block of the MAX525 quad 12-bit, voltage-output d-to-a converter with serial interface.



The Alternative Oscilloscope

Pico Technology provides an alternative to costly, bulky and complicated oscilloscopes. Our range of virtual instrumentation enables your PC to perform as an **oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and digital multimeter.**

- ▼ Upto 100 MS/s sampling and 50 MHz spectrum analysis
- ▼ A fraction of the price of comparable benchtop DSOs
- ▼ Simple Windows based user interface

The **practical** alternative
Connection to a PC gives virtual instruments the edge over traditional

"...the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab."

oscilloscopes: the ability to print and save waveforms is just one example. Advanced trigger modes, such as save to disk on trigger, make tracking down elusive intermittent faults easy. Combining several instruments into one small unit means it is lighter and more portable. When used with a notebook computer, field engineers can carry a complete electronics lab in their PC.



The **simple** alternative
Virtual instruments eradicate the need for bewildering arrays of switches and dials associated with traditional 'benchtop' scopes. The units are supplied with **PicoScope for Windows** software. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line help. Installation is easy and no configuration is required; simply plug into the parallel port and it is ready to go. We provide a two year guarantee and free technical support via phone, fax or E-mail.



The **low cost** alternative

The Pico range of PC based oscilloscopes work with your PC - anything from a dustbin-ready 8086 to the latest pentium. The PicoScope software utilises your monitor to display data.

This gives you a larger, clearer display than any scope, at a fraction of the price.

The savings don't stop there: All those expensive upgrades needed for traditional oscilloscopes: such as FFT maths, disk drives and printers are already built into your computer. The PC has made computing affordable, now Pico has made test equipment affordable too.

Seeing is understanding

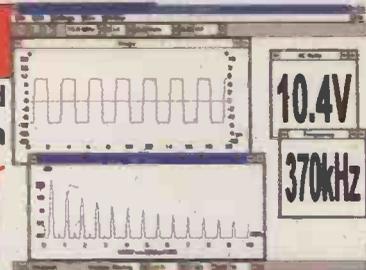
FROM £59

Call for a **FREE** demo disk or visit our web site.

Fax: (0)1954 211880 Tel: (0)1954 211716

E:mail: post@picotech.co.uk <http://www.picotech.com>

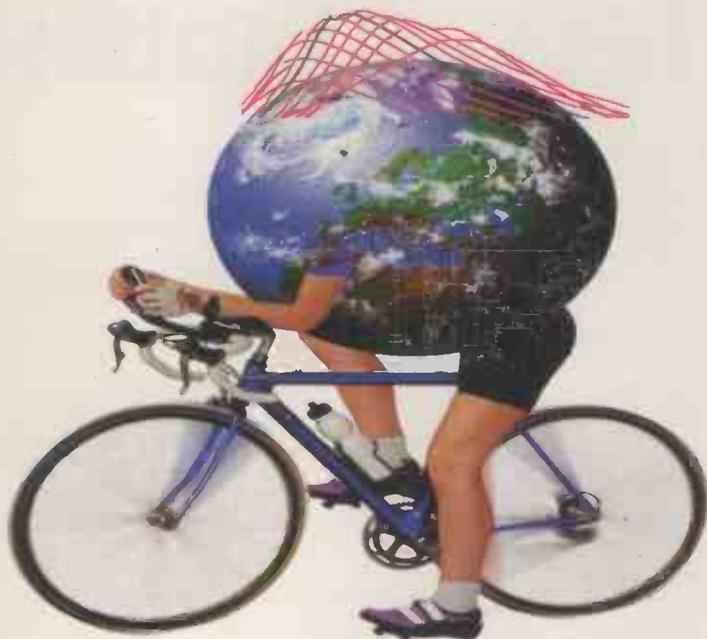
Broadway House 149-151 St Neots Road Hardwick Cambridge CB3 7QJ UK



PICO
Technology Limited

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

Those
Engineers Ltd



Spicycle™

The World is getting onto Spicycles!

Jump onto the future today – tomorrow's electronic engineering CAD from the UK's leading simulation author.

- Schematic editing – publication quality images
- Analogue + mixed mode digital simulation with extended SPICE-like functions
- Upgrade path to extensive range of drawing tools each with high definition visuals
- TrueType fonts
- Back annotation of components from simulator
- Simulate directly from your drawings for the ultimate in design checking
- Import & reverse engineer SPICE net lists
- Library includes electronic + mechanical engineering behavioural devices
- Upgrade path from Geswin (existing customers)
- 12 months maintenance included (limited introductory offer)

Please contact Charles Clarke at
Those Engineers Ltd,
31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel +44 (0) 181 906 0155

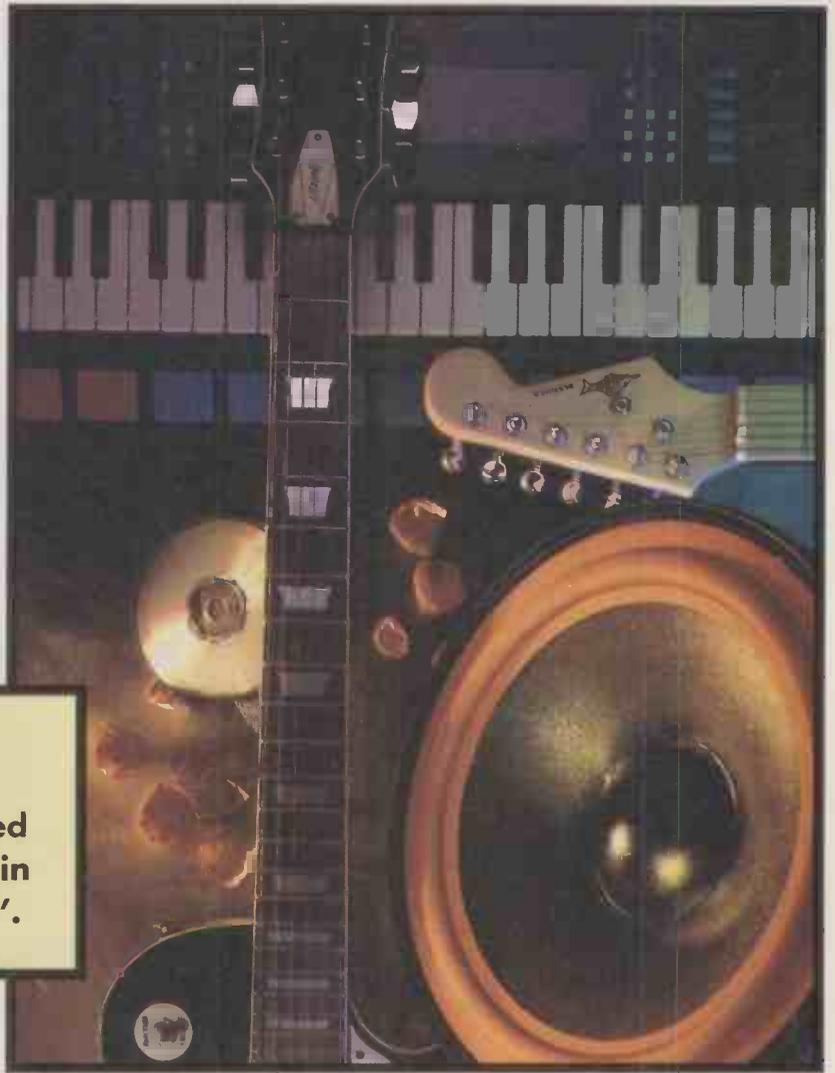
Fax +44 (0) 181 906 0960

e-mail Those_Engineers@compuserve.com

web <http://www.spiceage.com>

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

Richard Brice looks at various ways in which intentional electronic signal distortion is used to enhance music – article three in the series 'Music and electronics'.



Electronic effects in music

The contribution of electronics to the recording and reproduction of music is not solely limited to its capacity to transmit the musical performance. Electronics engineers have contributed – and continue to contribute – the means by which modern music is created. This is an act which is a part of the common ongoing creative enterprise we call 'art'.

I don't think it's stretching the truth too much to say that a host of today's trade names will become the Stradivarius or Broadwood of tomorrow. Nowhere is this contribution clearer than in the design of electronic musical effects.

Echo and reverberation

A true echo is only heard when a reflected sound arrives a twentieth of a second or more after the direct sound first reaches our ears. Compare that with the sound that accompanies the voice of a priest or of a choir as their effusions stir the roar of reverberation in the atmosphere of a vast, medieval cathedral.

Reverberation is made up of echoes too, but by a mass of echoes following more swiftly than those of a discrete echo.

Clearly most recording studios are not large enough for an echo to be a natural consequence of their design. Neither are most cavernous enough to possess the acoustics of a cathe-

dral. And a good thing too for it is far easier to add artificial reverberation and echo electronically than it is to eliminate the natural form.

Electronics thereby underpins the philosophy embraced by most modern recording studio designers – aim for a dry natural acoustic and augment this with artificial reverberation, as required.

Artificial echo was originally accomplished by means of a tape delay device as illustrated in Fig. 1, the signal being fed to the record head and the 'echo' signal picked off the replay head which was situated separately and 'downstream' of the record head. The distance between the two heads and the tape speed determined the delay.

On commercial units, the tape speed was usually made continuously variable so as to realise different delay times. This arrangement, obviously, only produced a single echo. In order to overcome this limitation, to this simple device a circuit was added which allowed a proportion of the output of the replay head to be fed back and re-recorded. By this means was an infinitely decaying echo effect performed.

By altering the degree of feedback – known in this context as re-circulation – differing reverberant 'trails' could be achieved. Just as the early microphones had, in their time, fathered the vocal style of crooning – because they per-

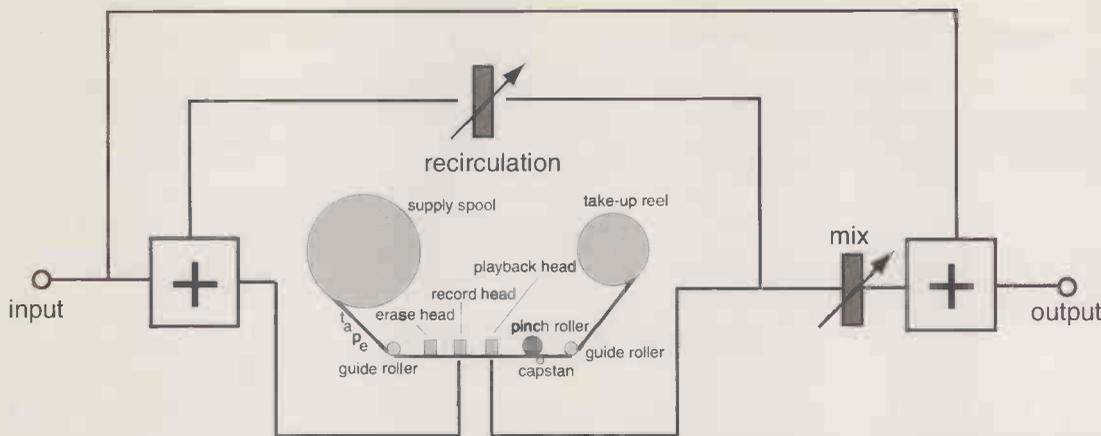


Fig. 1. Early machines produced an echo whose delay time was determined by tape speed and the gap between the record and replay heads. Next generation echo machines fed back some of the replay head output, allowing multiple echoes.

formed best when capturing slight sounds very close to the diaphragm – so the tape-based echo unit spawned an entire vocal technique too.

Modern digital delay devices have shunned tape techniques but accomplish the same effect by delaying suitable digitised audio signals written into, and read out of, a random-access memory store, Fig. 2. Alternatively hybrid digital/analogue techniques are utilised which exploit 'bucket-brigade' delay lines.

Both these techniques have all the obvious advantages of a purely electronic system over its electromechanical precursor. But there is one exception. Often, the rather poor quality of the tape transport system in the early devices introduced a degree of randomness – in the form of wow and flutter – into the replay system which help ameliorate a 'mechanical' quality which the resulting echo otherwise has.

Digital devices exhibit this quality quite distinctly – particularly at short delay times when the tail takes on a characteristic 'ring'. This unwanted outcome manifests itself more clearly still when the initial delay shortens. When a simple delay and re-circulation technique is employed to synthesise a reverberant acoustic, it can take on a very unnatural quality indeed.

Better results are obtained when a number of unequally spaced delay points, or taps, are used and these separate signals fed back in differing proportions, i.e. weightings, for recirculation.

Top quality delay and artificial reverberation units go so far as to introduce quasi random elements into the choice of delay taps and weightings so as to break up any patterns which may introduce an unnatural timbre to the artificial acoustic. Fortunately digital techniques have come so far that reasonable results are obtainable at very low cost. Artificial delay and reverberation are almost always incorporated in the audio system via the audio console effect send and return.¹

Guitar amplifiers – distortion and fuzz

Usually an effect to be guarded against in both design and operation of any audio circuit is the severe amplitude distortion known as clipping. But for guitarists, this effect is amongst their stock-in-trade. 'Grunge' has re-established this sound in recent years.

Known variously as fuzz, overdrive or plain distortion, the manner in which the circuit overloads becomes an integral part of the sound timbre. So much so, that for guitarists, a whole mythology surrounds this subject.

The first commercially available unit intended for the purpose of generating severe waveform distortion was the

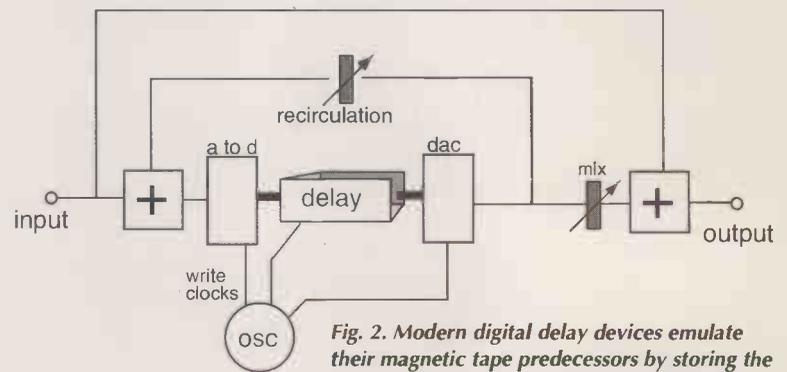


Fig. 2. Modern digital delay devices emulate their magnetic tape predecessors by storing the signal in memory for the duration of the delay time.

Table 1. Even harmonics tend to be musically related to the original input tone, whereas high-order, odd harmonics are musically unrelated to the original guitar signal.

Harmonic	Musical note	Comment
Fundamental	C	
2nd (1st overtone)	c	octave
3rd	g	twelfth (octave + fifth)
4th	c'	fifteenth (two octaves)
5th	e'	seventeenth (two octaves + major third)
6th	g'	nineteenth (two octaves + perfect fifth)
7th	b-flat' (nearest note)	dissonant; not in natural scale
8th	c''	three octaves
9th	d''	major 23rd (three octaves + second)
10th	e''	major 24th (three octaves + third)
11th	f'' (nearest note)	dissonant; not in natural scale
12th	g''	major 26th (three octaves + fifth)
13th	a''	dissonant; not in natural scale
14th	b-flat''	dissonant; not in natural scale
15th	b''	major 28th
16th	c'''	four octaves
17th	C#'''	dissonant; not in natural scale
18th	d'''	major 30th
19th	d#'''	dissonant; not in natural scale
20th	e'''	major 31st

Gibson Maestro *Fuzztone* amplifier.[†] In developing the *Fuzztone*, Gibson crossed something of a Rubicon in audio electronics design. Before it, the role of the audio amplifier was not intended to be a feature of the sound; indeed many of the amplifiers were intended to be 'distortionless'. But guitarists pushed the equipment to its limits in search of expressive potential and thereby uncovered corners of the performance-envelope unforeseen by the equipment's designers.

Ironically, often it was precisely at these boundaries that the greatest potential for artistic utterance was found, thereby establishing the sonic signature of a particular perfor-

[†] It was this unit that was used on the Rolling Stones record *Satisfaction* in 1965.

mance limitation as a *de facto* standard for acolytes and imitators alike.

In turn, manufacturers have been forced to continue to build equipment which is deliberately designed to expose a design limitation or else find a way of simulating the effect with more modern equipment. Hence the inclusion of the

apparently objective subject of amplifier design in this article on creative effects.

Relieved of a duty to be accurate, instrumental amplification is very difficult to analyse objectively. However a few observations may be made with some certainty: Firstly, most amplification is not usually designed with a deliberately modified frequency response. This is more usually a function of the designer's choice of loudspeaker and housing. Amplifiers – both low-level and power-level – are more usually engineered for their distortion characteristics.

Difficult to see – easy to hear

Research has been done to connect various transfer curve characteristics with subjective perceptions. Once again the ear proves to be a remarkably discerning apparatus. So that, in spite of the fact that all distortion mechanisms perform roughly the same 'function', each commercially available amplifier has its own distinctive sound and loyal adherents – some units having acquired an almost cult status.

While many of these differences might be difficult, if not impossible, to analyse, a number of distinguishing characteristics are obvious enough. Firstly, the forward gain of the amplifier has an effect on the rate of discontinuity between the linear and non-linear portions of the transfer characteristic.

A unit with a low forward gain and a small degree – or no – negative feedback will show a sluggish transition into the overload region. Such a unit will produce a distortion on a sine wave input like that illustrated in Fig. 3b. On the other hand, unit with a high forward gain and a good deal of negative feedback, and thus a faster transition into the non-linear region, will produce an output waveform more like that shown in Fig. 3c.

Secondly, the character of the distorted sound depends to a large measure on the degree of asymmetry imparted to the output waveform by the overdriven amplifier stage. An asymmetrically distorted waveform – like the one in Fig. 3d – has a far higher proportion of even harmonics than the waveform shown in Fig.3c, which has a high proportion of odd harmonics.

Even harmonics tend to be musically related to the original input tone, whereas high-order, odd harmonics are musically unrelated to the original guitar signal, Table 1. This suggests that an amplifier producing a symmetrical overload characteristic will tend to sound 'harsher' than a unit yield-

Fig. 3. From a) to d), original signal, sluggish transition into overload, fast transition into overload and finally, the result of an asymmetrically overloaded amp.

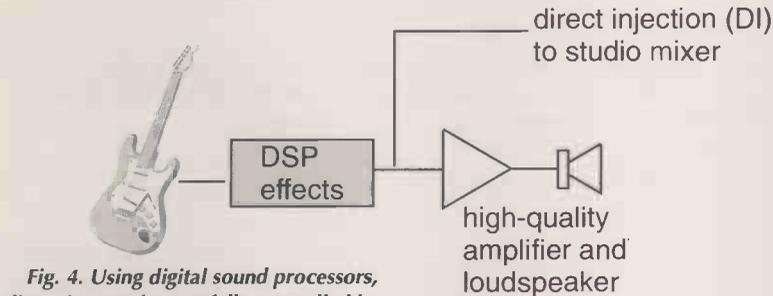
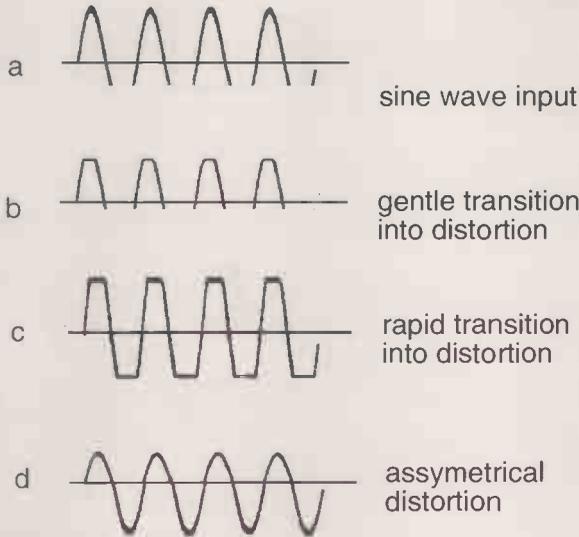
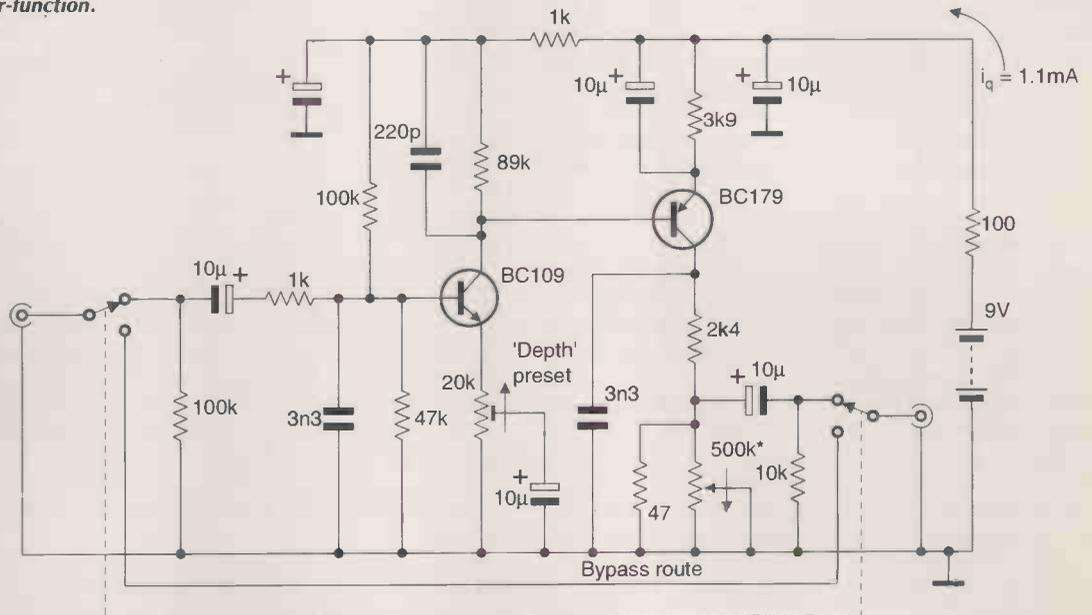


Fig. 4. Using digital sound processors, distortion can be carefully controlled by passing the linear pulse-code modulated signal through a look-up table stored in read-only memory with any desired transfer-function.

Fig. 5. There are complex digital circuits for producing distortion, but simple analogue alternatives like this one are often preferred.



ing asymmetrical distortion, and subjectively this is indeed the case.

Why valves?

Valve amplification is almost certainly preferred for its asymmetrical transfer characteristic and for its longer transition band from 'non-distorting' to 'distorting' regimes. This gives the instrumentalist a wider and more controllable tonal and expressive palette. This characteristic is enhanced by very limited amounts of negative feedback.

More elaborate semiconductor-amplifier counterparts, due to a high level of derived linearity and very high forward gain, tend to elicit a rasping, strident tone when in overload. Unfortunately, the designer has little or no option when faced with the design of a solid state amplifier.

Being of essentially Class-B design, these amplifiers cannot function without large amounts of negative-feedback therefore the designer of such an amplifier is forced to adopt up-stream electronics to try to emulate the gradual distortion characteristics of a valve amplifier.

With the advent of digital electronics, this philosophy has blossomed. Inside digital sound processors, distortion can be carefully controlled by passing the linear pulse-code modulated signal through a look-up table stored in read-only memory with any desired transfer-function – Fig. 4.

Nevertheless analogue alternatives are often preferred and may be extremely simple. A design which has been used for some years, and which has appeared on many professional recordings, is illustrated in Fig. 5. Effectively the transistor pair creates a high gain amplifier – enough to drive the output signal well beyond the supply rails.

The collector load on the second stage is split. This reduces the overall gain back to around unity and provides an adequately low output impedance. Control of the ac emitter load of the first transistor alters the gain of the amplifier and therefore the depth and character of the distorted output.

Wah-wah

Wah-wah is a dramatic effect derived from passing the signal from the electric guitar's pickup through a medium-Q band-pass filter, the frequency of which is adjustable usually by means of the position of a foot-pedal as illustrated in Fig. 6.

The player may use a combination of standard guitar techniques together with associated pedal movements to produce a number of instrumental colours from an almost percussive strumming technique to a lead guitar style – usually in combination with fuzz effect – in which the guitar almost 'cries' in a human-like voice.

Pitch shifting

Pitch shifting is used for creating 'instant' harmony.

Simple pitch shifters create a constant musical interval above or below the input signal. You might think that such a limitation was pretty devastating. However, various automatic transpositions produce acceptable results. For instance, a harmony at a perfect fifth produces the scale in Fig. 7. This scale is usable except for the F-sharp.

Harmony at a perfect fourth is even better, Fig. 8. It has only one note that is not present in the key of C major, like the harmony at the perfect fifth. But the note is B flat which is a prominent 'blue' – i.e. blues scale – note in C major. For this reason, it is often acceptable in the context of rock music.

The instant transpositions of perfect fourth up – or its lower octave equivalent, perfect fifth down – are the most common transpositions employed in simple pitch shifters, with the exception of octave transpositions. Guitarists in particular most often employ a pitch shifter in one or other of these two roles.

Table 2. For pitch shifting, natural ratios of input versus output clock are preferred since they are related by simple numerical ratios.

Interval	Frequency ratio
Octave	2 : 1
Fifth	3 : 2
Fourth	4 : 3
Major third	5 : 4
Minor third	6 : 5
Major sixth	5 : 3
Minor sixth	8 : 5

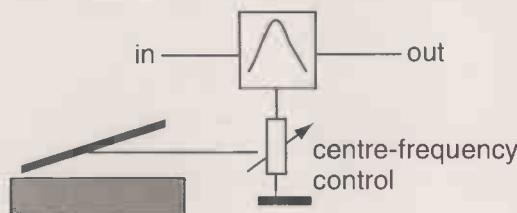


Fig. 6. Normally, a foot pedal is used to control the wah-wah effect's centre frequency.



Fig. 7. Scale representing harmony at a perfect fifth.



Fig. 8. Harmony at a perfect fourth is even better than that of the perfect fifth in Fig. 7.

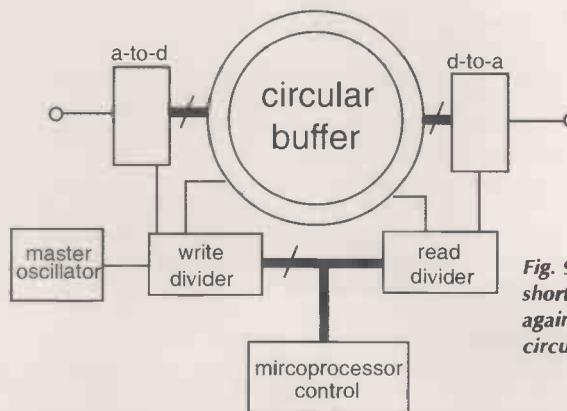


Fig. 9. In pitch shifting, the short-term store is re-used again and again, i.e. it is a circular buffer.

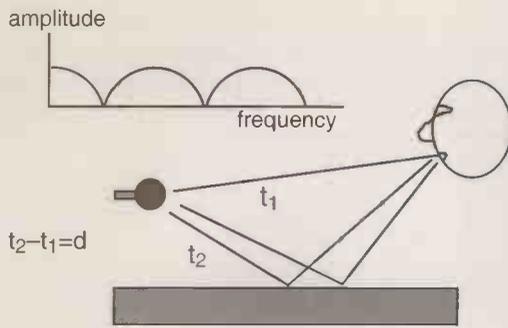
Intelligent pitch shifters can be programmed to produce a harmony related to a selectable musical key, so that a musical harmony can be created.

Technically, pitch shifting is achieved by converting the input signal to a pulse-code modulated digital signal, writing audio data into a short term store, and reading it back out at a different sample rate. Thereafter, the resulting pcm signal is converted back to an analogue signal. Because the short-term store is used over and over again it is referred to as a circular buffer, Fig. 9.

Pitch shifting by various musical intervals is achieved by adjusting the ratios of the input and output clocks.

Natural ratios are preferred for – as Pythagoras noticed two-and-a-half thousand years ago – these are related by

Fig. 10. A common problem encountered in microphone technique is the accidental establishment of multiple path lengths between sound-source and microphone element



electronic or electromechanical delay-medium to recreate an acoustic delay.

This effect has come to be known as flanging. It came about due to the slight lack of synchronisation between two 'locked' tape recorders; an effect which was exacerbated by rubbing a hand against the supply-reel flange of one of the tape recorders in order to slow it down in relation to the other.

A modern flanger dispenses with a tape mechanism to create the delay and, instead, a digital lag circuit is almost always employed. A low-frequency oscillator, or lfo, replaces the flange-rubbing hand.

The amplitude of the lfo signal controls the depth of the flange. This is equivalent to the amount of 'de-synchronisation', and it is controlled as shown in Fig. 11. The speed of the flange controls the frequency of the lfo and the degree of the effect is controlled in a mixing stage as shown.

Attempts at non tape-based analogue flange techniques involved the use of adjustable, cascaded all-pass filters providing the necessary delay elements. These circuits only produce a very small amount of delay per circuit. Even with a relatively large numbers of delays cascaded together, the delay was small in comparison to that required for a full flange effect. Because of this, these devices produced a particular, gentle effect, sonically apart and worthy of its own name - 'phasing'; a term based on the fact the circuits produce phase-shift, rather than full delay.

In a modern digital processor, the terms phasing and flanging really describe the same effect; the term phasing being used to describe very light degrees of flanging with delays up to about 1ms. Flanging uses delay variations in the region 1ms to 7ms.

Chorus is the next term in this continuum. In a chorus effect, the feedback fraction and the minimum delay-time are limited so as to ensure the depth of the comb-filter effect is much less pronounced than in the flanger or phaser. In a chorus effect the delay typically varies between 20 to 40ms.

Phasing and flanging and chorus find their metier in the hands of guitarists. Or should I say feet? Usually, this effect is incorporated in a pedal. This refinement facilitates switching the effect in and out without the guitarist having to take his or her hands off the instrument.

Vocoder

The vocoder is a device which allows the unique expression of the human voice to modulate an instrumental sound which may be monophonic or, more often, polyphonic. In order to understand the vocoder, it's worthwhile taking a few minutes to understand the production of vocal sounds.

The fundamental sound source involved in vocal production is a rather low frequency complex tone produced when air from the lung travels up the windpipe and excites the vocal folds in the larynx. The source of sound energy is known as the glottal source because the space between the vocal folds, and between which the air from the lungs is forced, is known as the glottis.

The vocal tract, comprising the pharynx (throat) the nose and nasal cavities and the mouth, subsequently modifies the spectrum of this glottal source. The vocal tract's shape can be varied extensively by moving the tongue, the lips and the jaw. In so doing, the spectrum of the glottal source is modified as it is filtered by the various resonances formed in the discrete parts of the vocal tract. Each of these resonances is known as a formant and each is numbered; the lowest frequency formant being termed the first formant, the next - the second and so on.

* It is practical to generate such an effect by moving loudspeakers in relation to a fixed listening or microphone position. The Leslie loudspeaker works in just such a fashion.

Fig. 11. Early flangers were based on magnetic tape, the flanging effect being produced by manually slowing one of two synchronous tape recorders. In this electronic version, a low-frequency oscillator simulates the hand.

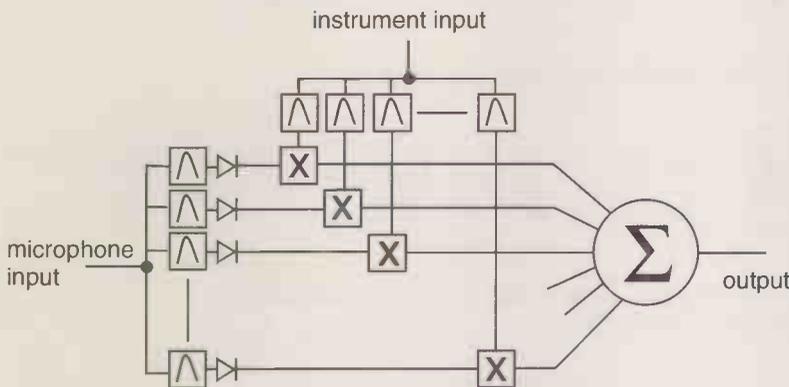
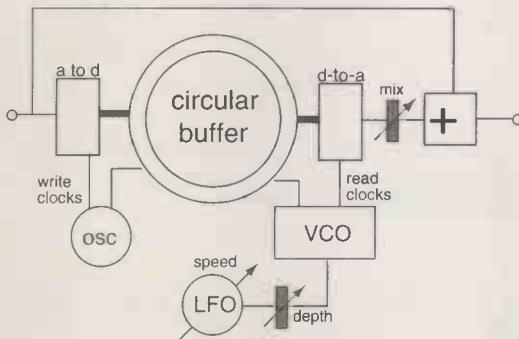


Fig. 12. The principal feature of the vocoder is its two inputs - one for an instrument and another for a microphone.

simple numerical ratios, Table 2. Note that most pitch shifters allow for a bypass route so that the original sound can be mixed with the harmony in a desired proportion before the signal leaves the unit.

Another application of the pitch shifting technique described in the last section is in creating audio effects which, to the uninitiated, sound nothing like pitch shifting as all. Instead effects such as chorus, flanging and so on, create a swirling, thickening texture to a sound.

Flanging, phasing and chorus

A common problem encountered in microphone technique is the accidental establishment of multiple path lengths between sound-source and microphone element, which creates a 'comb-filter' effect whereby successive bands of frequency are reinforced and cancelled, as illustrated in Fig. 10.

Although such an eventuality is extremely undesirable in the context of recording speech or sung sounds, the phenomenon produces an interesting acoustic effect - a kind of hollow ring.

Even more interesting is the effect as the microphone is moved in relation to sound source and reflecting body. This causes the frequency bands of reinforced and cancelled output to change. Imparting on the captured sound a strange, liquidity - a kind of 'swooshing, swirling' ring.

Of course, such an effect is not practically obtainable using moving microphones.* Instead it relies on utilising an

The principal feature of the vocoder is its two inputs – one for an instrument and another for a microphone. The block diagram for a simple instrument is given in Fig. 12. Vocoder operation relies on the amplitude envelope of the vocal formants modulating the instrumental inputs via audio signal multipliers: these are voltage-controlled amplifiers in an analogue vocoder.

In circuitry terms this involves splitting the vocal signal and the instrumental signal into a number of frequency bands by means of band-pass filters. The greater the number of bands, the better the performance of the vocoder function. In a digital vocoder, the frequency spectrum can be split into a great many bands by means of a wave filter.

Following the band-dividing filters, the vocal signal path passes to a number of amplitude envelope-detector circuits, i.e. peak rectifiers in an analogue circuit). These envelope signals are then used as the variables applied to each of the multipliers following every band-dividing filter in the instrumental signal path. In this way, the frequency spectrum of the speech is 'imprinted' on the instrumental sound.

A physiological analogy

You can draw a physiological parallel by saying it is as if the lungs and vocal folds were replaced with the instrumental sound while the function of larynx, mouth and nasal cavities remain the same.

Not only is the Vocoder capable of some exotic 'colouristic' effects. An example of this is found in Laurie Anderson's *O Superman*. But the physiological analogy may also have suggested to you an application whereby the instrumental input

can be a synthesised tone similar to that produced by the lungs and vocal folds.

If that synthesised tone – or tones – is under MIDI control, the vocoder can be used as an artificially enhanced voice – always in tune and able to sing in perfect harmony with itself. In this variation, the vocoder is worthy of the separate name – 'harmoniser'.

Note that the harmoniser is not a pitch shifter. If harmonisation was achieved as described above – and it can be for certain effects – the vocal formants would be transposed along with the pitch; producing an effect termed 'munchkinisation'.

Talk-box guitar effect

Lying somewhere between the wah-wah pedal and the vocoder is the talk-box guitar effect.

The talk box exploits the unique and expressive acoustic filter formed by the various resonances of the vocal tract and mouth to modify the sound of an electric guitar. This is done by driving a small loudspeaker with the amplified guitar signal, feeding it through a horn and into a plastic tube. The tube is then clipped or gaffer-taped up the microphone-stand into a position so that it can be fed into the mouth of the guitar player.

The resulting sound is recorded via the microphone feed. Talk boxes feature in the recordings of Aerosmith, Frampton and Joe Walsh among others. ■

Reference

1. Brice, R. (1988), Music Engineering, Newnes.

Why Settle for AM when you can afford High Quality FM !

Transmitters & Transceivers

418, 433, 868 & 916MHz

Prices from £5.00

Made in UK

We can offer the lowest prices on high quality FM Radio Data Modules both in the UK and overseas !

Our qualified engineers offer full technical support from simple advice to system design & integration.

For a free catalogue, wall chart or quotation just e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk. alternatively fax or telephone quoting ref: WWRMI



Telephone +44(0)1992 576107
Fax +44(0)1992 561994
<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio-Tech Limited

Your official Radiometrix Distributor

CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD

Antrim Transformers Ltd
Toroidal Transformers

Large standard range + custom designs on
15 core sizes approved to EN60742
(KEMA agreement 919691)

Large standard range + custom designs on
23 core sizes approved to UL506 & C22.2
No.66-1988 (UL file no.E179800)

Medical isolation transformers approved to
EN60601-1

Audio grade, 100V line, valve output &
valve psu transformers

Lead time typically 3 weeks, minimum
batch size of 10 off

Rapid quotation & prototype service



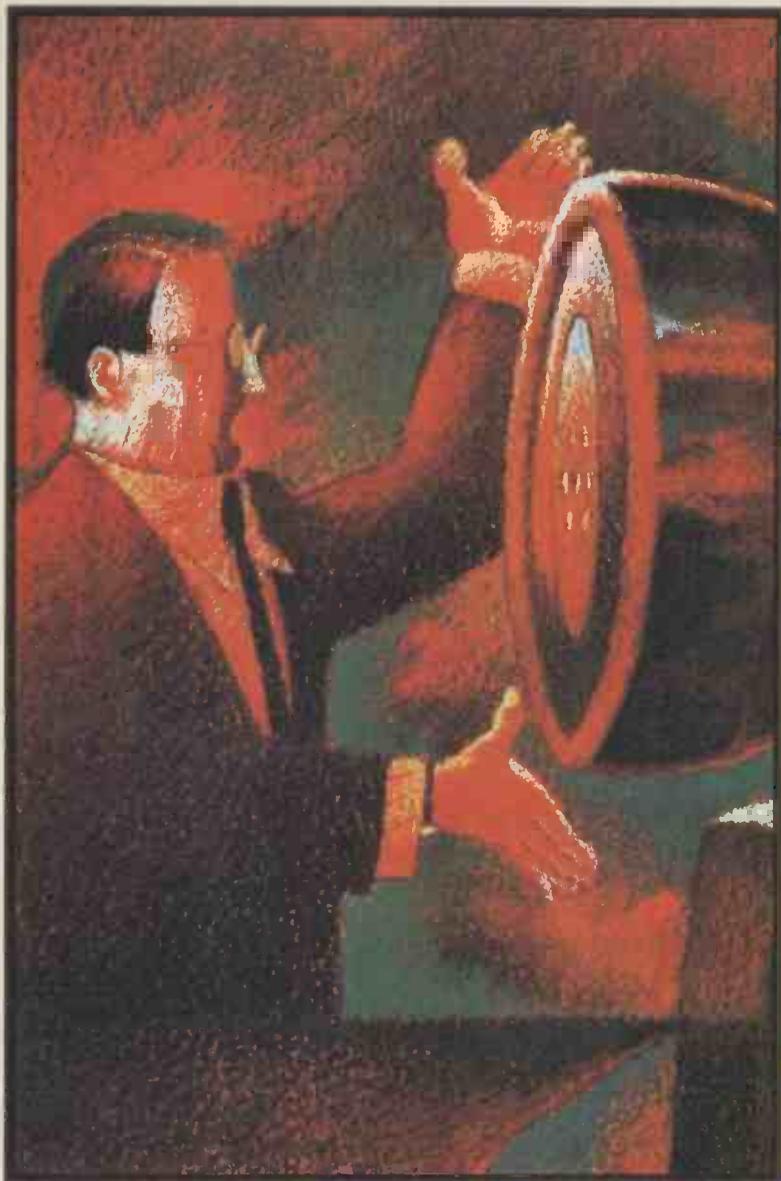
100% UK
manufactured



UL File No. E179800

Tel: 01227 450810
Fax: 01227 764609

CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD



Mobile phones are marvellous – within their own mobile world. New developments will integrate them seamlessly into the mainstream network and add full multimedia capabilities.

Andrew Emmerson reports.

Upwardly mobile

In Britain and many other countries, the modern mobile phone has reached a high standard. Prices are affordable, performance is generally excellent and radio coverage is remarkably good in most locations.

The sole aggravation is that mobile phones are poorly integrated into the main public telephone system; they have separate numbers, they behave differently and hinder 'reachability'.

It's precisely this shortcoming that the next generation of

mobile communication systems addresses – with the added bonus that existing GSM hand portables will not be rendered obsolete overnight. The whole point of these so-called third-generation technologies is that they will enhance, not replace, existing systems.

The name given to this third generation mobile system is UMTS – the Universal Mobile Telecommunications System. It will build on the success of the capabilities of today's digital GSM, or Global System for Mobile Communication, networks to create a new, much broader and more feature-rich mobile radio system.

There's one key feature which underpins the whole concept of UMTS that's radically different from existing systems, as Nigel Loble, team leader in the mobility engineering unit at BT's Martlesham Heath laboratories site near Ipswich, explains.

"Up to now mobile communication networks have always been conceptually separate from the existing wire-line telephone system. Your mobile phone has a different number from your fixed phones and people can easily have three different numeric identities depending on whether they happen

What UMTS is not

UMTS is not just another radio access system; it embraces fixed telecommunications as well and creates an opportunity for complete fixed-mobile convergence.

Nor should UMTS be seen as merely 'GSM-plus'; it is much more than a mere enhancement for GSM and offers major new functionality above and beyond second generation digital radio.

UMTS is not a replacement for GSM either; the two networks will co-exist, leaving GSM to remain in place for customers who are satisfied with its simpler capabilities.

to be at home, at work or on the move. UMTS is different; not only does it embrace speech, data and multimedia, it also actually integrates fixed and mobile communication in a seamless way to achieve something that is far more valuable to users," says Nigel.

This integration of connectivity is what differentiates UMTS. The system will also support interconnection with wireless LANs and other kinds of radio network.

The driver for UMTS is the growing market for mobile 'reachability' and the increasing requirement for multimedia-type data communication. UMTS will support user applications in both real-time and non real-time modes, using a single method of connection and integrated networks that support both wireless and wired access.

As Nigel elaborates, "UMTS takes the fixed phone into the mobile environment. You'll be able to personalise your service package to work in a uniform, seamless manner across networks and operators independently of the different radio access mechanisms actually used. We call this concept the 'virtual home environment'; it means you can use your phone, radio-enabled palmtop computer or whatever the same way wherever you happen to be.

"You won't worry about dialling codes that vary between networks and locations – such as for accessing your voice mailbox or for call return. All this will be handled for you by intelligence in the network and terminal. The fact that full rollout of UMTS won't happen overnight will not concern you either; UMTS phones will be dual-band and will revert to GSM networks where UMTS service is unavailable."

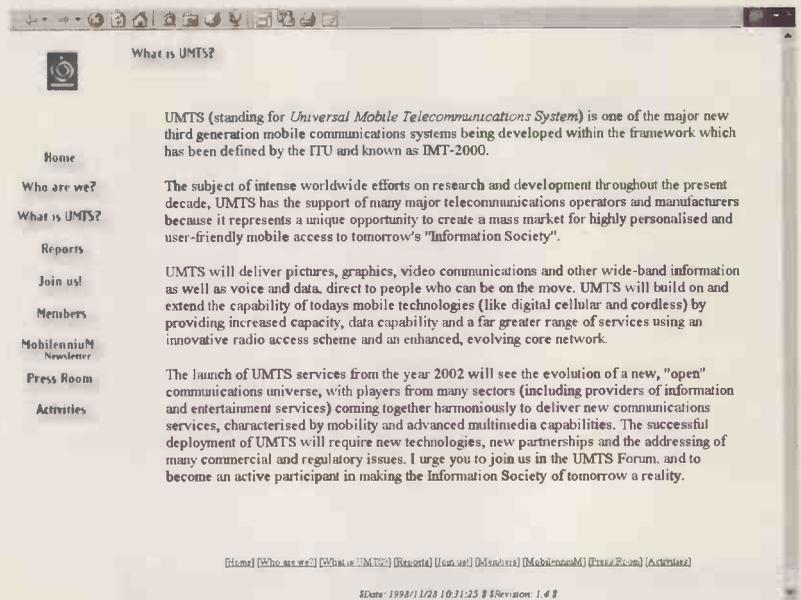
Countdown to airtime

Commercial availability of UMTS is not far off. Japan is committed to launching its third generation networks in just two years time, while most European countries – Britain included – are targeting the year 2002. By this time service providers will need to have planned and tackled all the requirements of switching and routing, i.e. Internet Protocol and ATM. They will also need to have sorted out all aspects affecting network intelligence, processing, management and the operational support systems.

To describe this as a major challenge would be understatement. While a common vision of third generation mobile networks is shared by all operators and equipment manufacturers, there is less agreement on the precise wireless access technologies that will enable users to make their calls.

Squabbles over intellectual property rights make it look unlikely that a single unified air interface will be agreed, although total agreement looks probable over the network interface. The end result for users is that mobile telephones should work globally but some enhanced features will not work in all territories.

Finding radio frequencies for the new service is no trivial matter either. The WARC 92 allocated three frequency bands in the region 1.9-2.2GHz to accommodate future terrestrial and satellite mobile services. Of this allocation, the ITU has designated 155MHz for third generation mobile services, under its IMT-2000 initiative. This has already been declared woefully inadequate for supporting a technically adequate and commercially viable service in mature or mass-market conditions. It remains to be seen how this aspect is managed.



UMTS Forum's website is at <http://www.umts-forum.org>

BCIE	Bearer Capability Information Element
BER	Bit Error Rate
BFI	Bad Frame Indication
BI	all Barring of Incoming call supplementary services
BIC-Roam	Barring of Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home PLMN country supplementary service
Bm	Full-rate traffic channel
BN	Bit Number
BO	all Barring of Outgoing call supplementary services
BOIC	Barring of Outgoing International Calls supplementary service
BOIC-exHC	Barring of Outgoing International Calls except those directed to the Home PLMN Country supplementary service
BPSK	Binary Phase Shift Keying
BS	-Basic Service (group)
BS	-Bearer Service
BSC	Base Station Controller

Useful list of abbreviations, to be found at ETSI's website – <http://www.etsi.fr>.

Need more information?

The official IMT-2000 website for international mobile communications is at <http://www.itu.int/imt>

ETSI's website is at <http://www.etsi.fr>

UMTS Forum's website is at <http://www.umts-forum.org>

The GSM MoU site is at <http://www.gsmworld.com>

It would be easy to dismiss UMTS as just another cellular system to confuse customers, with a few extra bells and whistles. Nigel Loble denies this emphatically, however and sums up, "The combination of a far more feature-rich multimedia mobile service plus the uniform method of use and service presentation is an extremely attractive and powerful proposition that 'power user' customers will readily perceive; it's also something that service providers can customise and differentiate in order to win market share. UMTS is the key technology that will enable phone companies to integrate their fixed and mobile networks and create something that

meets customer needs far more closely than before. Soon the universal pocket communicator may no longer be just a dream."

Change for change's sake?

When many mobile phone users have yet to change up to GSM – the current 'second-generation' technology – you might ask why telecomms operators around the world are expending so much energy on devising next-generation systems. The answer lies in the user imperative – the expanding number of mobile radio customers, their continually maturing aspirations and the sheer range of new applications for mobile communication.

In fewer than fifteen years, the market for cellular radio has seen total shift from a high-cost, low-volume operation to mass-market affordability. All branches of business and commerce now find mobile communication essential, while a whole new generation of students, job entrants and other young people make a low-cost mobile phone their primary means of contact. Some of them don't even have a fixed-line phone.

Coupled with this transformation is the data wave. Voice and even simple data are old hat; users expect to be able to send and collect e-mail on the move, and to consult the Internet. Broadcasters and newspaper people may need to send photographs in high-resolution, while the emergency services are already sending moving pictures of incidents back to base. ■

Third time lucky?

UMTS is one of the so-called 'third-generation' mobile radio systems. Devout hopes were held out that the third generation might finally bring about a consensus for creating a single global technical standard for mobile radio to replace the mutually incompatible regional schemes in use at present.

Immense work is in hand to achieve this, although it appears that practical hurdles will mean that technical interoperability on an international scale will be less than 100 per cent. For many users this will not be a major problem.

THE WORLD'S FASTEST IGBTs.

With the world's lowest switching losses. So they're the world's first way to replace MOSFETs. And they're just part of the world's broadest line of IGBTs from International Rectifier. For a free copy of our CD-ROM iractive® call +44 (0)171 823 3224. For technical assistance call +44 (0)1883 733 309 or the Fax-on-Demand system on +44 (0)1883 733 420.

Available in UK from:
Abacus Polar
Arrow-Jermyn
Farnell
Future Electronics
RS Components
Solid State Supplies



www.irf.com

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD



VISIT US!
[HTTP://WWW.PCB-POOL.COM](http://www.pcb-pool.com)

DO YOU KNOW HOW

to get your

PROTOTYPE PCBs

from your usual manufacturer, for a

FRACTION OF THE COST?

PCB-POOL®

CALL FREEPHONE

0800 389 85 60



pcb-pool@beta-layout.com
<http://www.pcb-pool.com>



+353 (0)61 701170
FAX 701164

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

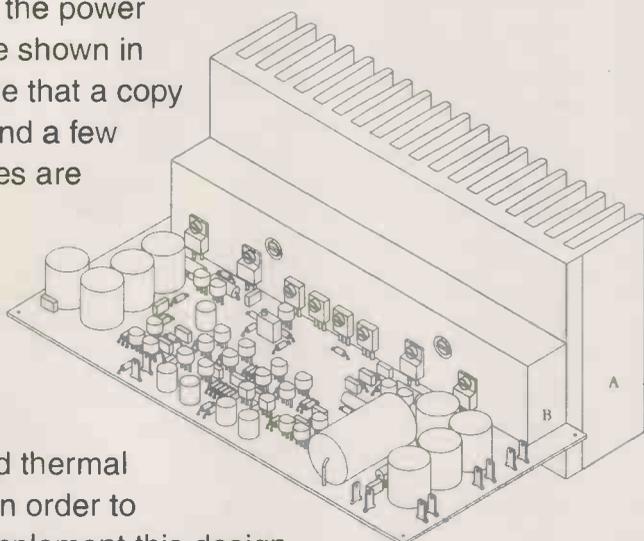
Power amplifier circuit boards

**£42 per pair
fully inclusive
or £25 each**

Professionally designed and manufactured printed circuit boards for Giovanni Stochino's no compromise 100W power amp are available to buy.

These high-quality fibre-glass reinforced circuit boards are designed for Giovanni Stochino's fast, low-distortion 100W power amplifier described in the August 1998 issue. Layout of the double-sided, silk screened and solder masked boards has been verified and approved by Giovanni.

This offer is for the pcbs only. The layout does not accommodate the power supply scheme shown in the article. Note that a copy of the article and a few designers' notes are included with each purchase, but you will need some knowledge of electronics and thermal management in order to successfully implement this design.



Giovanni's high-performance power amplifier mounted on its heat sink.

Please send me ___ pcbs @ £25 each or £42 a pair.
I enclose my cheque for £ _____
Please debit my credit card for £ _____
Card type MasterCard/Visa.
Card number _____ Expiry date ____/____

Signature _____

Name _____
Address _____

Tel _____

Cheques made payable to Reed Business Information.
Post to: PCB Offer, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant,
Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Specifications

Power into 8Ω load	100W
Small-signal bandwidth before the output filter	20Hz (-0.1dB), 1.3MHz (-3dB)
Unity gain frequency before the output filter	22MHz
Output noise (BW=80kHz, input terminated with 50Ω)	42μV rms
Measured output offset voltage	+32mV

Distortion performance

V_{out} pk-pk	1 kHz	20kHz
5	0.0030%	0.0043%
10	0.0028%	0.0047%
20	0.0023%	0.0061%
40	0.0028%	0.0110%
80	0.0026%	0.0170%

Slew rate

Positive slew-rate	+320V/μs
Negative slew-rate	-300V/μs

SPEAKERS' CORNER

Motional feedback II. Last month's Speakers' Corner showed how feedback improves the performance of certain loudspeakers. Here, John Watkinson expands on the topic.

In a real low-frequency loudspeaker the main sources of distortion will be the drive unit itself and the non-linear air spring due to the enclosure. In principle, motional feedback can reduce the effect of both.

The performance of any feedback mechanism is limited by the accuracy of the feedback signal. If the feedback signal does not represent the cone motion accurately, then the cone motion cannot be controlled accurately.

Designers have found various ways of measuring the cone motion. It doesn't matter whether the displacement, velocity or acceleration is measured, as these parameters can be exchanged in signal processing circuitry by integration or differentiation.

One approach is to use an accelerometer. Fig. 1 shows that this is simply a small inertial mass mounted via a force sensor on the cone. The force sensor is typically a piezo-electric crystal requiring a high input impedance amplifier.

An alternative is to measure the cone velocity using a separate moving coil as shown in Fig. 2. This is mechanically complicated and expensive, but, when well engineered, the

coil voltage is directly proportional to the velocity.

Some low-frequency drive units designed for sub-woofers have dual coils so that a stereo amplifier can drive a single unit. The two channels are simply mechanically added in the coil former.

Amateur designs have appeared ingeniously using one of the dual coils as a velocity feedback coil. While this works, the efficiency is low because half of the magnetic energy in the gap is wasted. There is also a possibility of mutual inductance between the two coils that are effectively an accidental transformer.

Sensing drive current

Figure 3 shows another possibility, which uses a relatively conventional drive unit. Here, a sense resistor samples the current passing through the coil, and the voltage across the coil is measured. If the coil resistance is known, the voltage across the coil due to ohmic loss can be calculated from the current. Any remaining voltage across the coil must be due to back emf, which is proportional to the coil velocity.

A suitable signal processor can extract the back emf, which can then

be used in a feedback loop. One difficulty with this method is that as the temperature of the coil changes, its resistance will change, causing an error in the emf calculation.

One solution is to connect a length of the same type of wire used in the coil in series with the main coil so that it experiences the same heating current. The voltage across this compensating coil can be sensed to allow for temperature changes. The compensating coil may conveniently be fitted at the end of the coil former but it is important that it is screened from the magnetic circuit.

The back emf extraction approach seems attractive, but it does rely heavily on the linearity of the main magnetic circuit and coil. The integral of the flux cutting the coil must be independent of coil position or the back emf measurement isn't accurate.

This technique can't be used to linearise a cheap drive unit because these invariably have position dependent flux problems. As a result it only works in drive units which are already quite linear.

Accelerometer benefits

The attraction of the accelerometer approach should now be clear. The addition of the accelerometer to the drive unit is fairly simple, and its operational accuracy is independent of the drive unit so that a less-than-perfect driver can be linearised.

The degree of linearisation achieved with motional feedback is a function of the open-loop gain available. The more gain that can be used, the smaller the residual error will be. The natural conclusion is that the ideal gain is infinite, like an operational amplifier.

Unfortunately this can't be

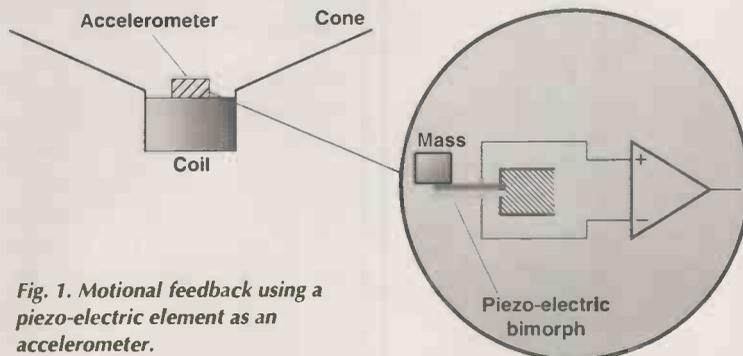


Fig. 1. Motional feedback using a piezo-electric element as an accelerometer.

achieved because real drive units have a sub-optimal phase response. Negative feedback will fail in the presence of phase shifts within the loop, because these can result in positive feedback if the loop gain is above unity when 180° of shift has occurred.

An earlier Speakers' Corner explained how a real woofer has a fundamental resonance. Below this frequency it is stiffness controlled, above it is mass controlled. There is a change in phase response of 180° as the resonant frequency is traversed. The rapidity of the phase change is a function of the *Q* factor of the resonance. This is affected by the design of the drive unit and by the nature of the enclosure and its filling.

Clearly if the feedback loop contains a speaker whose phase response can reverse, an equivalent but opposite phase compensation circuit must be included in the loop so that the feedback will remain negative at all frequencies.

Once the phase reversal of the drive unit is compensated, the feedback can be used to flatten the response of the driver well below its natural resonance.

The low-frequency response is now determined electronically. It cannot be set arbitrarily low, however, as the drive unit may not have enough displacement to reproduce very low frequencies. Thus a motional feedback speaker may have a small enclosure, but it will have to contain a drive unit that would be considered disproportionately large in a conventional speaker.

The end of the road

One of the problems with motional feedback is the overload condition.

If the cone meets resistance, feedback will cause the driver to receive an increasing signal to overcome the resistance. If this resistance is due to the driver reaching the end of its travel then the result could be damage.

The solution is that the input signal has to be limited in some way so that the feedback loop is never asked to follow an impossible signal. In this way high gain can be safely used at all times.

The amplitude limit will have to be frequency dependent as the displacement rises at 6dB per octave as frequency falls.

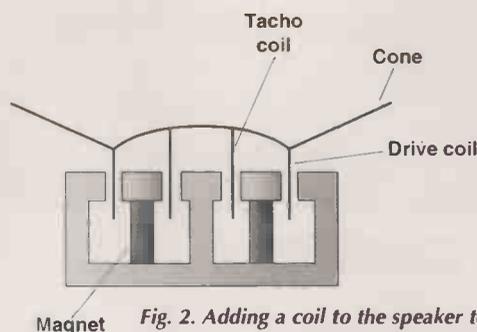


Fig. 2. Adding a coil to the speaker to provide the motional feedback signal is complicated and expensive, but if it is done well, the feedback coil's voltage is directly proportional to the coil's velocity.

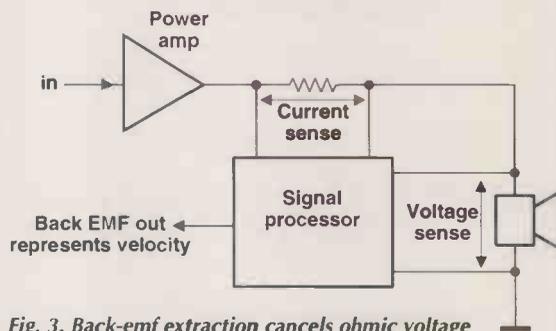
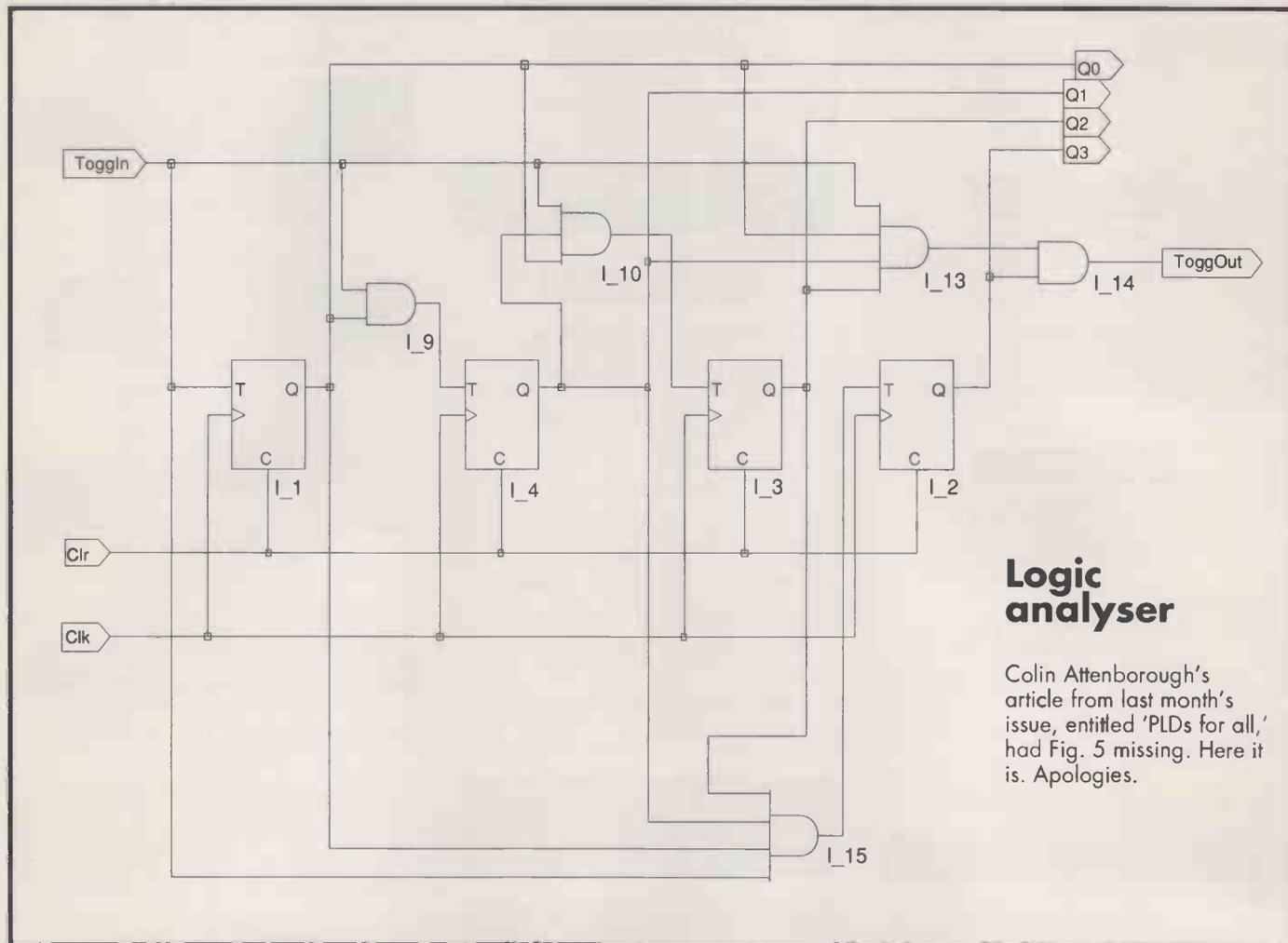


Fig. 3. Back-emf extraction cancels ohmic voltage drop in a coil.

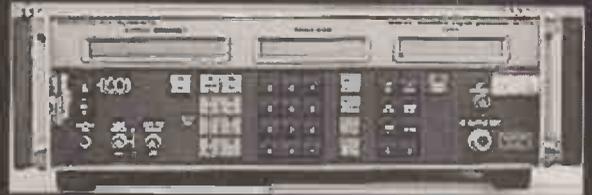


Logic analyser

Colin Attenborough's article from last month's issue, entitled 'PLDs for all,' had Fig. 5 missing. Here it is. Apologies.

MARCONI TF 2019A

Synthesised Signal Generators
80Hz to 1040Mhz AM/FM, Memories, LCD
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £750



Frequency Counters

Racal Dana 9903/4
7 segment 30Mhz £24
Racal Dana 9916
8 segment 520Mhz £65
Racal Dana 9918
9 segment 560Mhz £75

Signal Generators

HP 8683A
2.3-6.5 GHz AM/FM
NOW ONLY £499

Marconi TF2015
10-520Mhz NOW ONLY £95
Marconi TF2171 Synchronizer
for 2015 NOW ONLY £95
BOTH TF2015 and TF2171
ONLY £180

Conference Equipment

Elite OHP's
Choice of 4 types from ONLY £35
UNICOL
Stands Choice from ONLY £45
KODAK SAV1030
Carousel Slide Proj ONLY £175
KODAK EKTAPRO 3000
Carousel Slide Projectors
NOW ONLY £225

Video Equipment

Panasonic AG6200
VHS ONLY £99
Panasonic AG6810
HiFi Duplication machines
VHS NOW ONLY £99
SONY VO5630
Low Band Umatic ONLY £225
PANASONIC AG6100
VHS Players ONLY £100

Audio Equipment

Sonifex
Cartridge Decks Only £75
Marantz
Cassette decks. Choice of 2
Only £45

Oscilloscopes

HP 1741A 100Mhz Storage Dual
Time base only £350
TEK 465B 100Mhz Dual Trace/
Timebase Now Only £295
TEK 465M scope as 465B but built only
for Military. Only £350
TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase
Now Only £395
TEK 2445 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495
TEK 2445A 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases
with Cursors, etc.
Now Only £995
TEK 2465 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebase
sNow Only £1250

IWATSU SS-6711 100Mhz
Four Trace Dual Time base
Now Only £345

NICOLET 2090-111
1Mhz Digital Scope, Cursor ctrl
Now Only £150

GOULD OS3600 with
DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz
Dual trace, Dual Timebase
Now Only £350

TEK T822R 20Mhz
Dual trace, single timebase
ONLY £225

Miscellaneous

NEOTRONICS DigiFlam850
Portable Flammable Gas Det
CW Inst/charger
NOW ONLY £145

EIP 451
uWave Pulse Counter
To 18Ghz, Auto sweep.
Variable sample rate. £350

GIGA Pulse internal counter
2-8Ghz ONLY £150

FARNELL SSG 520
Synthesised Signal Generator
10Mhz - 520Mhz AM-FM-Sinad
ONLY £425

FARNELL TTS520
Transmitter Test Set which
Matches SSG 520 (above)
ONLY £425
BOTH SSG520 and TTS620
For ONLY £795

AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6
Multimeters . . . THE Standard
ONLY £85

NEW EQUIPMENT

DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz
Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Digital Storage twin channel
Cursors + readouts
Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

DSM3850A Multiscope
Digital Scope, Multimeter,
Logic anal in one box,
5" LCD panel. Incl case
ONLY £399

AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter
1.5Mhz to 2Ghz, LCD
IEEE488 ONLY £495

SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.
To 50Mhz, LED display
ONLY £125

Black Star Meteor 100 Counters
With fitted TXO option to 100Mhz
REDUCED NOW - ONLY £50

NEW SCOPE PROBES
X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz
Complete with adaptors
Limit 2 sets per customer
ONLY £9.95

**COMPARE OUR PRICES
WITH THE COMPETITION . . .
SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE
AT ANCHOR**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

TEK 2445 Scopes
DC-150Mhz 4 Trace/2 Timebase and Cursors
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY
£495



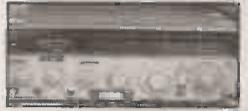
Philips PM3217 Scopes
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY
£275



Gould OS300 Scopes
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace
SPECIAL NOW ONLY
£150



Hewlett Packard
8640A Signal Generators
500Khz to 520Mhz AM/M/CW
SPECIAL ONLY £245



Philips PM5519
Colour Pattern Generator
SPECIAL ONLY £125



Racal Dana 1991 60Mhz
NanoSecond Counters with Maths f'ctns, etc
SPECIAL ONLY £295



ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

The Cattle Market Depot
Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK
Tel: (0115) 986 4902
Fax: (0115) 986 4667

<http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk>
sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

Also at
Peasehill Road, Ripley, Derbys
All prices are EX VAT and Carriage



The focus of Cyril Bateman's web sleuthing this month is measuring rms – but first some tips on finding data...

So-called data-mining software packages are intended to help you search for technical data. These search engines tour the Internet looking only for Web page content that matches the chosen search criteria. As with a conventional search engine, such as AltaVista, you can then access the data miner's much smaller and targeted database.

PartMiner is a free software package that is downloadable from the partminer.com page.³ It can be run as a background task while you work. This parts locator is primarily designed as an aid for component buyers, but it

also has facilities useful to engineers. It works by visiting on-line component distributors, to check their inventory and price levels.

[Partminer.com](http://partminer.com) is linked to the The Electronic Design Technology and News network. The EDTN design resources section⁴ comprises a reference library of 4000 application notes, an application note searcher, an EDA tools search facility and an IC selector.

My application note search on thermocouples initially found 22 hits. Curiously a later repeated search found only 12 hits.

Measuring alternating waveforms

Whether intended for performance verification or application, every electronic design shares a common need – the measurement of voltages. While direct voltage or current is easily measured, alternating waveforms are usually first converted to dc then measured via a dc instrument.

Alternating voltage meters and converters can measure a waveform's peak, average or rms values. Of these, a waveform's rms value – which is related to its capacity to heat up a load

Where to look

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1) Microsoft Windows Family. | http://www.microsoft.com/windows/euro.asp |
| 2) AllChars for Windows. | http://freeweb.digiweb.com/computers/AllChars |
| 3) PartMiner. | http://www.partminer.com/partminer/information.html |
| 4) Electronic Design Technology Network. | http://www.edtn.com/centers/descenter.html |
| 5) National Semiconductor. | http://www.national.com |
| 6) Analog Devices. | http://www.analog.com |
| 7) Burr Brown Corporation. | http://www.burr-brown.com |
| 8) Maxim Integrated products. | http://www.maxim-ic.com |
| 9) Linear Technology Corporation. | http://www.linear-tech.com |

– is the most useful.

Most average or peak responding meters are calibrated as rms equivalent, assuming a sine wave is being measured. If the required waveform is sinusoidal or has a recognisable and regular shape, mathematical conversion between these values is simple. When the

waveform is irregular or contains unknown harmonics though, alternating waveform measurements can become a trap for the unwary.

While all digital multimeters can measure low-frequency ac, by 1kHz most have significant errors which can also be amplitude dependent. Some time ago, I built a true rms

meter, accurate from dc to 2MHz, but I now need to be able to measure higher frequencies. While I could measure the peak amplitudes with an oscilloscope, the waveshape made converting these to rms much too difficult. So before committing to a new purchase, I decided to use Internet to explore other options.

Using the three search sites featured in my February 1998 Internet article, together with this month's partminer.com site, I found several useful tutorials, as well as application notes and data sheets.

Optimised measurements

Low-frequency voltages and currents can be rectified to dc for measurement using simple diode circuits. With diodes connected in the feedback loop of a high-gain amplifier, their threshold voltage is overcome, allowing millivolt level signals to be measured.

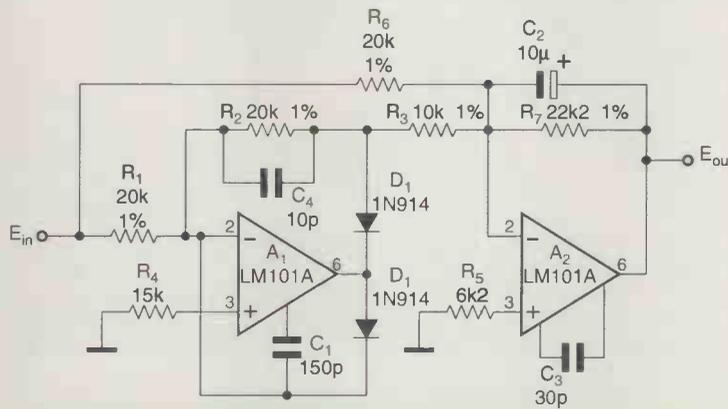
The 30-year-old National Semiconductor briefing note LB-8, discusses accurate methods to measure millivolt level sine wave signals up to 100 kHz, using relatively slow op-amps.⁵ This note describes a precision, average-responding ac-to-dc converter. Built using LM101A op-amps with feedforward compensation and 1N914 diodes, it attained 1% accuracy at 100kHz, Fig. 1.

This circuit's high-frequency performance is determined in part by the switching speed of the diodes used and the op-amp's loss of gain in overcoming the diodes threshold voltage.

Synchronous detection systems which perform full wave rectification without using diodes offer improved accuracy at high frequencies and with millivolt signals. Two widely used examples – the Motorola MC1330 and Mullard TCA270 – working at 39.5 MHz, were responsible for greatly improving video detector performance in domestic solid state colour televisions in the early seventies.

The AD630 commutating modem

Fig. 1. One early precision ac-to-dc converter that works to at least 100kHz using relatively modest devices. With feedforward compensation, amplifier slew rate is improved to some 10V/ μ s.

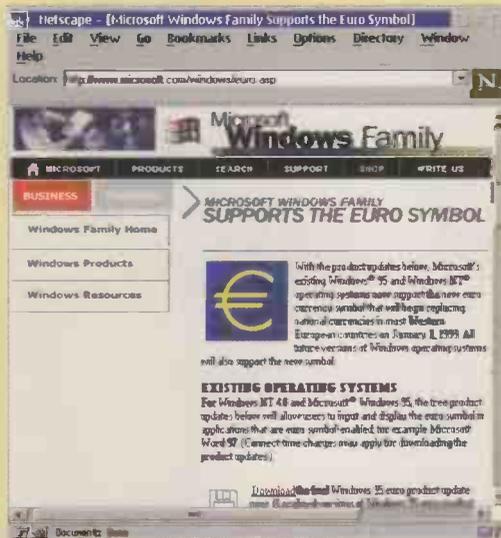


Want a Euro on your keyboard?

Now that Europe is using the new 'Euro' currency, you might wonder how your computer can print this new symbol. Windows 98 has built in support, with a limited range of fonts. Other members of the Windows family require operating system and font updates. Patches for Windows 95 and NT4 can be downloaded¹ As yet, Windows 3.1 is not upgradable for the Euro sign, but there is some third party support listed in

Microsoft's Euro page FAQ.¹ Alternatively, pending the promised support from Microsoft, you could download a freeware utility from the AllChars for Windows page.² Running in the background, AllChars can be quickly activated when needed to provide a great many special characters. It is compatible with most Windows software. AllChars is available for 32-bit and 16-bit operating systems.

Visit this Microsoft page to download the free updates your system needs to become 'Euro' capable.



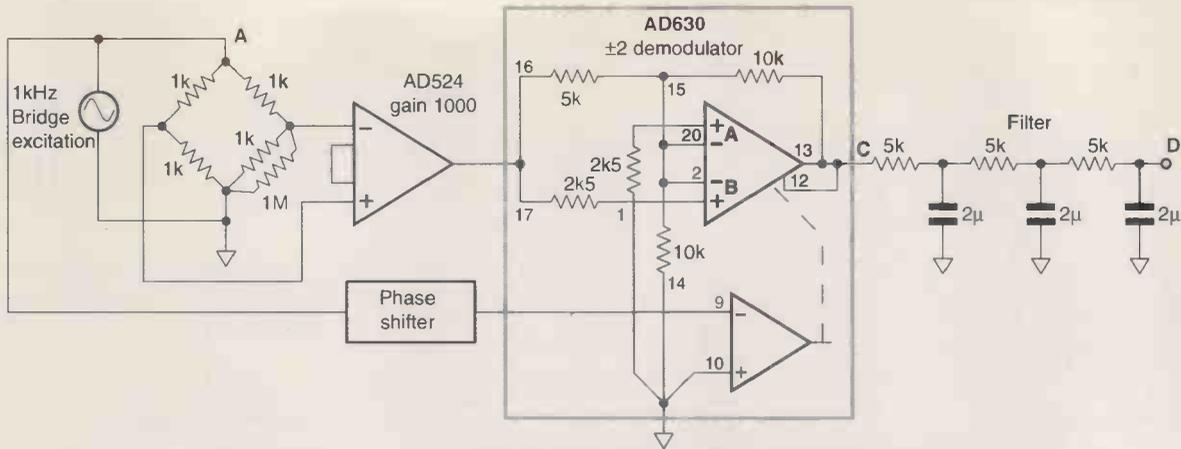
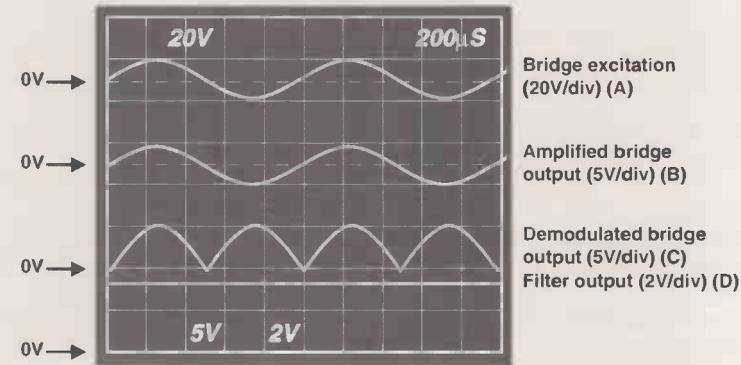


Fig. 2. The AD630 balanced modulator/demodulator integrated is easily configured to provide a no-diodes, full-wave synchronous rectifier. The phase shifting circuit compensates for signal delays in the AD524 pre-amp, ensuring precise waveform coincidence. This 'ideal' behaviour is clearly seen in the attached oscillogram.

IC from Analog Devices,⁶ simplifies synchronous detection. I mentioned this chip in the October 1998 issue, where it was used to recover a wanted signal from overwhelming background noise.

The AD630 is essentially two switch-selectable, identical op-amps. Output from the selected input amplifier is directed to the communal output buffer. The device can be used as a precision rectifier absolute value detector. With some -100dB of input channel crosstalk at 10kHz, this chip is optimised for wide-dynamic-range, low-frequency use. At higher frequencies I find it outperforms the traditional diode feedback op-amp arrangement, Fig. 2.

Burr-Brown offers a similar arrangement, but intended for high frequencies, which they call a SWOP-amp.⁷ Their OPA678 features a 200MHz bandwidth and 4ns input switching.



Root-mean-square

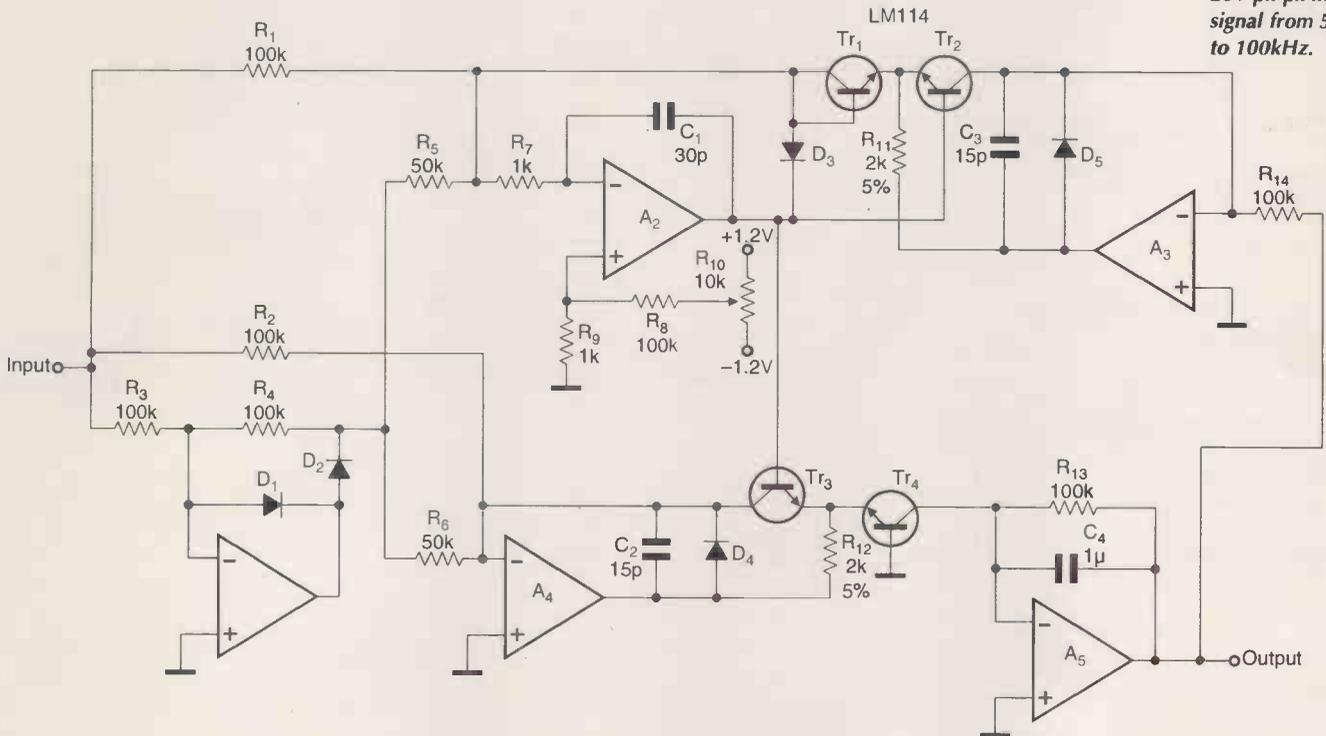
The above circuits all respond to the average level of the detected signal. They can be adjusted or calibrated to indicate the peak or rms equivalent values, of a rectified sine wave.

The ratio of volts peak to volts rms, called the 'crest factor' of the waveform, is important. A sine wave has a crest factor of 1.414. Given a

1V peak input signal, an average reading meter will be adjusted to read 0.707V rms. This meter will then over-read by 11% when measuring a 1V peak symmetrical square wave, i.e. a unity crest factor.

Since the rms value of a waveform is defined as its heating value in a load, calorimetric methods could be used. These would provide the most

Fig. 3. Using only standard devices from the early seventies, this true rms detector was usable to 500kHz. Accuracy was typically 2% for a 20V pk-pk input signal from 50Hz to 100kHz.



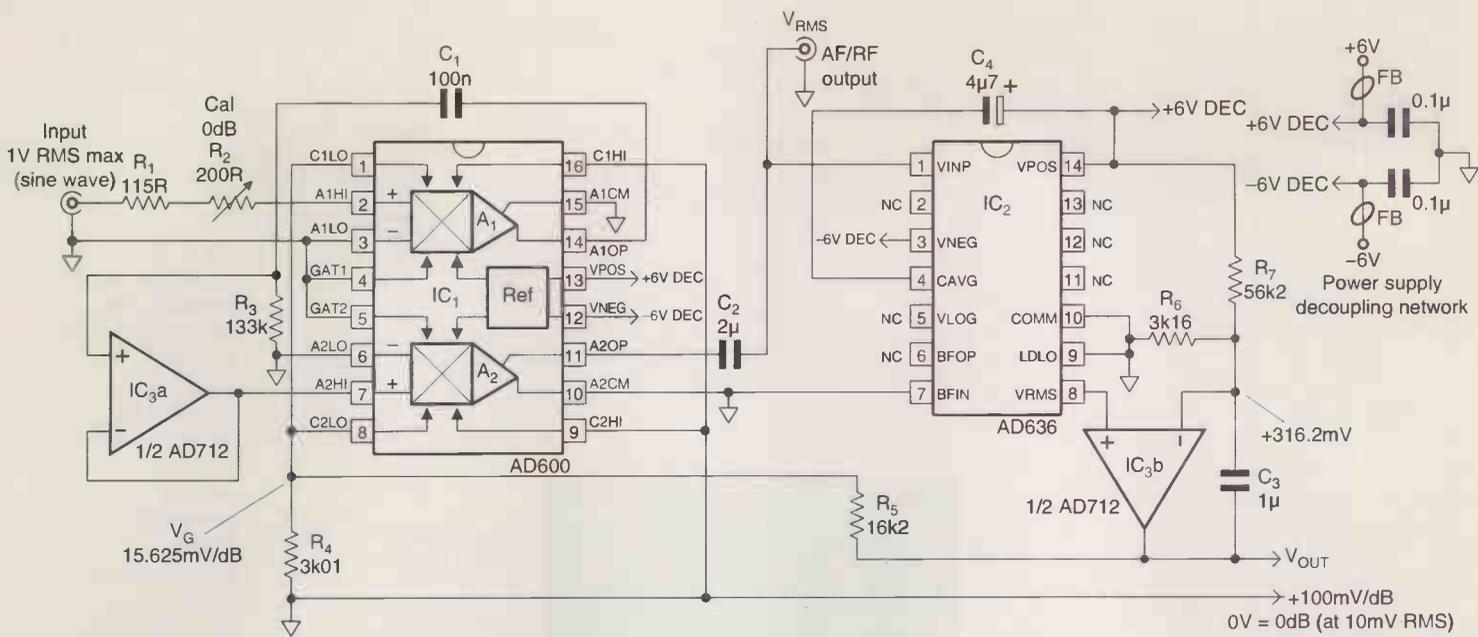


Fig. 4. While using two expensive components, this true rms detector provides an exceptional 80dB dynamic range and a constant bandwidth, which is limited to 2MHz by the AD636. The AD600 variable gain 'X' amplifier has a 35MHz bandwidth.

accurate measurements for laboratory use, but can be slow and cumbersome. A quick responding and portable electronic version of the calorimetric method has been devised. It has two identical heating elements each coupled to a temperature sensor and mounted in an insulated, isothermal enclosure. The heating effect of the unknown waveform, applied to one heating element, is temperature matched by

a known dc supply to the comparison element. These techniques were used in 1965 to produce the Hewlett Packard HP3400A voltmeter, which provided accurate rms measurements from 1mV to 300V at frequencies to 10MHz. To reduce costs, semiconductor makers explored simpler integrated circuit methods to solve the rms equation. One early method was to first square then integrate the

voltage waveform, and finally to compute the square root of this running average. Known as an 'explicit' computation, this system works well with low crest factor waveforms. But it has problems coping with the dynamic range of the squared signal peak amplitudes, of high crest factor waveforms. To eliminate this problem, the method of 'implicit' computing was devised, in which the near constant output value is used to divide the

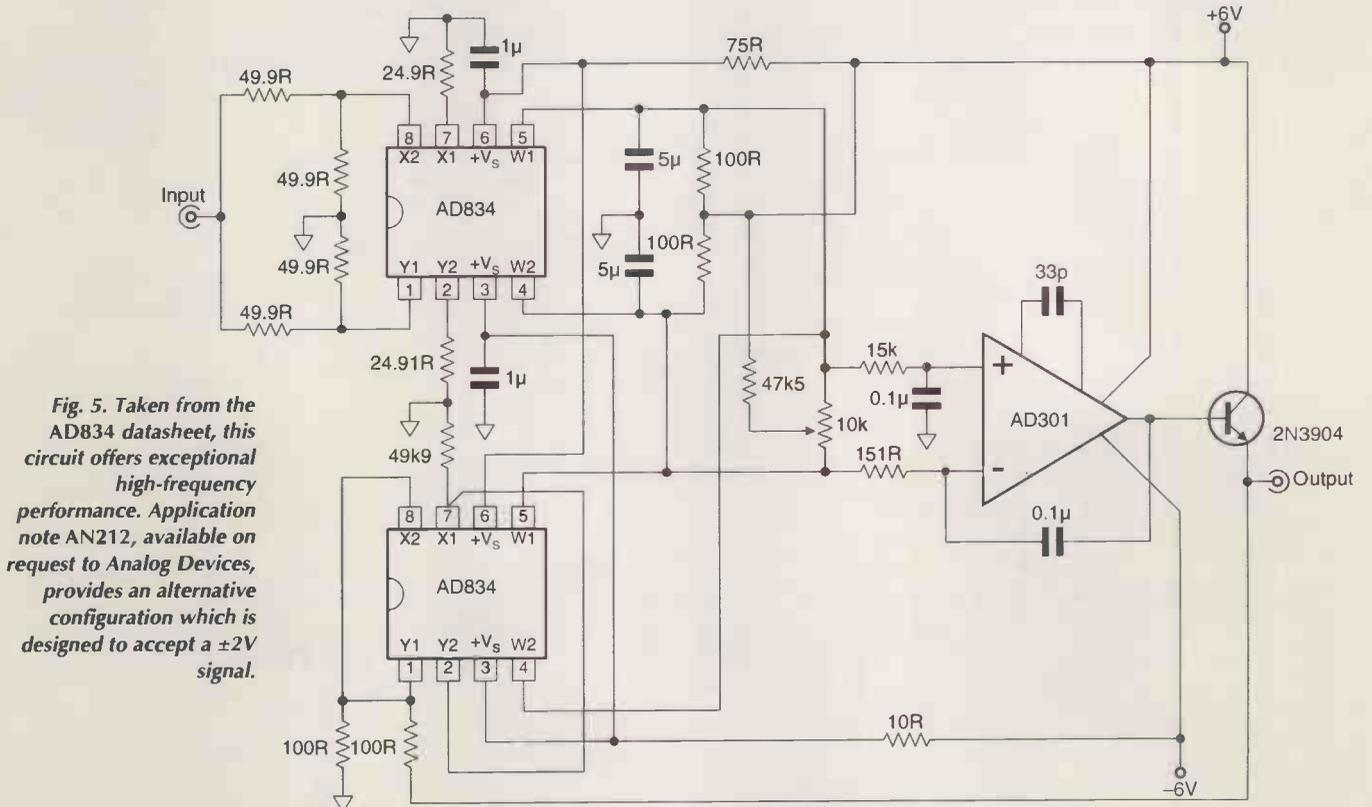


Fig. 5. Taken from the AD834 datasheet, this circuit offers exceptional high-frequency performance. Application note AN212, available on request to Analog Devices, provides an alternative configuration which is designed to accept a ±2V signal.

RF

receiver mixers

In the first of three articles explaining rf mixers, Joe Carr looks at their operation and demonstrates the basic single-ended diode-mixing configuration.

Mixer circuits are used extensively in radio frequency electronics. Applications include frequency translators – in radio receivers – demodulators, limiters, attenuators, phase detectors and frequency doublers.

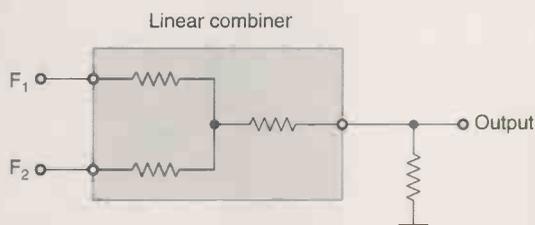
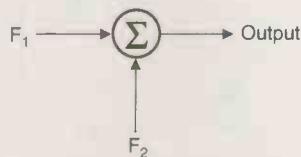


Fig. 1a) The basic linear mixer is actually a summer; b) is the linear mixer's symbol.



Detecting receiver radiation

There is a number of possibly apocryphal legends from World War II of receiver local-oscillator radiation back through the antenna circuit being responsible for an enemy detecting the location of the receiver, so this effect is rather important.

One such legend is from British airborne radar history. According to one source of doubtful authority, German submarines sailing on the surface learned to listen for Beaufighter centimetric radars using a receiver that was poorly suppressed.

The aircrews then learned that they could locate the submarine with just the radar's receiver tuned to listen for the submarine receiver's local oscillator. Anyone with first hand knowledge of this matter please let me know.

There is a number of different approaches to mixer design. Each of these approaches has advantages and disadvantages, and these factors are critical to the selection process.

Linear versus non-linear mixers

The word 'mixer' is used to denote both linear and non-linear circuits. And this situation is unfortunate because only the non-linear is appropriate for the rf mixer applications listed above.

So what's the difference? The basic linear mixer is actually a summer circuit, as shown in Fig. 1a). Its schematic symbol is shown in Fig. 1b). Some sort of combiner is needed. In the case shown, the combiner is a resistor network. There is no interaction between the two input signals, F_1 and F_2 . They will share the same pathway at the output, but otherwise do not affect each other. This is the action one expects of microphone and other audio mixers.

If you examine the output of the summer on a spectrum analyser, Fig. 2, you will see the spikes representing the two frequencies, and nothing else other than noise.

The non-linear mixer is shown in Fig. 3a), and the circuit symbol in Fig. 3b).

While the linear mixer is a summer, the non-linear mixer is a multiplier. In this particular case, the non-linear element is a simple diode, such as a 1N4148 or similar devices.

Mixing action occurs when the non-linear device, such as diode D_1 , exhibits impedance changes over cyclic excursions of the input signals. In order to achieve switching action one signal must be considerably higher than the other. It is commonly assumed that a 20dB or more difference is necessary.

Whenever a non-linear element is added to the signal path a number of new frequencies will be generated. If only one frequency is present, then we would still expect to see its harmonics. For example, F_1 and nF_1 where n is an integer. But when two or more frequencies are present, a number of other products are also present. The output frequency spectrum from a non-linear mixer is,

$$\pm F_o = mF_1 \pm nF_2 \quad (1)$$

where F_O is the output frequency for a specific (m,n) pair, F_1 and F_2 are the applied frequencies and m and n are integers or zero, i.e. 0, 1, 2, 3...

There will be a unique set of frequencies generated for each (m,n) ordered pair. These new frequencies are called mixer products or intermodulation products. Figure 4 shows how the output would look on a spectrum analyser. The original signals F_1 and F_2 are present, along with an array of mixer products arrayed at frequencies away from F_1 and F_2 .

The implication of equation (1) is that there will be a large number of (m,n) frequency products in the output spectrum. Not all of them will be useful for any specific purpose, and may well cause adverse effects.

So why do we need mixers? There are other ways to generate various frequencies, so why a frequency translator such as a heterodyne mixer?

The principal answer is that the mixer will translate the frequency, and in the process transfer the modulation of the original signal. So, when an amplitude-modulated signal is received, and then translated to a different frequency in the receiver, the modulation characteristics of the AM signal convey to the new frequency essentially undistorted. Those of you who know that there is no such thing as a 'distortionless' circuit, please refrain from snickering. Perhaps the most common use for mixers, in this regard, is in radio receivers.

The receiver mixer

The vast majority of radio receivers made since the late twenties have been superheterodynes. The process of heterodyning is the translation of one frequency to another by the use of a mixer and local oscillator, or LO, Fig. 5a).

The antenna picks up a radio signal of frequency F_{RF} , and mixes it with a local oscillator signal F_{LO} . This produces a number of new frequencies in the spectrum defined by equation (1), but those of principal interest are the cases where $(m,n)=(1,1)$, i.e. the sum and difference frequencies $F_{RF}+F_{LO}$ and $F_{RF}-F_{LO}$.

An intermediate-frequency filter will select one of these second-order products, and the other is rejected. Why would receiver designers use this approach?

The principal reason is that it is very much easier to design the receiver using this approach. It is much easier to provide the gain and selectivity filtering needed to make the receiver work properly at a single frequency. This frequency, regardless of whether the sum or difference product is used, is called the intermediate frequency, or IF, or F_{IF} . The high gain stages, and the bandpass filtering, are all provided in the IF stages.

At one time, it was universally the practice to select the difference frequency, but today the sum frequency is often selected. It is quite common to find high-frequency short-wave receivers with a dual conversion scheme in which F_{RF} is first up-converted to the sum frequency, and then a new mixer down-converts it to a lower second intermediate frequency.

In the remainder of this article, F_1 and F_2 will be expressed much of the time as F_{RF} and F_{LO} in view of the receiver being the most common use for mixer devices.

The sum or difference second-order products are selected for the IF, but the other frequencies don't simply evaporate. They can cause serious problems. But more of that later.

Simple diode mixer

Figure 5b) shows a block diagram circuit for a simple form

of mixer. Although not terribly practical in most cases, the circuit has been popular in a number of receivers in the high uhf and microwave regions since World War II.

The two input signals are the rf and local oscillator. The oscillator signal is at a very much higher level than the rf signal. It is used to switch the diode in and out of conduction, providing the non-linearity that mixer action requires.

There are three filters shown in this circuit. The rf and local oscillator filters are used for limiting the frequencies that can be applied to the mixer. In the case of the rf port it is other radio signals on the band that are being suppressed.

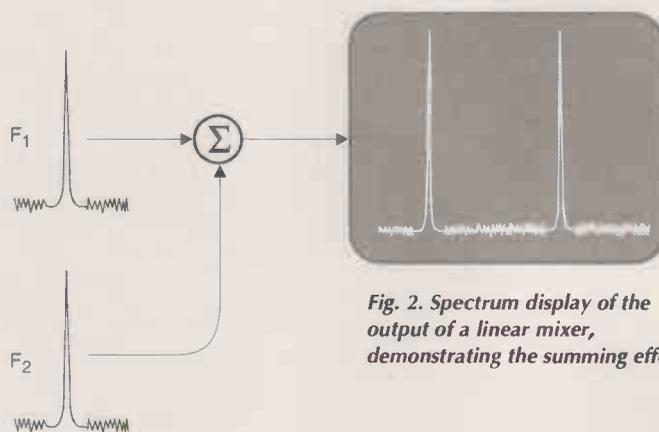


Fig. 2. Spectrum display of the output of a linear mixer, demonstrating the summing effect.

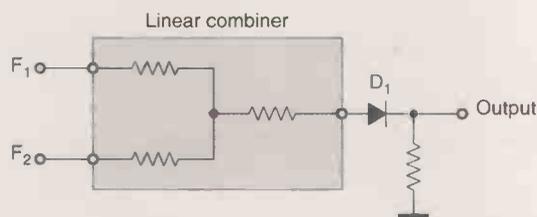


Fig. 3a) Unlike the linear mixer, which is essentially a summer, the non-linear mixer is a multiplier; b) is the non-linear mixer's symbol.

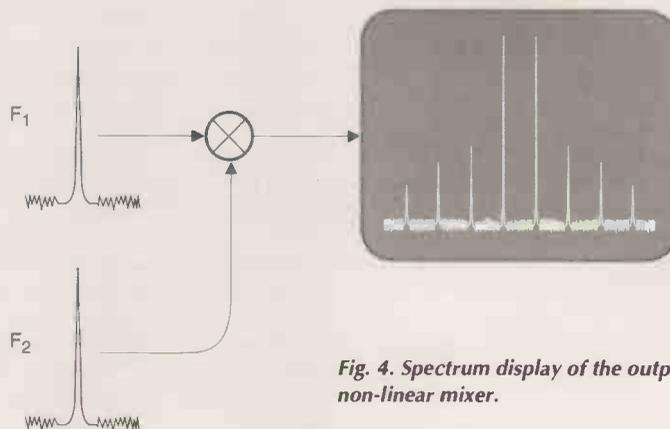
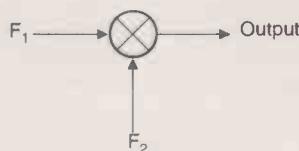


Fig. 4. Spectrum display of the output of a non-linear mixer.

Fig. 5a) Block diagram of a superheterodyne receiver; b) basic single-ended unbalanced mixer circuit.

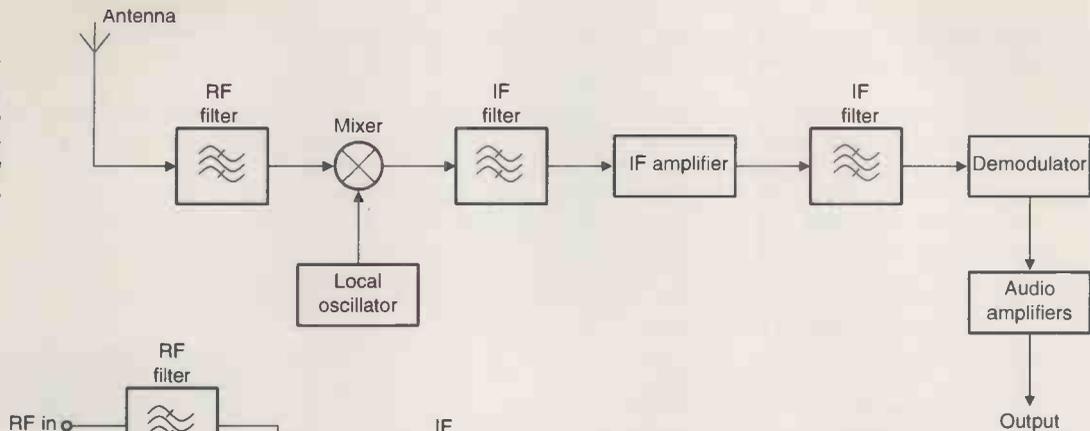
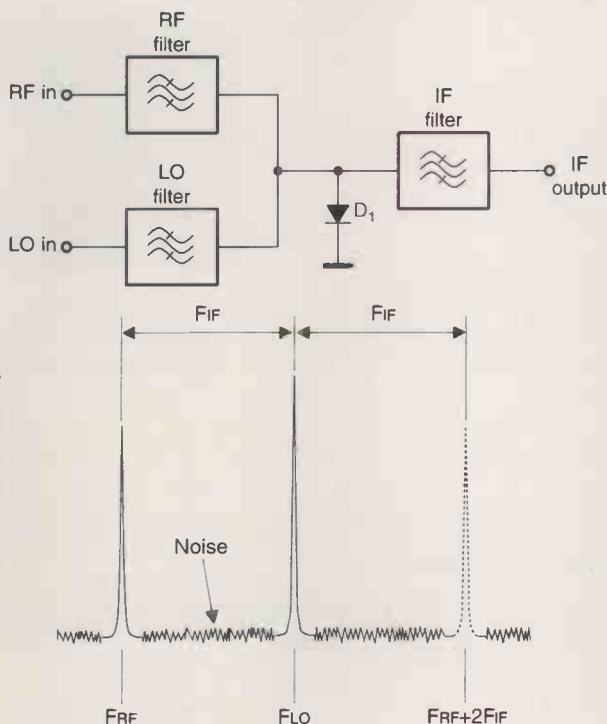


Fig. 6. Image frequency for high-side injection mixer. Image response is due to the fact that two frequencies satisfy the criteria for the intermediate frequency.



In the case of the local oscillator it is oscillator noise and harmonics that are suppressed.

The rf filter also serves to reduce any oscillator energy that may be transmitted back towards the rf input. Take a look at the panel entitled, 'Detecting receiver radiation' for more on this.

The question of 'balance'

One of the ways of classifying mixers is whether or not they are unbalanced, single balanced or double balanced. Although there are interesting aspects of each of these categories, the important aspect for the moment is how they affect the output spectrum.

Unbalanced mixers. Both F_{RF} and F_{LO} appear in the output spectrum, and there may be poor LO-RF and RF-LO port isolation. Their principal attraction is low cost.

Single-balanced mixers. Either F_{RF} or F_{LO} is suppressed in the output spectrum, but not both. In other words, if F_{RF} is suppressed, F_{LO} will be present, and vice versa.

The single balanced mixer will also suppress even order local-oscillator harmonics, $2F_{LO}$, $4F_{LO}$, $6F_{LO}$, etc. High LO-RF isolation is provided, but LO-IF isolation must be provided by external filtering.

Double-balanced mixers. Both F_{RF} and F_{LO} are suppressed in the output. The single-balanced mixer will also suppress even order local-oscillator and rf harmonics, $2F_{LO}$, $2F_{RF}$, $4F_{LO}$, $4F_{RF}$, $6F_{LO}$, $6F_{RF}$, etc.). High port-to-port isolation is provided.

Spurious responses

The IF section of a receiver will use one of the second-order products in order to convert F_{RF} to F_{IF} . Ideally, the receiver would only respond to the single radio frequency that meets the need. Unfortunately, reality sometimes rudely intervenes, and certain spurious responses might be noted.

A spurious response in a superheterodyne receiver is any response to any frequency other than the desired F_{RF} , and which is strong enough to be heard in the receiver input. Most of these 'spurs' are actually mixer responses, although overloading the rf amplifier can cause some responses as well.

The mixer responses may or may not be affected by pre-mixer filtering of the rf signal. Candidate spur frequencies include any that satisfy the following equation,

$$F_{spur} = \frac{nF_{LO} \pm mF_{IF}}{m} \tag{2}$$

Image

The image response of a mixer is due to the fact that two frequencies satisfy the criteria for F_{IF} .

Figure 6 shows how the image response works. The frequency that satisfies the image criteria depends on whether the local oscillator is high-side injected, in which case $F_{LO} > F_{RF}$, or low-side injected, when $F_{LO} < F_{RF}$.

In the high-side injection case (m,n)=(1,-1), shown in Fig. 6, the image appears at $F_{RF}+2F_{IF}$. If low-side injection, (m,n)=(-1,1), is used, then the image is at $F_{RF}-2F_{IF}$. The image always appears on the opposite side of the LO from the RF, so will be $F_{LO}+F_{IF}$ for high-side injection and $F_{LO}-F_{IF}$ for low-side injection.

Consider an actual example based on an AM broadcast-band receiver. The IF is 455kHz, and the receiver is tuned to F_{RF} of 1000kHz.

The usual procedure on AM broadcast-band receivers is high-side injection, so,

$$F_{LO} = F_{RF} + F_{IF} = 1000\text{kHz} + 455\text{kHz} = 1455\text{kHz}.$$

The image frequency appears at,

$$F_{RF} + 2F_{IF} = 1000\text{kHz} + (2(455\text{kHz})) = 1910\text{kHz}.$$

Any signal on or near 1910kHz that makes it to the mixer rf input port will be converted to 455kHz along with the desired signals.

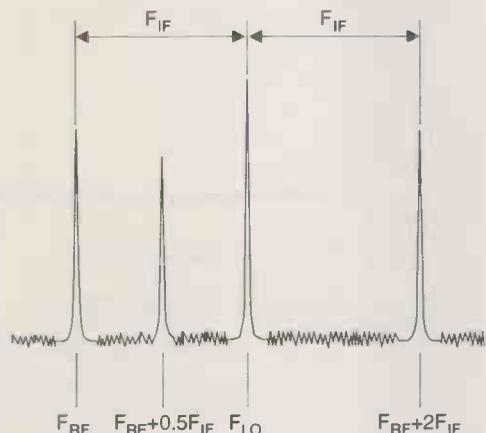


Fig. 7. Another set of images occurs when (m,n) is (2,-2) for the low side or (-2,2) for the high side – so-called half-IF response.

The problem is complicated by the fact that it is not just actual signals present at the image frequency, but noise as well. The noise applied to the mixer input is essentially doubled if the receiver has any significant response at the image frequency.

Pre-mixer filtering is needed to reduce the noise. Receiver designers also specify high intermediate frequencies in order to move the image out of the passband of the rf pre-filter.

Half-IF. Another set of images occurs when (m,n) is (2,-2) for low-side or (-2,2) for high side. This image is called the half-IF image, and is illustrated in Fig. 7. An interesting aspect of the half-IF image is that it is created by internally generated harmonics of both F_{RF} and F_{LO} . For our AM broadcast-band receiver where $F_{RF}=1000\text{kHz}$, $F_{LO}=1450\text{kHz}$ and $F_{IF}=450\text{kHz}$, then the half-IF frequency is $1000+(450/2)=1222.5\text{kHz}$.

IF feedthrough. If a signal from outside passes through the mixer to the IF amplifier, and happens to be on a frequency equal to F_{IF} , then it will be accepted as a valid input signal by the IF amplifier. The mixer RF-IF port isolation is critical in this respect.

High-order spurs

Thus far we have considered only the case where a single radio frequency is applied to the mixer. But what happens when two radio frequencies – F_{RF1} and F_{RF2} – are applied simultaneously? This is the actual situation in most practical receivers. There is a large number of higher order responses – i.e. where m and n are both greater than 1, defined by $mF_{RF1} \pm nF_{RF2}$.

The worst case is usually the $2F_{RF1}-F_{RF2}$ and $2F_{RF2}-F_{RF1}$ third-order products because they fall close to F_{RF1} and F_{RF2} and may be within the device passband.

Although any of the spurs may prove difficult to handle in some extreme cases, the principal problems occur with the third-order difference products of two rf signals applied to the rf port of the mixer, $2F_{RF1}-F_{RF2}$ and $2F_{RF2}-F_{RF1}$.

Figure 8 illustrates this effect for our AM broadcast band-receiver. Suppose two signals appear at the mixer input: $F_{RF1}=1000\text{kHz}$ and $F_{RF2}=1020\text{kHz}$. This combination is highly likely in the crowded AM broadcast band!

The third-order products of these two signals hitting the

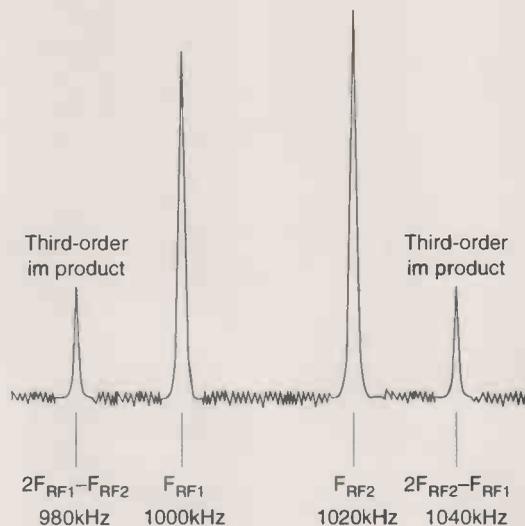
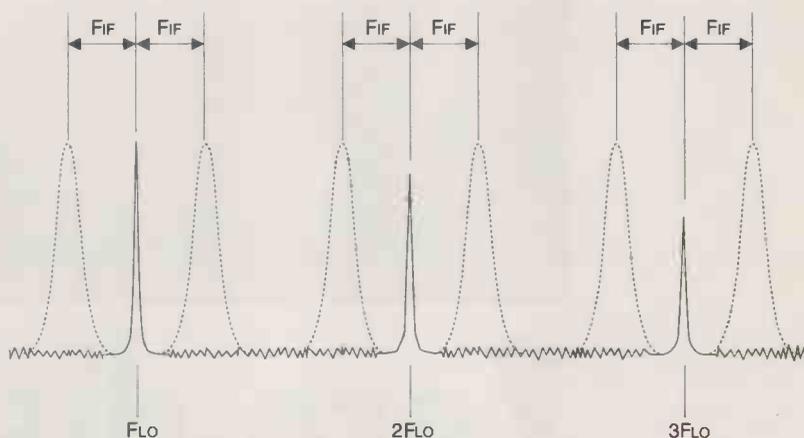


Fig. 8. Third-order products close to test signals.



mixer are 980kHz and 1040kHz, and appear close to F_{RF1} and F_{RF2} . If the pre-mixer filter selectivity is not sufficiently narrow to suppress the unwanted radio frequency, then the receiver may respond to the third-order products as well as the desired signal.

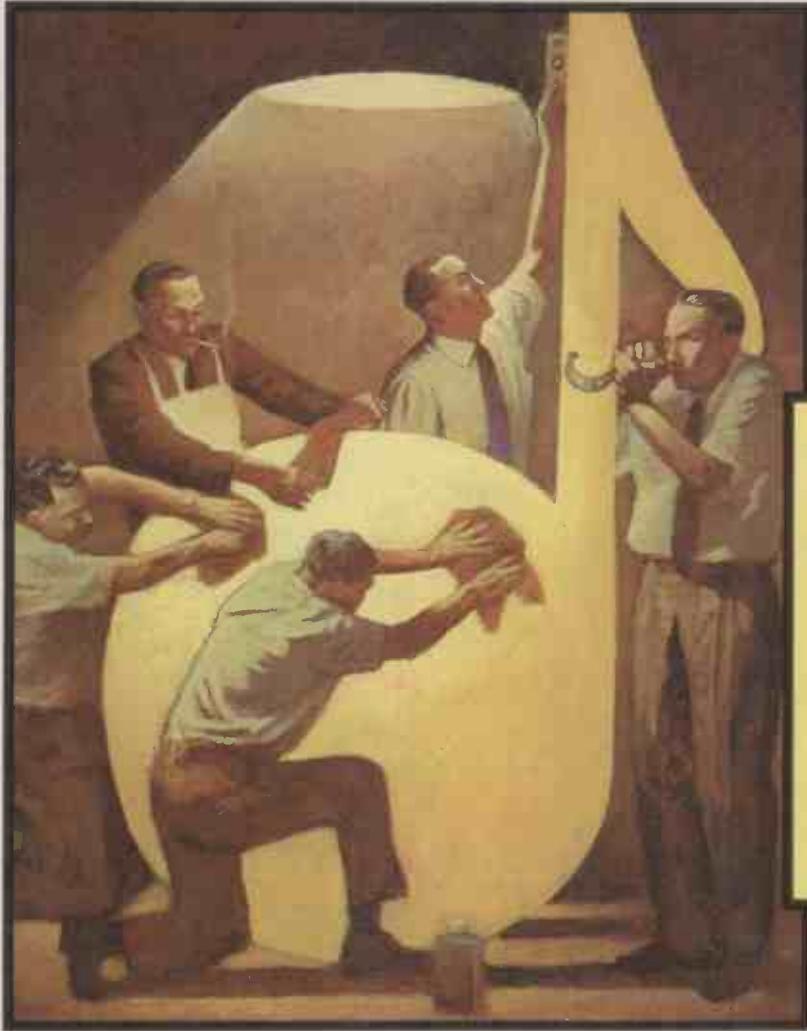
LO harmonic spurs. If the harmonics of the local oscillator are strong enough to drive mixer action, then signal clustered at $\pm F_{IF}$ from each significant harmonic will also cause mixing. Figure 9 shows this effect. The passband of the pre-mixer filter is shown as dotted line curves at $F_{LO} \pm F_{IF}$, $2F_{LO} \pm F_{IF}$ and $3F_{LO} \pm F_{IF}$.

LO noise spurs. All oscillators have noise close to the LO frequency. The noise may be due to power supply noise modulating the LO, or it may be random phase noise about the LO. In either case, the noise close to the LO, and within the limits imposed by the IF filter, will be passed through the mixer to the IF amplifier. ■

Fig. 9. Noise balance deteriorates if local-oscillator harmonics are present.

What's next?

In part two of this three-part series on rf mixers, Joe looks at intermodulation distortion, third-order intercept point, mixer losses, noise figure and noise balance, and gets into actual circuits by considering the single-ended unbalanced active mixer circuit.



Perfect amplifier fidelity is thought to be unattainable. But **Ian Hickman** explains here that you could indeed make a distortionless amplifier, if only...

Zero distortion?

Wisdom says beauty is in the eye of the beholder, and surely high-fidelity audio is in the ear of the hearer. If a system sounds good to you, then it is good – for you.

Strangely, the reverse also seems to hold true. If you are an ardent advocate of this or that particular amplifier architecture, then that sort of amplifier will sound best to you.

Distortion background

In the earliest days of wireless, distortion was not an issue; inadequate sensitivity and sound output were the main concern of designers. But in the later 1930s, once battery valves with their 2V filaments, and balanced iron-armature loudspeakers had been replaced by mains superhets with a few watts of output, distortion became an important consideration.

Output triodes, such as the 4V directly heated PX4 used in my father's pride and joy – a Cossor model 365 – were much favoured for their purity of tone. True, they were far from distortion free, but the distortion they introduced was mainly second harmonic.

This introduces not only second harmonics of all the tones present, but also sum and difference terms. However, the distortion was only severe on very loud passages, with the volume control turned well up, and the ear soon became used to

it. At all other times, distortion was minimal, certainly much less noticeable than the muddy sound produced by the sound tracks of movies of the era.

Later, pentodes as output valves became popular with designers, perhaps because the extra gain they provided enabled adequate performance to be achieved with a line-up including one less valve. But pentodes were said to exhibit larger amounts of third-order distortion. This brings not only third harmonics, but third-order intermodulation products, producing, it was said, a shriller tone.

The designer's answer was the incorporation of a vicious tone control. This enabled the listener to chop off such treble response as had managed to survive the selectivity of the intermediate-frequency transformers – and most listeners did. A common view was that the 'mellow position' of the tone control was best for music, and the 'bright position' for speech, which was otherwise often so muffled as to be difficult to follow.

The current scene

Nowadays, power amplifiers are available that contribute only very small amounts of distortion – far less than anything that has been available in the past. Yet specialist designers are still seeking ever lower levels of distortion in the power amplifier – an obsession which may seem perverse, in view

of the blithe way they ignore distortion in pick-ups and particularly loudspeakers.

Perhaps the reason is that a quoted power-amplifier distortion level of nought point umpteen noughts one is seen as a selling point, whereas loudspeaker manufacturers trumpet their wide frequency response but, wisely, do not quote distortion levels.

The fringe

In addition to the more orthodox school of power-amplifier designers, there is a fringe world of would-be audio gurus who strenuously maintain the superiority of this or that type of amplifier, usually with no recourse to quoted performance measurements. Thus there are those who swear by valve amplifiers in general.

Others are even more specific, expounding the virtues of triode valve single ended amplifiers in particular. After all, they only produce a little second harmonic, which isn't important, is it? And they don't produce any of those those terrible third-order products.

The more extreme exponent of this school even advocates the abandonment of negative feedback, though what reasoning there is behind this view is usually not stated. At least with no negative feedback, transient intermodulation distortion due to overload of intermediate stages when the output stage clips, cannot occur.

Benefits of negative feedback

As is well known, negative feedback reduces not only the gain, but also gain variation with frequency. It flattens the frequency response. It also reduces noise and hum, assuming of course that these have originated within the loop. But probably its most highly regarded effect is the reduction of distortion that it can offer.

The higher the 'gain within the loop', the greater is the reduction of distortion. The gain within the loop is given by the open-loop gain minus the gain reduction effected by the application of the negative feedback, or nfb.

A large degree of nfb, evidenced by a large gain reduction when the loop is closed, reduces the distortion substantially: $D_f = D_o / (1 - \beta A_o)$. Thus if the open loop gain A_o is 1000 and the feedback fraction β is $-1/100$, the distortion with feedback D_f will be one eleventh of the open loop distortion D_o , while the gain has fallen from $\times 1000$ to $\times (1000/11)$.

It looks like a pure performance improvement, apart from the need to make up for the lost gain with a preamplifier. But as pointed out in that excellent text of reference 1, in certain circumstances nfb can make the distortion worse. By way of demonstration, the reference's author reproduced a graph from ref. 2, shown here as Fig. 1.

No such thing as a free lunch

The logic seems inescapable. If an open-loop amplifier displays only second harmonic distortion, then a modest amount of nfb will result in the introduction of third and higher harmonics not previously there. For with only a modest amount of nfb, the improvement is limited so there must still be some second harmonic $2f_o$ at the output.

A fraction of the $2f_o$ content will be fed back to the input and thus be applied, along with the original input f_o , to the non-linearity. This, being a second-order effect, will result in the production of sum and difference products between f_o and $2f_o$. The result is a small sum term at $3f_o$, and by the same

argument, some of this will be fed back and produce an even smaller component at $4f_o$, and so on.

The lesson seems clear; if you are considering negative feedback, use lots, or none at all. However, this seems to go against my own experience, and that of many a designer. It is common knowledge that even a modicum of nfb is highly beneficial in many instances. For instance it is commonly used to improve the fidelity of a tranny portable from shocking to poor.

What do you mean by distortion?

If an amplifier shows only even-order distortion, and a lot of it at that – say 10% – then it must be true that a little nfb will

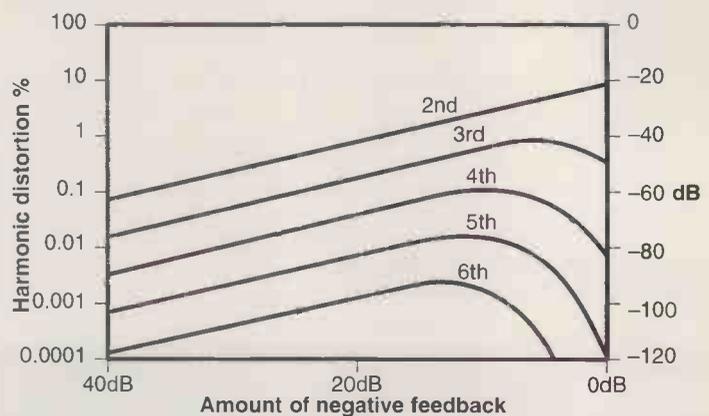


Fig. 1. Effect of different amounts of negative feedback on an amplifier with predominantly second harmonic distortion. (Reproduced by courtesy of Newnes)

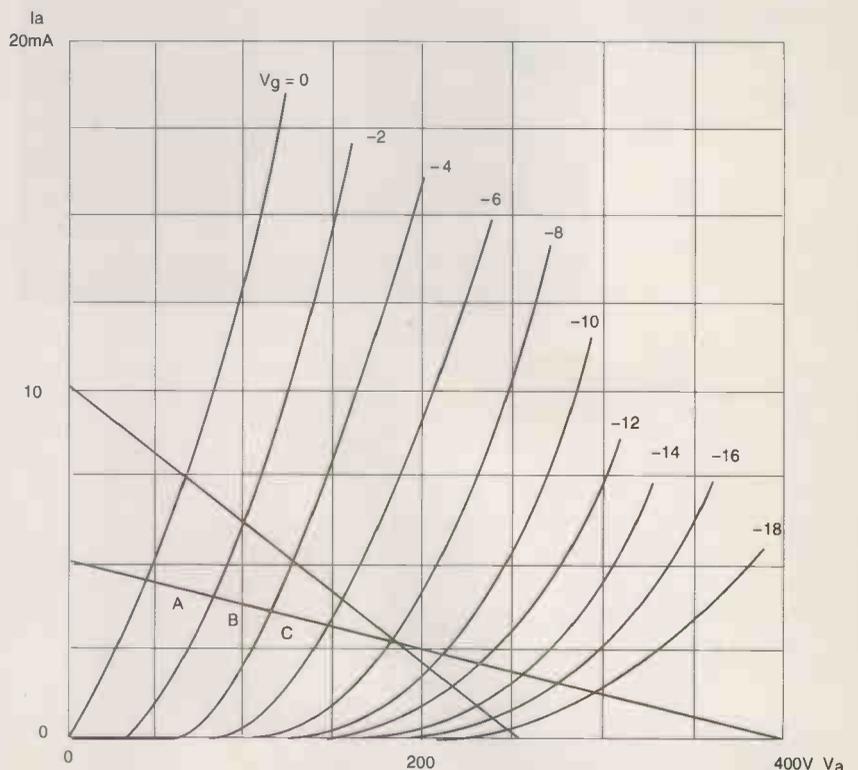


Fig. 2. Anode characteristics of a typical 6J5 triode.

introduce an appreciable amount of third harmonic, as per Fig. 1. And if you subscribe to the view that a given amount of third-order distortion sounds worse than the same percentage of second, which I would not dispute, then heavy nfb sounds a good idea, subject to the usual stability criteria.

But how many amplifiers really show nothing but second harmonic distortion? How about a big output triode like a PX4 or even the much beefier 300B? This latter device is frequently advertised in these pages at a mere £50 or so. Add a suitable output transformer, power supply and driver stages, and for only one or two hundred pounds you could build yourself a single ended class A leviathan – with or without nfb to taste.

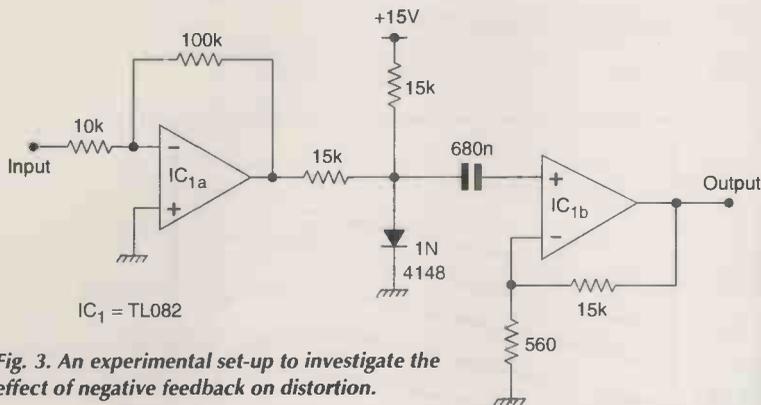


Fig. 3. An experimental set-up to investigate the effect of negative feedback on distortion.

Fig. 4. Showing the 1.12V pk/pk 1kHz input in Fig. 3, with the output superimposed on it. Span 0 to 10kHz, 10dB/div vertical, 30Hz resolution bandwidth, 2s/div sweep rate.

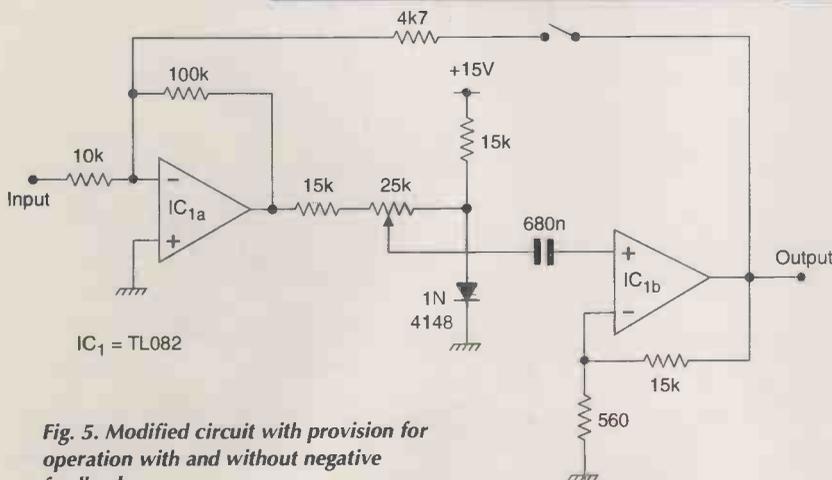
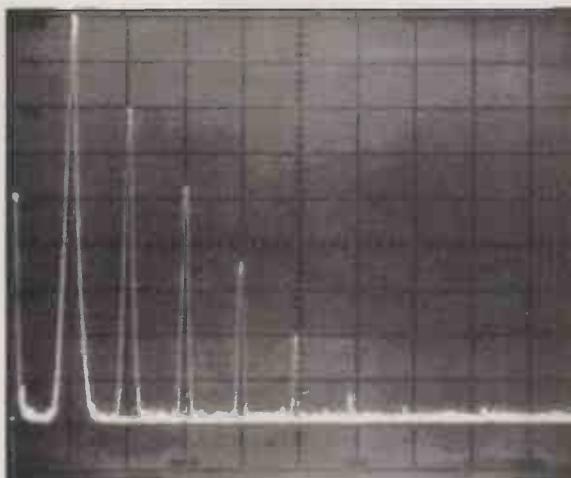


Fig. 5. Modified circuit with provision for operation with and without negative feedback.

In practice though, second-order distortion effects seldom appear on their own. I do not have characteristics of a large triode output valve to hand, but Fig. 2 shows those of a small amplifier triode, the 6J5, copied more or less exactly from reference 3. Two different values of load line are shown, the exact load chosen being, as usual, a compromise between power output and distortion.

Note the two volt increments of grid bias, and the load line distances A, B, C, etc., cut off between them. If $A=B=C$, etc., then the change in anode current for each 2V step is constant, and the stage is perfectly linear. This is clearly not the case.

Now suppose that $A-B=X$ and that $B-C$ also equals X, and so on. Then by the algebra of finite differences – closely related to differentials – the second differences of anode current are constant. As a result, only second-order distortion is present.

If however, X is not constant over the whole range of grid input voltages, then third-order and or higher order distortion will be present.

Suck it and see

Not having a large triode to hand, or even a 6J5, I still wanted to look at the effect of a modest amount of nfb, like 10dB, on second harmonics. So I built up the circuit of Fig. 3, with a diode to provide a deliberate amount of second harmonic distortion built in.

Figure 4 shows the input and output, in stored traces. The input was a 1.12V peak to peak 1kHz sinewave from a very low distortion oscillator, ref. 4. Its trace is visible in Fig. 4 reaching to top of screen at one division in from the left, and remaining below the spectrum analyser's noise floor thereafter.

The gain of the HP3580A spectrum analyser was then adjusted so that the fundamental component of the circuit's output was superimposed on the stored input trace. You can see that, at -20dBc, the distortion is indeed principally second harmonic, as would be expected from a diode. But there are substantial harmonics up to the fifth, whilst the sixth and seventh are also visible above the analyser's noise floor, which is almost 90dB down.

Table 1 gives the levels of the harmonics, relative to the fundamental, as the amplitude of the fundamental is decreased in 10dB steps.

Thus, for example, for each 10dB reduction in the fun-

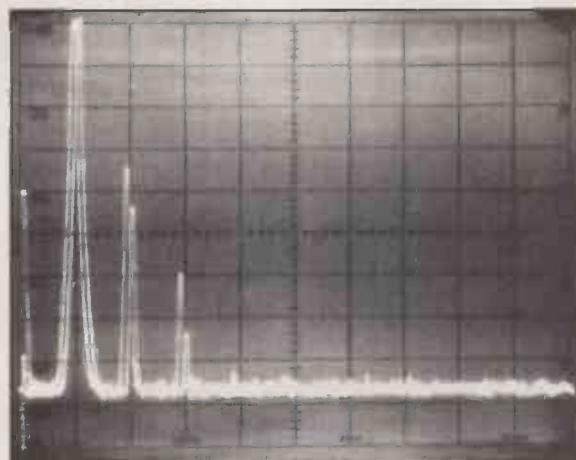


Fig. 6. Showing the performance of the circuit of Fig. 5, with and without 10dB of negative feedback. Span 0 to 10kHz, 10dB/div. vertical, 30Hz resolution bandwidth, 2s/div sweep rate.

damental, the level of the second harmonic falls by 10dB relative to the fundamental – a reduction of 20dB in absolute terms. Likewise, for a 10dB reduction in input level, the third harmonic falls by 30dB in absolute terms, as expected. For in general, for every 1dB reduction in input level, the level of the *n*th harmonic falls by *n*dB.

Now 10% second harmonic was a bit much for the experiment I had in mind. Even triode output valves without feedback generally have their power output rated at the 5% distortion level. So the circuit was modified as shown in Fig. 5.

With the negative feedback not connected, the 25kΩ potentiometer was adjusted so that the gain from A to B was unity, and the input amplitude set to 1.12V pk-pk as before. The output spectrum was measured and stored, appearing as the trace slightly offset to the left in Fig. 6.

Next, the 4.7kΩ feedback resistor was connected, reducing the gain by 10dB. The input was increased to restore the previous output level, the spectrum measured and recorded as the trace slightly offset to the right in Fig. 6.

Application of a modest 10dB of negative feedback can be seen to have reduced the level of the second harmonic by about the expected 10dB, but the reduction in third harmonic is nearer 15dB. This is presumably due to the third harmonic component, generated from the second harmonic by the mechanism discussed earlier, combining with the third harmonic component that was present originally.

However, besides demonstrating the reduction of distortion by negative feedback, the main conclusion I drew from the experiment and the triode characteristic mentioned earlier, is an important one. It is that in the real world, second harmonic distortion in a single-ended stage is always accompanied by third, albeit often at a lower level.

By contrast, although a well balanced push-pull stage may exhibit some odd-order distortion, it can achieve very low levels of second-harmonic distortion – even before the application of any nfb.

The ideal amplifier

There may be those who deny that second-harmonic distortion is always accompanied in practice by third, saying that I just haven't looked hard enough. But if it is indeed possible to make an audio amplifier with no third harmonic distortion, using a big thermionic triode or whatever, then a fortune awaits its inventor. And this is so, however bad the second-harmonic distortion may be, as I shall demonstrate.

Figure 7 shows the outputs of two amplifiers, the distortion in each consisting solely of 10% second harmonic, driven in antiphase. Also shown is the difference between them, which is the voltage which would be applied to a floating bridge-tied load loudspeaker, or BTL. This looks very like a sinewave and the reason is not far to seek.

The shortfall on the negative peak of one amplifier is compensated for by the peakier output of the other. You might imagine that this would reduce the 10% of second harmonic distortion in each amplifier to 1% or less of third across the loudspeaker. While this might sound like a good bargain, in practice things are even better.

The flattening and peaking of the fundamental is due to the second-harmonic component. And the positive and negative peaks of this are of course equal in amplitude. So the sharpening of one peak compensates exactly for the flattening of the other.

Consequently, the second harmonic distortion just does not appear across the loudspeaker, and the same applies to any other even-order harmonics. Notice however, that the

while the amplitude across the load is ±2 arbitrary units, the swing at the output of each individual amplifier falls short of –1 unit but exceeds +1 unit.

Thus the presence of the second-order distortion eats away slightly at the maximum available power output, if clipping is to be avoided. If even a small degree of clipping be allowed, it will affect equally both positive and negative

Figs 7, 8. The upper waveforms are simulations of the outputs of two amplifiers, the distortion in each consisting solely of 10% second harmonic, driven in antiphase. Also shown is the difference between them, which is the voltage which would be applied to a BTL loudspeaker. Fig. 8. Waveforms in the lower diagram are as Fig. 7, but show the sum of the two distorted outputs. This consists purely of the second harmonic component with respect to ground. But as it is a common-mode signal, it does not appear across the speaker terminals, assuming the speaker is floating.

$$x := -10, -9.98.. 10$$

$$y(x) := \cos(x) + 0.1 \cos(2x)$$

$$yy(x) := \cos(x + \pi) + 0.1 \cos(2(x + \pi))$$

$$z(x) := yy(x) - y(x)$$

$$zz(x) := yy(x) + y(x)$$

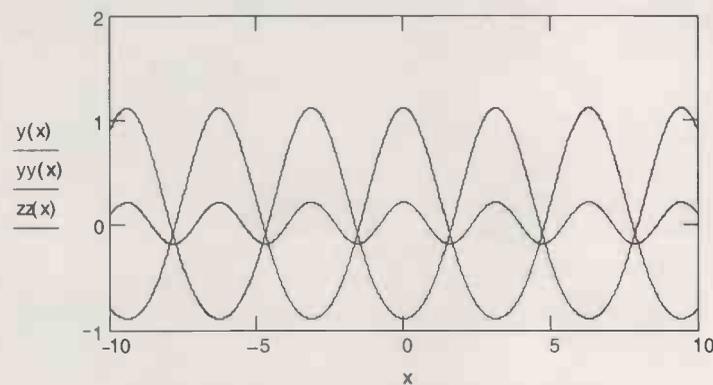
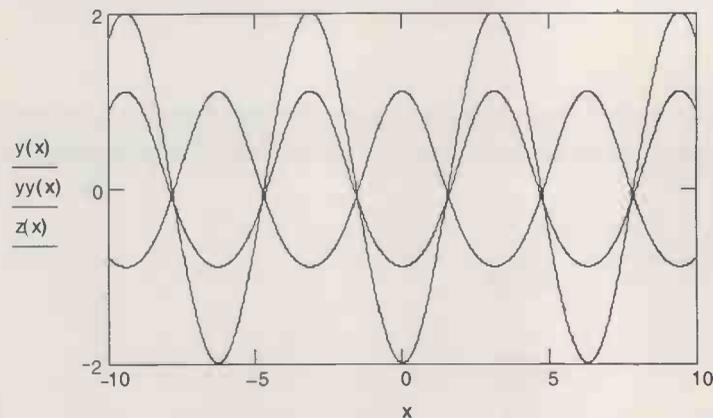


Table 1. Levels of harmonics relative to the fundamental as its amplitude is decreased in 10dB steps.

Input level (1kHz sinewave)	Harmonic output, decibels re input level				
	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
1.12V pk-pk=0dBref	-20	-38	-53	-70	-83
-10dB	-30	-59	-82	-	-
-20dB	-40	-79	-	-	-

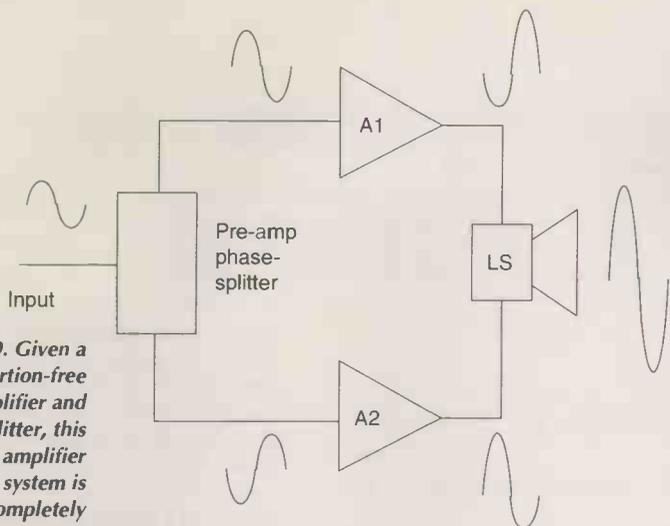


Fig. 9. Given a distortion-free preamplifier and phase-splitter, this power amplifier system is completely distortion free, provided solely that the output amplifiers show only even order distortion – 2nd, 4th, 6th etc. harmonics).

peaks fed to the loudspeaker, representing odd order distortion.

Figure 8 shows the two distorted outputs again, together, this time, with their sum. This appears as a common-mode component at the outputs, which will not affect the loudspeaker, assuming that it is operated as a floating BTL. The arrangement of a distortion free amplifier is shown in Fig. 9.

The arrangement only succeeds on the crucial assumption that the two amplifiers individually exhibit zero odd-order

distortion. This is probably more likely to be achievable – if at all – if each amplifier is single ended. For a push-pull arrangement will usually convert even-order distortion in each half of the pair, into odd order distortion in their output.

Each amplifier in Fig. 9 could consist of a large triode, bipolar transistor or fet. For matching, the triode would require an output transformer. Having lower operating impedance levels, a bipolar transistor or fet stage could use choke coupling, or some other high impedance arrangement, such as a constant current source.

The possibilities are endless – provided only that you can design that elusive but essential odd-order-distortion-free amplifier. If you can, negative feedback is not needed, so there can be no nfb-induced transient intermodulation distortion in the event of overdrive.

References

1. 'Valve and Transistor Audio Amplifiers,' J. Linsley Hood, Newnes 1997, ISBN 0 7506 3356 5.
2. Article by P. J. Baxandall, *Wireless World*, December 1978, pp. 53-56.
3. 'Radio Designer's Handbook,' F. Langford-Smith, Newnes 1997 (reprint), ISBN 0 7506 3635 1.
4. 'Low-Distortion Audio Oscillator,' Hickman's Analog and RF Circuits, Newnes 1998, ISBN 0 7506 3742 0.

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

PHILIPS PM3217 – Dual Trace 50MHz Delay
This is really a very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch & Front cover
Only **£300**

GOULD OS300 Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight. Very good value
ONLY **£160**

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!

GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes.
£200

TEKTRONIX 2215 – Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only **£350**

TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay...£550
466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay...£250
485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep...£750
475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep...£450
465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep...£350

HC 3502 5mV-20/Div; 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y; X5 Magnifier; TV Sync etc.
Un-Used **£180**

PHILIPS PM3296A Dual Trace 400Hz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE£2250
TEKTRONIX 2465A 4Ch 350MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc...£2500
TEKTRONIX 2445/2445A/B 4Ch, 150MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc...from £900
TEKTRONIX TAS 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors...£900
TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors...£700
IWATSU SS5711 4ch 100MHz Delay Sweep...£550
PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB...£475

NOW THIS IS RIDICULOUS!!!

MARCONI 2019 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz LCD Display Keyboard entry.
ONLY **£900**

MARCONI 2017 Phase Lock AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz...£1200
MARCONI 2022A/C Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz...from £1500
H.P. 8672A Synthesised Sig Gen 2-18GHz...£6000

H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz **£450**
500KHz-512MHz Version - £250

FARNELL PSG1000 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz Portable...£995
Farnell PSG520 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10MHz-520MHz Portable...£450
RACAL 9081 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz...£400
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520MHz £175
MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 10MHz-20GHz...£4000
H.P. 3325A Syn Function Gen 21Hz...£950
PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz...£300
PHILIPS PM5132 Sweep Func Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz...£200
MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter 500KHz-2GHz...from £1200
FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter, 10Hz-2.4GHz. Unused...£1250
RACAL 9008 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5MHz-2GHz £200

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8562A Synthesised 1KHz-22GHz...£10,000
H.P. 8565A 0.01-22GHz...£3,500
H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms)...£2500
H.P. 8559A with Main Frame 0.01-21GHz...£2500
H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz...£1500
ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz...£3500
ADVANTEST TR4132 100KHz-1GHz...£1200
MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution...£2300
MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz...from £500
HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from...£500
8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz...from £1000

FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz **£75**

LEVELL TG200DMP RC Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz Sine/Square. Meter. Battery Operated (Batteries not supplied)...£50

CLASSIC AVO METER A Digital AVO DA 116 3.5 digit Complete with Batteries & Leads Only **£30**

METROHM 9A - 500V Battery Meggar (a useful back up for fault finding) Complete with Batteries & Leads. ONLY **£35**

SOLATRON 7045 - 4.5 Dig Bench Multimeter with leads **£45**

SOLATRON 7150 - DMM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE **£300**

WAYNE KERR AMM255 Automatic Modulation Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit **Unused £500**

GOODWILL GFC 8010G Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity **Unused £75**

ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR AC/DC volts DC current 10 amps; 17 ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester **Unused £15**

BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED

DMS 3850A Digital Storage/DMM
Handheld LCD display, 2 Channels 50ms/s. Auto range 4 Digit DMM/Capacity/frequency counter. Battery operation or external 7.5-9.5V DC ie. AC adaptor pouch complete with 2 scope probes; DMM leads; Manual. **For only £400**

DTS 40 Digital Storage
Dual Trace 40MHz 20 MS/s Storage. Cursors + On screen readout. Sweep Delay; interface etc etc. Supplied unused in original box complete with 2 probes and manual. **Amazing Value £400**

DTA 20 Dual Trace 20MHz
All Mag TV Trig etc unused and boxed with 2 probes and manual. **£225**

100KHz-100MHz; FM 0-100KHz; Output - 19dB - 99dB AM 0-60%; 32 preset memory; Digital display frequency and output **Used £450 Unused £750**

KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%; Freq 3KHz/3.15KHz RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK; Weighted filters; Digital display of rpm; 4 digit Freq counter 0.01KHz-9.999KHz/0.01KHz-55KHz **Used £400 Unused £500**

POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010 0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting, 2 meters **Used £160**

GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10uV 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz **Used £100 Unused £125**

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696
Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied
This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

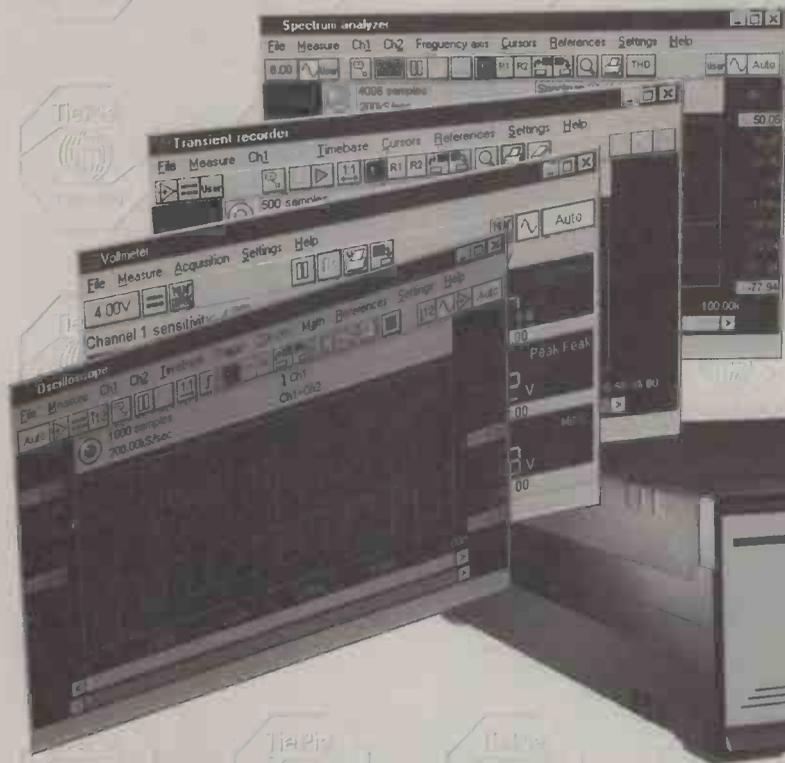
CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD



PLUG IN AND MEASURE

8-12 bit
200kHz-50MHz
100mVolt-1200Volt

STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
VOLTMETER
TRANSIENT RECORDER



TiePie introduces the HANDYSCOPE 2 A powerful 12 bit virtual measuring instrument for the PC

The HANDYSCOPE 2, connected to the parallel printer port of the PC and controlled by very user friendly software under Windows or DOS, gives everybody the possibility to measure within a few minutes. The philosophy of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is:
"PLUG IN AND MEASURE".

Because of the good hardware specs (two channels, 12 bit, 200 kHz sampling on both channels simultaneously, 32 KWord memory, 0.1 to 80 volt full scale, 0.2% absolute accuracy, software controlled AC/DC switch) and the very complete software (oscilloscope, voltmeter, transient recorder and spectrum analyzer) the HANDYSCOPE 2 is the best PC controlled measuring instrument in its category.

The four integrated virtual instruments give lots of possibilities for performing good measurements and making clear documentation. The software for the HANDYSCOPE 2 is suitable for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. There is also software available for DOS 3.1 and higher.

A key point of the Windows software is the quick and easy control of the instruments. This is done by using:
- the speed button bar. Gives direct access to most settings.
- the mouse. Place the cursor on an object and press the right mouse button for the corresponding settings menu.

- menus. All settings can be changed using the menus.

Some quick examples:
The voltage axis can be set using a drag and drop principle. Both the gain and the position can be changed in an easy way. The time axis is controlled using a scalable scroll bar. With this scroll bar the measured signal (10 to 32K samples) can be zoomed live in and out.

The pre and post trigger moment is displayed graphically and can be adjusted by means of the mouse. For triggering a graphical WYSIWYG trigger symbol is available. This symbol indicates the trigger mode, slope and level. These can be adjusted with the mouse.

The oscilloscope has an AUTO DISK function with which unexpected disturbances can be captured. When the instrument is set up for the disturbance, the AUTO DISK function can be started. Each time the disturbance occurs, it is measured and the measured data is stored on disk. When pre samples are selected, both samples before and after the moment of disturbance are stored.

The spectrum analyzer is capable to calculate an 8K spectrum and disposes of 6 window functions. Because of this higher harmonics can be measured well (e.g. for power line analysis and audio analysis).

The voltmeter has 6 fully configurable displays. 11 different values can be measured and these values can be displayed in 16 different ways. This results in an easy way of reading the requested values. Besides this, for each display a bar graph is available.

When slowly changing events (like temperature or pressure) have to be measured, the transient recorder is the solution. The time between two samples can be set from 0.01 sec to 500 sec, so it is easy to measure events that last up to almost 200 days.

The extensive possibilities of the cursors in the oscilloscope, the transient recorder and the spectrum analyzer can be used to analyze the measured signal. Besides the standard measurements, also True RMS, Peak-Peak, Mean, Max and Min values of the measured signal are available.

To document the measured signal three features is provided for. For common documentation three lines of text are available. These lines are printed on every print out. They can be used e.g. for the company name and address. For measurement specific documentation 240 characters text can be added to the measurement. Also "text balloons" are available, which can be placed within the measurement. These balloons can be configured to your own demands.

For printing both black and white printers and color printers are supported. Exporting data can be done in ASCII (SCV) so the data can be read in a

spreadsheet program. All instrument settings are stored in a SET file. By reading a SET file, the instrument is configured completely and measuring can start at once. Each data file is accompanied by a settings file. The data file contains the measured values (ASCII or binary) and the settings file contains the settings of the instrument. The settings file is in ASCII and can be read easily by other programs.

Other TiePie measuring instruments are: HS508 (50MHz-8bit), TP112 (1MHz-12bit), TP208 (20MHz-8bit) and TP508 (50MHz-8bit).

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: <http://www.tiepie.nl>. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: support@tiepie.nl

Total Package:
The HANDYSCOPE 2 is delivered with two 1:1/1:10 switchable oscilloscope probe's, a user manual, Windows and DOS software. The price of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is £299.00 excl. VAT.

TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL)
Koperslagersstraat 37
8601 WL SNEEK
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 515 415 416
Fax +31 515 418 819

NOW AVAILABLE

RANGER 2

for Windows 95™

Demo Software - available from our Web Address

The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation



Ranger 2 Outputs:

- Full Windows Outputs
- Plus - HP-GL
- Gerber
- NC Drill
- AutoCad DXF

Windows Ranger 2 with Spectra SP2

Ranger & Spectra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£600

Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

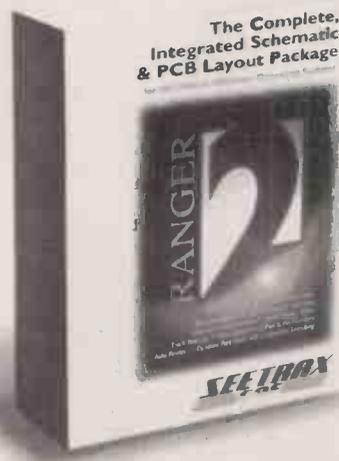
SPECIAL OFFER Ranger 2 Lite £35 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

Demo Software -download from <http://biz.ukonline.co.uk/seetrax>

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01730 267273

Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane,
Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ



SEETRAX

Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

ADVANCED ACTIVE AERIAL



The aerial consists of an outdoor head unit with a control and power unit and offers exceptional intermodulation performance: SOIP +90dBm, TOIP +55dBm. For the first time this permits full use of an active system around the If and mf broadcast bands where products found are only those radiated from transmitter sites.

- General purpose professional reception 4kHz-30MHz.
- -10dB gain, field strength in volts/metre to 50 Ohms.
- Preselector and attenuators allow full dynamic range to be realised on practical receivers and spectrum analysers.
- Noise - 150dBm in 1Hz. Clipping 16 volts/metre. Also 50 volts/metre version.

★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz. ★ Stabilizer and Frequency Shifters for Howl Reduction ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 ★ 10-Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units. ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and meter movements ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders ★

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU6 7BG.
Telephone: 01483 275997. Fax: 276477.

CONTROL & ROBOTICS

from
Milford
Instruments

BASIC Stamps-

- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development



Scenix

- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement



Serial LCDs

- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use



Robotics

- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect



3-Axis Machine

- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou-resolution
- Win 3.1 software



Servo Controller

- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands



IR Decoder

- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable



Milford Instruments 01977 683665 www.milinst.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

Save over £80



Reader
offer

1GHz spectrum analyser

Easy to connect and use

The adaptor connects to the oscilloscope via two BNC connectors using true 50Ω impedance for minimal vswr. A calibration button allows a standard -30dBm 50MHz marker signal to be superimposed for precise amplitude and frequency checks.

TSA1000 1GHz spectrum analyser

Designated the TSA1000, this spectrum analyser is in the form of an adaptor that converts any standard oscilloscope into a 1GHz spectrum analyser.

The instrument has a dynamic range of 70dB with a typical accuracy of 1.5dB. Its frequency range is from 400kHz to over 1GHz, and its bandwidth – i.e. selectivity – is 250kHz.

A built-in crystal-controlled marker provides a precision means of frequency and amplitude calibration. The centre frequency can be adjusted over the full 0-1GHz range using a ten-turn control, and is displayed on a large 3.5-digit liquid-crystal display.

Scan width is fully variable between 10MHz and 1GHz, and the scan rate can be set anywhere between 10Hz and 200Hz.

The TSA1000 is supplied with an operating manual describing the basics of spectrum analysis and EMC measurements. Its normal price is £581 including VAT in the UK. Electronics World readers can obtain it for just £499 – including VAT and carriage.

TSA1000 key specifications

Frequency range	400kHz to 1000MHz
Centre adjust	0MHz to 1000MHz
Bandwidth	250kHz (-6dB typical)
Meter accuracy	1% of reading +1MHz
Calibration marker	50MHz fundamental, harmonics to 1GHz
Scan width	1MHz to 100MHz/div
Scan speed	0.5ms to 35ms/div
Amplitude	
Input impedance	50Ω
Amplitude range	-70dBm to 0dBm nominal
Amplitude scale	Logarithmic, 10dB/div
Amplitude linearity	Typically ±2dB
Amplitude flatness	Typically ±1.5dB
	4MHz to 1000MHz
Max. input level	+10dBm
Calibration marker	-30dBm ±1dB at 50MHz

Oscilloscope requirements

Oscilloscope mode	X-Y mode, DC coupling; bandwidth not critical
X-Input sensitivity	0.5V/div
Y-Input sensitivity	0.5V/div

Designed and manufactured to IEC1010-1 ● +5 to +40°C, 20% to 80% RH operating range ● 260(W) x 88(H) x 235(D)mm, 1.4kg
Runs from 220/240 or 110/120V at 50/60Hz ● Full operating ranges 198–264V or 99–132V ● Power consumption 8VA max

Use this coupon for your order

Please send me:

..... TSA1000 Spectrum analyser(s) at the fully-inclusive price of £499.

Name:

Address:

Tel no

Total £

Cheques payable to REED BUSINESS INFORMATION

Or debit my visa, master, access or switch card

Card type:

Card No:

Expiry date:

Switch iss no

Please post this order to TSA1000, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Overseas readers can still obtain this discount but details vary according to country. For more information, write or e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk. We endeavour to dispatch as soon as possible, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

1

Electronics World ten-year index

A genuine £20's worth.

The *Electronics World* softindex on CD contains information covering issues from January 1988 to May 1998. There are over 1300 references to articles and over 800 circuit ideas listed. Items can be selected by subject or author. The softindex runs in Windows 3.x, Windows '95 and NT.

To install, open the folder called Index on the CD and run the file called Setup.exe either by double clicking on it or by typing d:\index\setup.exe in the Run box accessible via the Start button in Windows 95/8.

The program follows the usual Windows conventions. There's plenty of on-screen help. Items in the index are fully cross-referenced – click on dates preceded with the > symbol to jump that reference. To go back, click on the *Link* button.

You can append your own notes to each of the sections of the index – click on the *Notes* button.

2

Spice CAD software

A working version of Spiceage from Those Engineers is included on the CD. This version is limited to 200 nodes and file saving is inhibited, but otherwise the program is fully working. Spiceage is in a folder, the name of which you will probably guess. The file to run for installing Spiceage is called Setupeval.exe. There's a readme.txt file if you need help with installing. Those Engineers can be reached on 0181 906 0155.

3

Spice models

In the folder called IRSpice, you will find the complete library of spice models from International Rectifier – over 300 files.

Need data via fax?

International Rectifier's European fax-on-demand service provides automated document delivery by

means of a touch-tone phone. The system is available 24hours a day; 7 days a week all year round and contains data sheets, application notes, design tips and other useful documents. To use the system call ++44 (0)1883 733420 – standard rate – and follow the easy to use voice menu system. Document numbers can be obtained from the system, our shortform catalogue or via our website <www.irf.com>.

4

Data and applications information

In the folder misnamed Zetex\Spice, you will find an applications handbook covering discrete components and linear ICs from Zetex. There are 28 pdf-format application notes in the subfolder called 'An' and 40 design notes in the 'Dn' subfolder. Four further subfolders contain hundreds of data sheets on ICs, sensors and through-hole and surface-mount discretives. There are copies of the Acrobat reader V3.01 for Windows 3.1 and 95 on the CD in case you do not already have a copy. Spice models are available via Zetex's Web site <http://www.zetex.com>.

5

MARCH PA month's free Internet trial

Evaluate one of the favourite paid-for Internet service providers – Demon – free for a month. For full details of the offer and an installation guide, open the Demon folder and view or print the Write file called

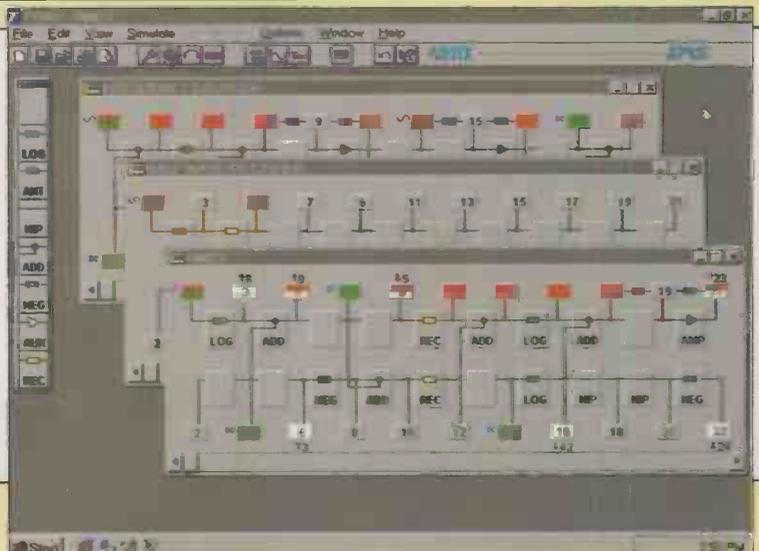


Demon Internet

6

Design analogue FPGAs

Design the analogue equivalent to an fpga. To find Windows software for designing and simulating a *Trac* circuit, look in the Zetex\Trac folder. There's a readme file and the Trac CAD software installation file, Start.exe.



CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,
Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems

CHIPDRIVE EXTERN

Intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using I²C, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. Supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards.

T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz
RS232 @ 9600 - 11500 bps
Internal Supply / NI-MH

Size: 100x70x80mm Weight 660 Gram
Supplied with **CARDSERVER API** for easy development of SmartCard
Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++. Supplied with Sample Memory cards and Secure Smart cards.

CE Compliant

£69 + VAT
P&P £7.50



Chip Drive Intern

3.5" floppy bay version of the CHIPDRIVE

Applications are available to provide SmartCard controlled access of data on Hard Drives or "PC-LOCK", to control access to the whole PC Fully Compatible with TOOLBOX for systems development.

Supplied with **CARDSERVER API**
£85.00 + £5 P&P + VAT

CE Compliant



CHIPDRIVE - micro

Fully Compatible with TOOLBOX for application development. Featuring the same functionality as Chip Drive Extern but in a small neat low cost package, similar in size to a smart card. Supplied with **CARDSERVER API**
£65 + £5 P&P + VAT



NEW APP-LOCK

Use a CHIPDRIVE and SMART CARD to protect applications from unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT
£75 inc Chipdrive

CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one

function call to the 'CardServer' to identify the card or carry out any instruction. Cardserver is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.

SUPPLIED WITH CHIPDRIVE MICRO

£99.95

plus £5 p&p + VAT
(Includes Smart cards)



<http://www.towitoko.co.uk>

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://edsim.cambs.net>

SMARTCARDS Available from Stock:

GemPlus, Atmel, Xicor, Siemens, SGS Crownhill and more.....
SLE4442, 4432, 4418, 4428, 4404. AT88SCxxx, AT24c01-16.
GPM103, GFM1K, 2K, 4K, GPM416 Phone Cards, Loyalty Cards

THE SMARTEST SOLUTION

Crownhill can offer a broad range of smart cards from just £1.00 and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 ea. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available from just £3.50 ea.....DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD!

Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, which can all be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers' specification.

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

Sharp Tools for Embedded Systems

CCS - PIC C Compilers

Develop PIC applications faster than you ever thought possible with CCS PIC C compilers. Generates fast efficient native PIC code. Built in library support for timers, serial comms, PWM, ADC, I²C etc. I/O libraries use hardware support where available or else use software generated modules.

- DOS/Windows Development Environment
- Write Interrupt service routines in C
- Supports in line assembly language
- Automatic linking of multiple code pages
- Supports BIT and BYTE variables at absolute positions



- PCW - Windows IDE for PIC 16C5X, 16CXX, 12CXX, 14000 - IRE270
- PCM - DOS IDE & Command line for PIC 16CXX, 12C6XX, 14000 - IRE95
- PCB - DOS IDE & Command line for PIC 16C5X, 12C5XX - IRE95

BASIC Stamp Computers

BASIC Stamps are small computers which are programmed in PBASIC, a powerful BASIC dialect that includes many enhancements specifically designed for embedded control. PBASIC programs are downloaded directly from a PC to the BASIC Stamp where they are executed from on board EEPROM.

- DOS/Windows Development environment.
- Program directly from PC.
- Reprogrammable up to 10,000 times.
- I/O pins can source/sink up to 20mA.
- Easily interfaced to ADCs, LEDs, motors, relays.
- Built in functions for Serial, PWM, pulse in/out etc.



- BASIC Stamp 1 - 8 I/O, 2400 baud serial, 16 pin SIP Module - IRE29
- BASIC Stamp 2 - 16 I/O, 50K baud serial, 24 pin DIP Module - IRE42
- Starter Kits from IRE79 (All prices exclude V.A.T. and delivery)

For further information on CCS PIC compilers, BASIC Stamps and other sharp tools, please phone, email or visit to our web site.



Paul O'Neill Designs, Dublin, Ireland.

Tel/Fax:+353-1-8215060

Email - info@pond.ie Web - www.pond.ie



CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD



CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

for High Quality Audio Tubes

The CVC Premium range offers continuity of supply of high grade audio valves. Based on the best from world-wide sources, processed by us to suit audio applications. Pre-amp types tested/selected for LOW NOISE, HUM and MICROPHONY. Power valves are given controlled BURN-IN to improve stability and to select-out those with weaknesses. MAJOR BRANDS also supplied as available.

A selection of CVC PREMIUM Audio Tubes

PRE-AMP TUBES	POWER TUBES	POWER TUBES	SOCKETS ETC.
ECC81 5.00	EL34G 7.50	(Continued)	B9A (Chassis or PCB) 1.60
ECC82 5.00	EL34 (RESLA) 8.00	6336A 46.00	B9A (Chassis or PCB) Gold Plated 3.00
ECC83 5.00	EL34 (Large Base) 8.50	6550A 11.00	Octal (Chassis or PCB) 1.80
ECC85 6.00	EL84 (B905) 4.00	6550WA or WB 13.50	Octal (Chassis or PCB) Gold Plated 4.20
ECC88 5.00	EL509/519 13.00	7581A 11.00	4 Pin (for 2A3, 300B etc.) 3.30
ECC82 5.00	E84L/7189A 6.50	807 9.00	4 Pin (for 2A3, 300B etc.) G-Plated 5.00
ECL82 5.00	KT66 9.50	811A 11.00	4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) 11.00
ECL86 5.00	KT77 12.00	812A 34.00	4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) 11.00
EF86 5.50	KT88 (Standard) 12.50	845 30.00	Gold Plated 15.00
EB0F Gold Pin 10.00	KT88 (Gold Spaced) 21.00		5 Pin (for A09) 3.00
E81CC Gold Pin 6.80	KT88 (Gold / Lead-Free) 60.00	RECTIFIER TUBES	7 Pin (for AC300) 4.50
E82 CC Gold Pin 8.00	PL509/519 9.00	EZ80 4.00	9 Pin (for EL PL508 Ch or PCB) 5.00
E83CC Gold Pin 7.50	2A3 (H or B Pin) 14.50	EZ81 4.50	Screening Can 2.00
E88CC Gold Pin 8.00	211 22.00	GZ32 11.00	(for ECC85 etc.) 5.00
6EU7 6.00	300B 50.00	GZ33 9.50	Anode Connector 1.50
6SL7GT 4.50	6C33C-B 27.00	GZ34 6.50	(for 807 etc.) 6.50
6SN7GT 4.50	6L6GC 6.50	GZ37 6.50	Anode Connector (for EL509 etc.) 1.70
6922 5.20	6LW6C/5881 8.00	5U4G 5.00	Retainer (for 6LW6C etc.) 2.00
7025 6.50	6V6GT 5.00	5V4GT 4.50	
	6080 11.50	5Y3GT 4.00	
	6146B 10.50	5Z4GT 4.50	

...and a few "Other Brands" (inc. Scarce types).

5AR4/GZ34 MULLARD 20.00	6B4G RAYTHEON 27.00	6SN7GT BRIMAR 5.50	13E1 STC 110.00
58R4CY RCA STC 7.00	6BW6 BRIMAR 5.00	12AT7WA MULLARD 5.00	805 ZEPHON 50.00
58R4WVY CHARTRAM USA 10.00	6BX7 GT SYLVANIA 8.50	12AY7 SYLVANIA 7.75	58A2A GE 15.00
5U4GB RCA GE 12.00	6C67/6F07 SYLVANIA 7.50	12AZ7 GE 7.50	6080W PLUNGSKOR 12.50
5Y3WGT SYLVANIA 5.00	6CL6 RCA or GE 5.00	12BH7A GE or RCA 13.00	6550A GE 22.00
6A57G RCA or SIEMENS 12.00	6CV4A RCA 11.00	12BY7A GE 9.00	6146B GE 17.00
6AU6WC SYLVANIA 3.50	6SL7GT STC 5.50	12E1 STC 12.50	

ASK ABOUT ANY TYPES NOT ON THIS LIST

Please note carriage extra + VAT (EEC only) - When ordering state if matching required (add £1.00 per tube). Payment by CREDIT CARD (ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD) or BANKERS' DRAFT, TRANSFER or CHEQUE (UK ONLY). FAX or POST your ORDER - We shall send PROFORMA INVOICE if necessary.

Valve Amplifiers sound better still fitted with CVC PREMIUM Valves!

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.

44 (0)1245 355296/265865 Fax: 44 (0)1245 490064

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Over £600 for a circuit idea?

New awards scheme for circuit ideas

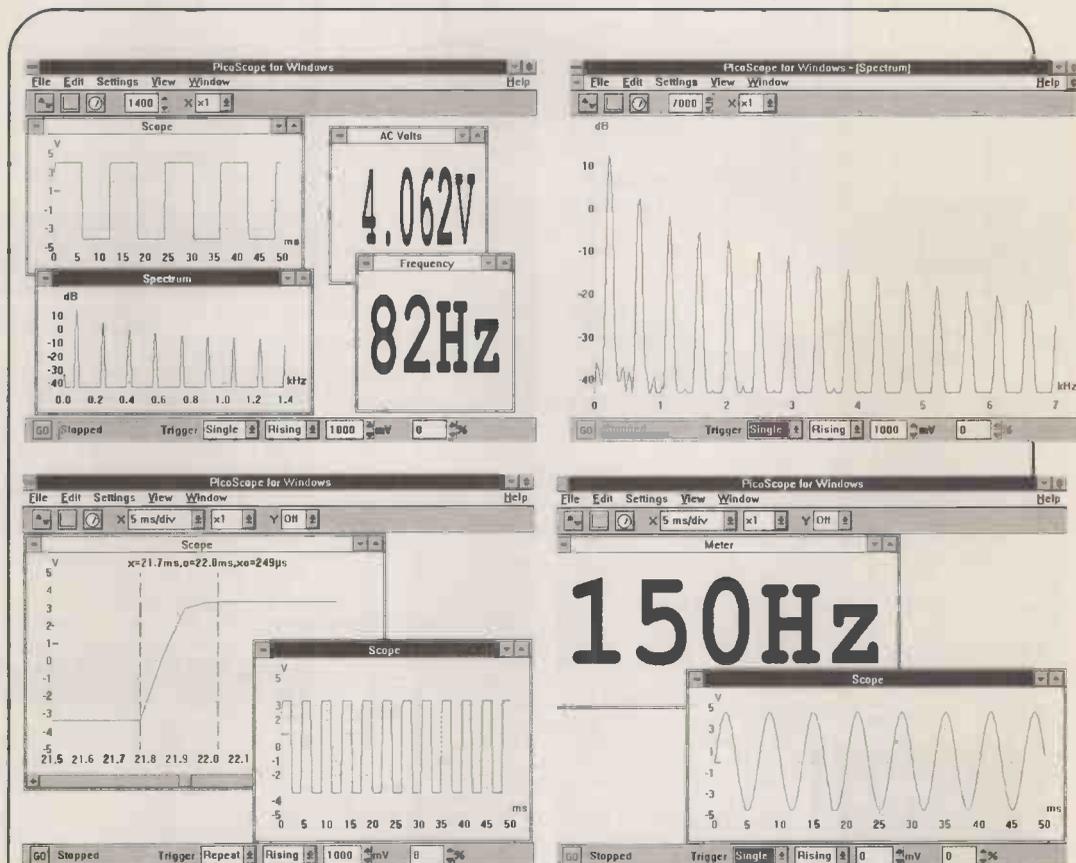
- Every circuit idea published in *Electronics World* receives £35.
- The pick of the month circuit idea receives a Pico Technology ADC42 – worth over £90 – in addition to £35.
- Once every six months, Pico Technology and *Electronics World* will select the best circuit idea published during the period and award the winner a Pico Technology ADC200-50 – worth £586.

How to submit your ideas

The best ideas are the ones that save readers time or money, or that solve a problem in a better or more elegant way than existing circuits. We will also consider the odd solution looking for a problem – if it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submission will be judged on its originality. This means that the idea should certainly not have been published before. Useful modifications to existing circuits will be considered though – provided that they are original.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy. We can accept anything from clear hand writing and hand-drawn circuits on the back of an envelope. Type written text is better. But it helps us if the idea is on disk in a popular pc or Mac format. Include an ascii file and hard-copy drawing as a safety net and please label the disk with as much information as you can.



Turn your PC into a high-performance virtual instrument in return for a circuit idea.

The ADC200-50 is a dual-channel 50MHz digital storage oscilloscope, a 25MHz spectrum analyser and a multimeter. Interfacing to a pc via its parallel port, ADC200-50 also offers non-volatile storage and hard-copy facilities. Windows and DOS virtual instrument software is included.

ADC42 is a low-cost, high-resolution a-to-d converter sampling to 12 bits at 20ksample/s. This single-channel converter benefits from all the instrumentation features of the ADC200-50.

One telephone - two lines

ADC42 Winner

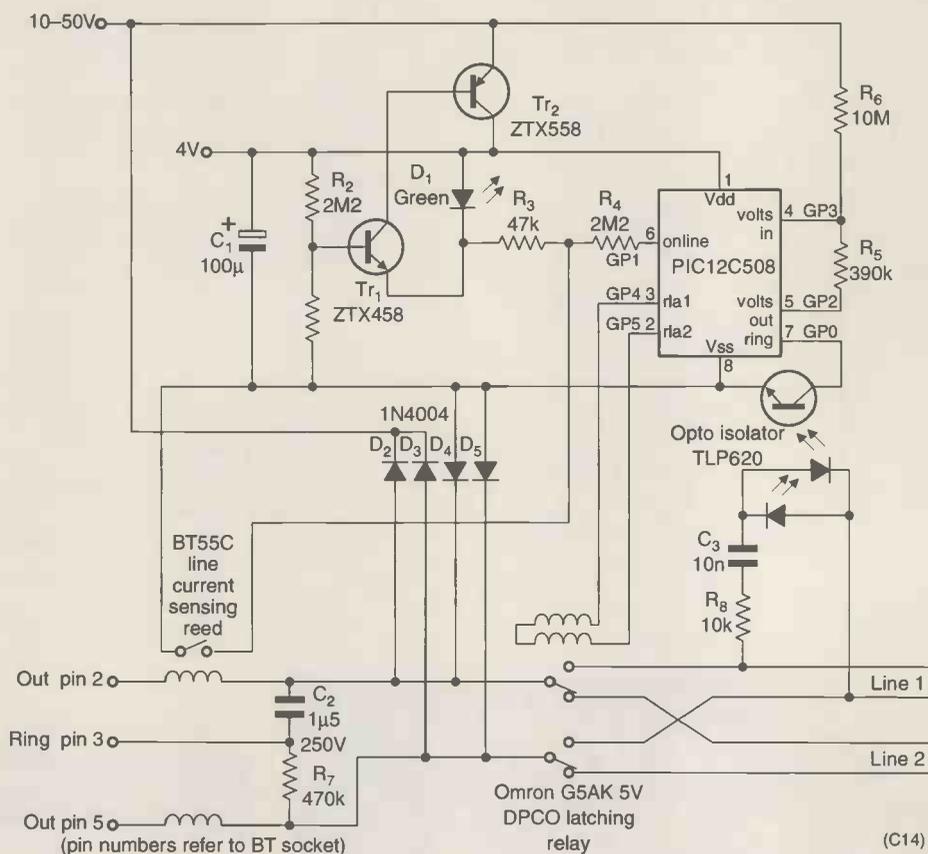
If you have two telephone lines, this circuit allows the use of one 'phone, automatically switching lines when one is in use. Connection is normally to line 1 and the circuit switches incoming calls to line 2 if that rings. Putting the receiver down briefly changes lines.

The circuit is controlled by a PIC12C508 and, since the logical process is wholly in the PIC, it is easily adaptable for individual needs. It is line powered and takes 5-10µA normally or 20-30µA when in use and, since this is much less than that taken by most telephones, several switches may be used.

The PIC is an eight-pin controller with an internal 4MHz oscillator; it runs here on interrupts generated by its watchdog timer at 144ms intervals. It executes a short burst of code and returns to "sleep"; this method of timing is not accurate but power is low.

Since power comes from the line, whose voltage may peak at 100V, most ic regulators were out and zeners or reference diodes need bias of several tens of microamps - far too much. The PIC needs 1mA for startup, but operates at 3-6V. Current is acceptable at 4V.

A green led is used as voltage reference, working well at 1µA. The power supply does not work until V_{dd} is at least 0.7V and bias current flows through R₃, the 0.7V being provided by a slow charging current through R₆ through the PIC to the V_{dd} pin and the R₃ current by lifting the phone to connect R₃ to V_{ss}. GP1 on the PIC acts as an input to detect online/off-line and as a negative bias for the green led, this increasing when the



attached 'phone is off the hook to ensure reliable reset for the PIC at startup. The PIC drives a latching double-pole changeover relay, an 8ms pulse at 3.5V minimum from the power supply.

Three inputs go to the PIC. Firstly, a ring on line 2 is detected by the ac optoisolator, which uses the PIC's internal pull-ups, a simple arrangement but so sensitive that software has to reject false signals.

Secondly, the line-current sensing reed switch detects an off-hook 'phone. And thirdly, resistors R_{5,6} detect line voltage of 10V off hook and 40-50V on hook.

If readers would like details of the short PIC program, e-mail g.rutter@thefree.net and quote 'Phone switch.'
GGR Rutter
 London NW2
 C14

Automatic telephone line switch to allow the use of one handset on two lines, switching between the two.

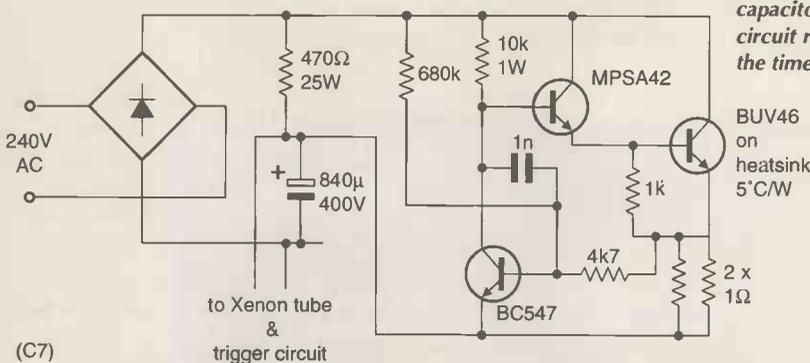
Faster charging for xenon flash

This circuit reduces the time taken to recharge a xenon flash capacitor using a resistor by about ten times.

In the modified current source the 680kΩ resistor reduces current supplied while capacitor voltage is low since the 470Ω resistor is supplying plenty of current.

As capacitor voltage rises, current through the 470Ω falls and that through the BUV46 rises to keep the transistor power dissipation in the safe area.

Neville Ward
 Norwich
 Norfolk



From about three seconds to recharge a flashgun capacitor, this circuit reduces the time to 0.3s.

High-Q, programmable notch filter

A logarithmic amplifier such as the TL441 may be used as a multiplier to give an output $V_o = X_1 X_2$, as in Fig. 1. It may also be used to give the n th root or n th power of an input, depending on the resistance

values. If $R_2 = R_3 = nR_1$, the output is, for $n=1$, a multiplier; for $n>1$ the n th power output and, for $n<1$, the n th root.

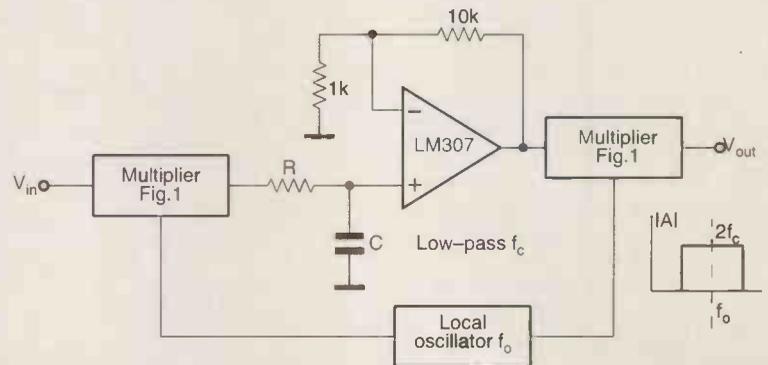
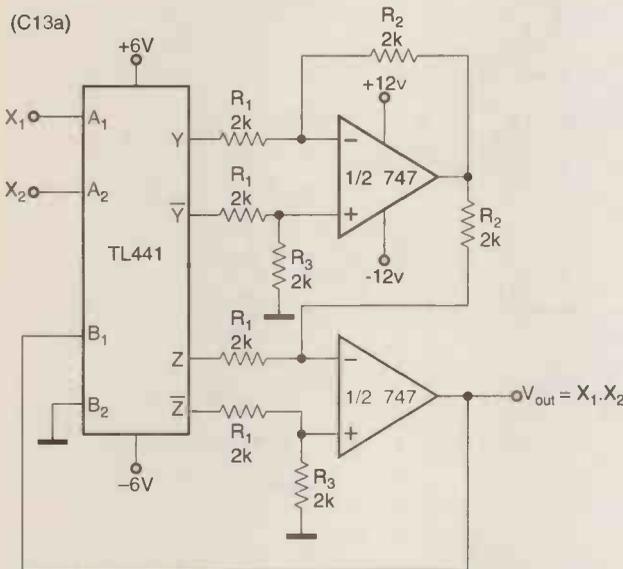
This arrangement is used in the circuit shown in Fig. 2 to give a programmed notch at high Q . One multiplier provides a dc output and the other takes the dc as input and converts it back to the input frequency.

The low-pass filter and a 5MHz local oscillator then form a band-pass filter having an effective Q of 5000

and a 5MHz centre frequency, the low-pass section determining the bandwidth of $2f_c$.

Kamil Kraus
Rokycany
Czech Republic
C13

Fig. 1. A logarithmic amplifier used as a multiplier, which will also provide n th root or n th power output. Two such circuits are used in Fig. 2 to form a very high- Q notch filter, which is programmable.



Ten-year index: now to May '98

Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past ten years.

The index covers from 1988 to May 1998, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications – including a synopsis for each.

The EW index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs under Windows 3.1, 95 or NT4 (Dos available by request).

The 3.5in disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need DD or HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £16 excluding postage by quoting their serial number with their order.

A **hard copy of all ten years** is available for £10 excluding postage.

Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.

Hard copy *Electronics World* index
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Applications
 - Applications by description
 - Applications by part numbers
 - Company addresses
- Author Index
- Books
- Circuit Ideas
- Information
- Subject Index
 - Analogue Design
 - Audio
 - Avionics
 - Broadcast
 - Communications
 - Components
 - Computing
 - Consumer Electronics
 - Control Electronics
 - Digital & DSP Design
 - History

The *Electronics World* SoftIndex runs from January 1988 to May 1998 and contains references to 1300 articles and 800 circuit ideas. There is a separate author index with full cross references. Reprints can be obtained for all the articles in this index – see the Information section for more details. For up to date information about *Electronics World* see our website at <http://www.softcopy.co.uk>.

Search Refresh Note About Exit

www.softcopy.co.uk

Ordering details

The EW index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquires about photocopies, etc., please send a sae to Softcopy Ltd. **Send your orders to Softcopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.**

Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

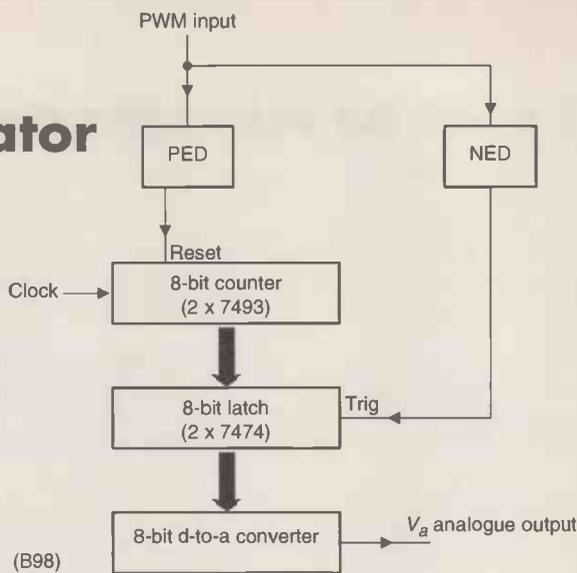
e-mail at SoftCopy@compuserve.com, tel 01242 241455

Linear pwm demodulator

Pulses from a pwm demodulator are converted to an analogue output that is directly proportional to the pulse width.

Positive and negative edge detectors were described in June 1998, p. 475. Here, the positive edge detector resets the counter and the negative edge detector triggers an eight-bit latch fed by the counter which, in turn, feeds a digital-to-analogue converter to produce the output analogue.

K Balasubramanian
 Husseyin Camur
 European University of Lefke
 Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus
 B98



Simple and linear pulse-width-to-analogue converter.

Low-loss active diode

Since all diodes lose power as heat, this circuit was developed to reduce the loss and consequently the size of heat sink necessary. In the original large 400Hz, six-phase power supply, each diode dissipated 18W. With this active diode design, the loss is reduced to 3.6W.

Cmos comparator LMC7211 by National Semiconductor senses that the anode voltage is high with respect

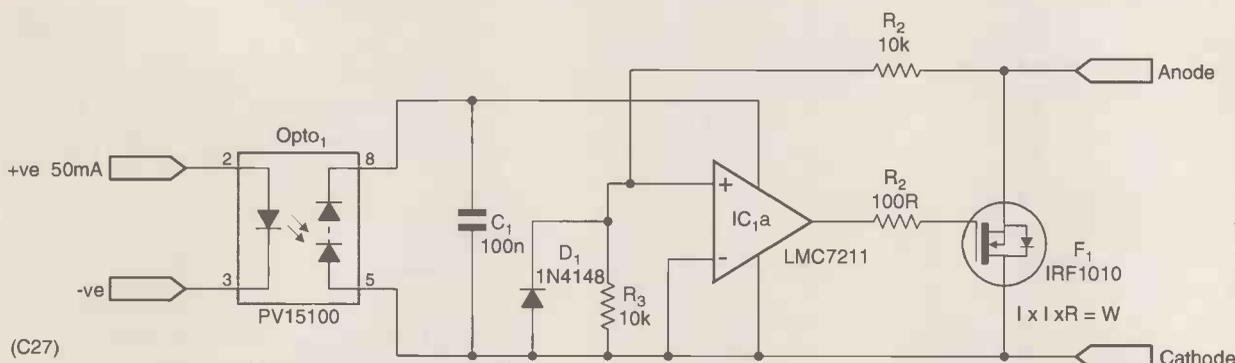
to the cathode, its output turning the fet hard on. All power mosfets conduct in the reverse direction, although the V_f of the body diode inhibits the use of the effect; in low-voltage fets the problem is less. As the anode voltage falls at each half cycle, the fet turns off again.

The isolated supply comes from a photovoltaic coupler, the only high peak current needed being to turn the

fet on. This can be supplied by the charge from C_1 .

If a large current is needed to charge a reservoir capacitor at startup, the body diode prevents short-term overheating since its V_F is 0.7V.

Colin Wonfor
 Bay Designs Consultants
 Dunfermline,
 Scotland,



Active diode circuit reduces power dissipation in a large power supply from 216W to 43.2W.

Positive regulator shutdown in battery systems

In portable equipment, a linear regulator often runs from the battery voltage, voltage monitoring circuitry shutting the regulator down if its output reaches the drop-out voltage. This disconnects the load, which allows the battery voltage to recover slightly, which causes the monitor to turn the regulator back on and so on...

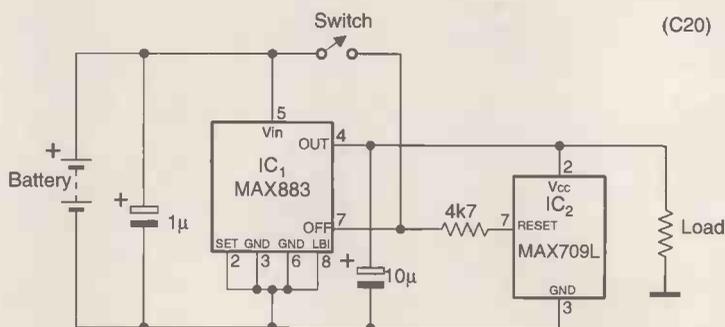
The diagram shows a way of avoiding this chatter. The MAX709L is an inexpensive microprocessor supervisor used here to monitor the regulator output; when this reaches the supervisor's internal threshold of 4.65V, the supervisor's reset output turns the regulator off and removes

the supply to the supervisor, reset remaining low. Close the switch momentarily before applying power.

Other versions of the supervisor with different thresholds are

available.

Nigel Brooke
 Maxim Integrated Circuits
 Reading
 C20



To prevent chatter when battery voltage falls below the threshold of the voltage monitor, the regulator turns off and remains off.

Parallel port as microprocessor bus

With any modern pc, this circuit may be connected to the parallel port to form a complete, eight-channel, 2kHz/channel data acquisition system costing less than £35. It is based on the National Semiconductor LM12458 programmable 'datac', which has a 12-bit-plus-sign analogue-to-digital converter, an eight-channel multiplexer, a 32-word fifo buffer and a programmable ram to allow control of input and watchdog modes. The 12458 is intended to run with a

microprocessor and with the circuit shown connected to the pc parallel port, the chip 'sees' the pc as a microprocessor bus. The ram in the 12458 is first programmed and conversions timed by an oscillator driving flip-flops to give the required sampling frequency.

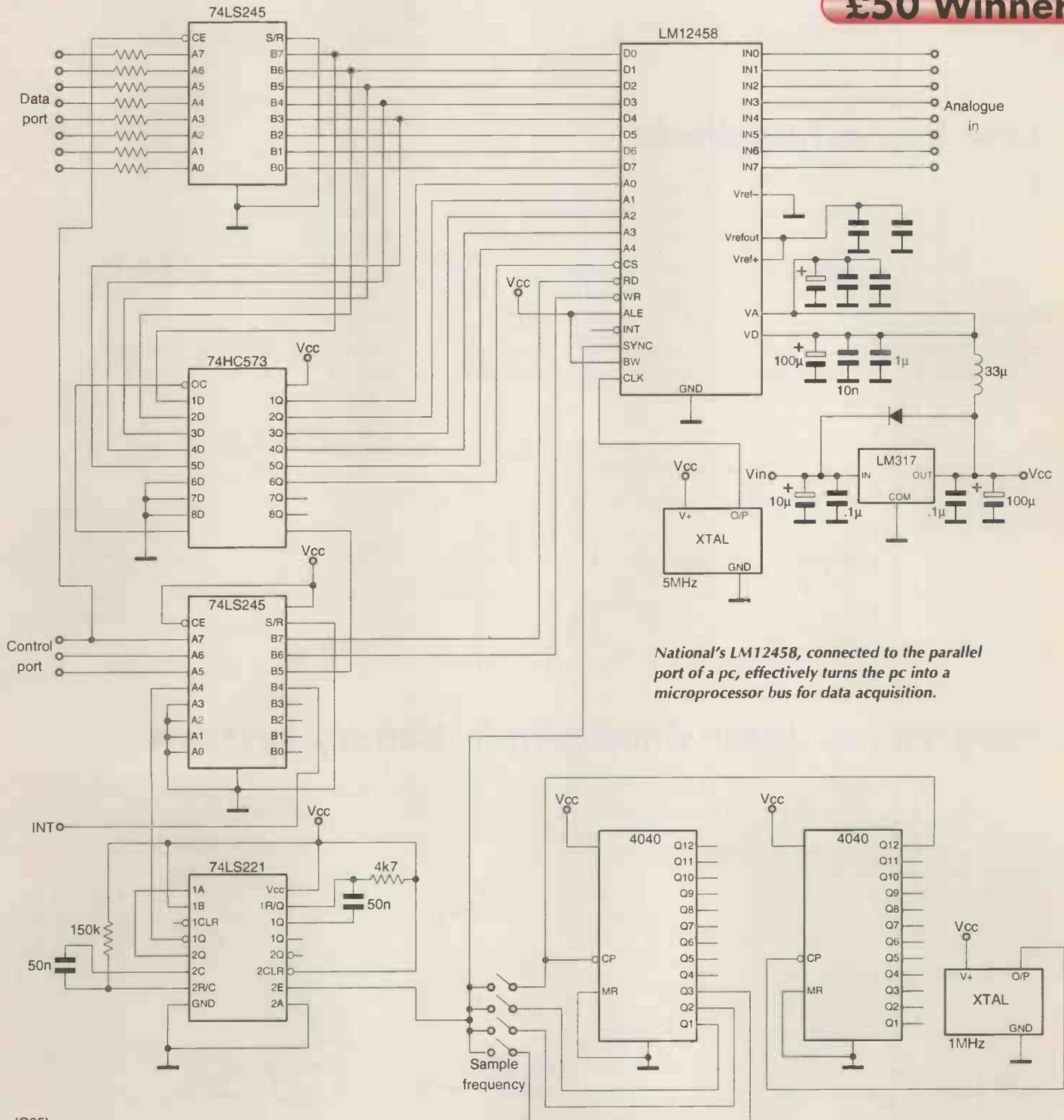
A 74LS221 dual monostable sends a pulse to the pc, triggering IRQ7 to signal that data is ready to download from the fifo - the 74HC573 latches an address to allow the

selection of different registers in the 12458 for read and write.

A software virtual device driver handles communication with the circuit in a Windows environment; this software and a board layout may be obtained from David.Burke@UCD.IE.

David Burke
University College
Dublin
C25

£50 Winner



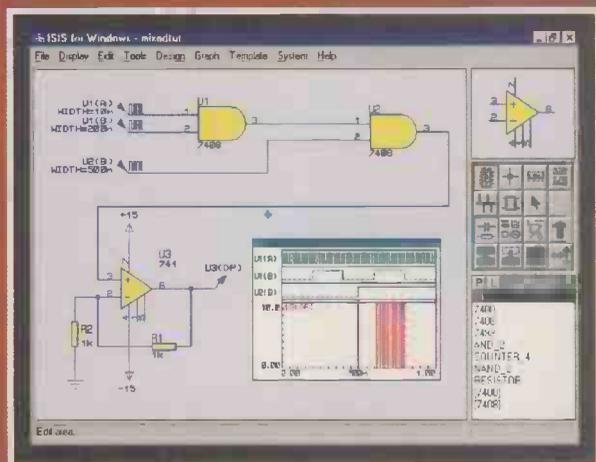
National's LM12458, connected to the parallel port of a pc, effectively turns the pc into a microprocessor bus for data acquisition.

(C25)

PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

PRO **SPICE 3F5**

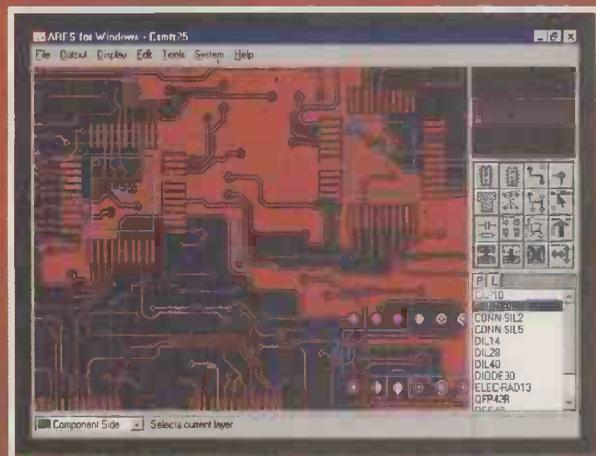


Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

“a constant high level of capability throughout”

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998



Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

“the BEST all-round PROGRAM”

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

£50 Winner

Monitoring catalytic converter operation

Vehicles fitted with catalytic converters must achieve complete combustion to avoid damage or degradation of the converter. This circuit indicates rich or lean running by a bicolour led on the dashboard.

An oxygen sensor fitted to the exhaust detects an excess or deficiency of oxygen, denoting lean or rich running, its output consisting

of a rectangular wave between 0.8V (rich) and 0.2V (lean) at very high impedance and at a frequency of around 1Hz. In Fig. 1, IC₁ takes the sensor output and produces a square wave, D₁ showing the fact; the preset copes with various sensor levels. Oscillator IC₂ drives the bicolour led in a 50:50 duty cycle, which turns on both leds and gives the effect of yellow.

After filtering, output from IC₁ modulates the oscillator duty cycle according to the action of the sensor, causing either the red or green led to glow – red for rich, green for lean. A steady throttle opening shows both leds to give yellow.

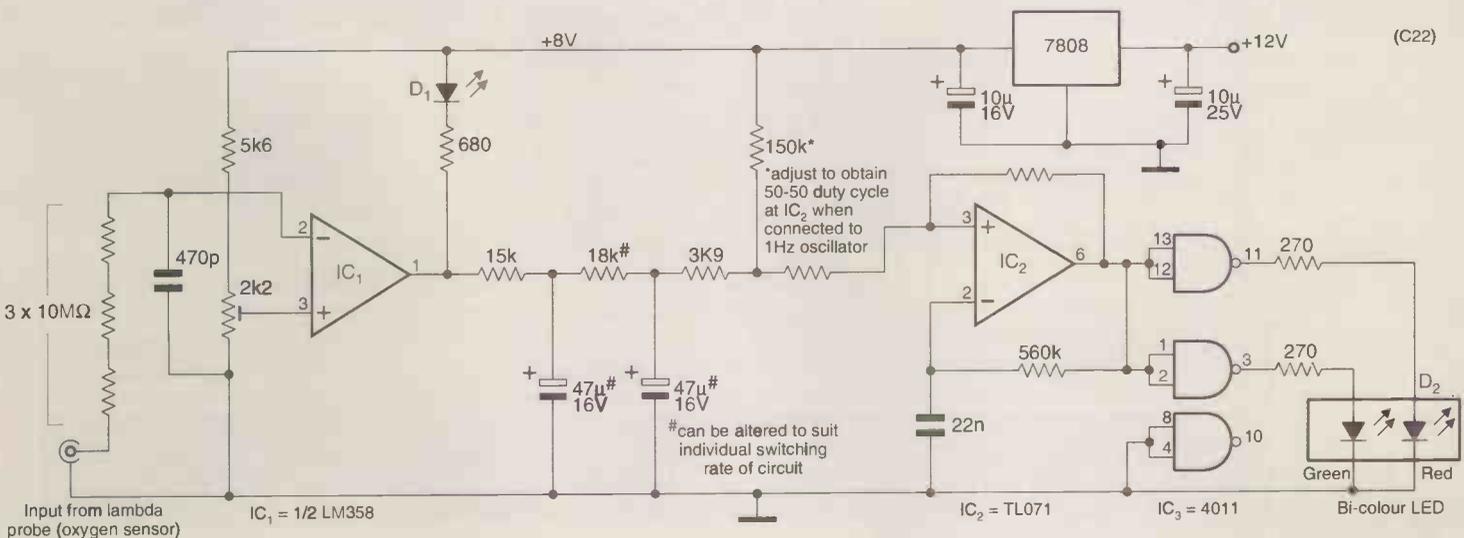
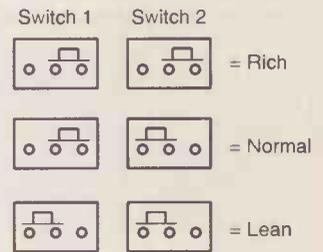
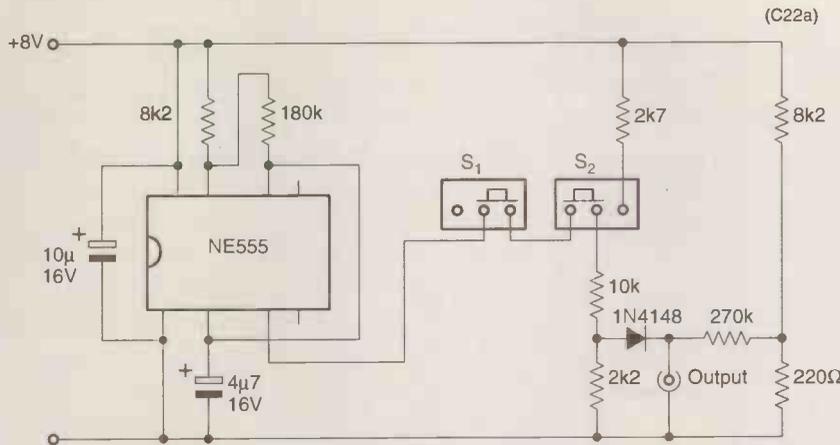
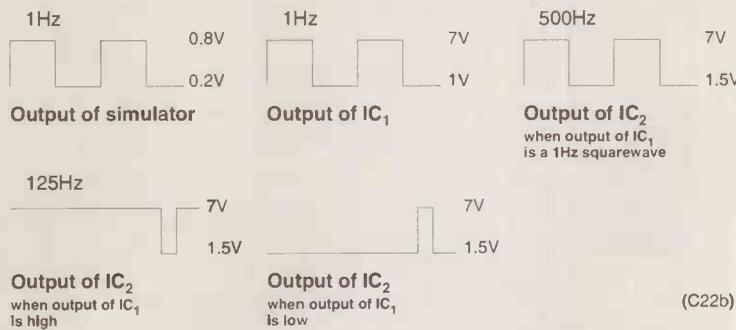
The sensor output appears on only one of the possibly four wires at high impedance and care is necessary to avoid deforming the signal.

Figure 2 shows an oscillator to simulate the sensor action, which may be used for testing the circuit.

One further point — the exhaust pipe can reach temperatures in the region of 600°C!

K V Samson
Thornton Cleveleys
Lancashire
C22

Dashboard led indicates rich or lean running of a vehicle's engine, avoiding damage to its catalytic converter.



SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers

HP141T+8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHZ-110Mc/s - £700.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz-1250M - £900.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8556A RF -20Hz-300KHz - £700.
 HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHz-S - £1200.
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector C to 18GHz - £250.
 HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £500.
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C -
 Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.
 HP8920A RF communication test set - £1500
 HP8901A+B Modulation meter AM-FM - From £1000.A.
 HP8903A+B Audio anz from - £1000.A.
 HP8656A+B 100Kc/S-990 Mc/S AM-FM S/G from £1000.A.
 HP8657A+B 100Kc/S 2060 Mc/S AM-FM S/G - From £2,000.A.
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1.5k.
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £500.
 FARNELL TVS70M KU PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.
 TEK 475 Oscilloscopes 200Mc/s - £300.
 TEK 475A Oscilloscopes 250Mc/s - £350.
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scalar Anz - £500. Heads available
 to 40GHz many types in stock.
 HP3580A 5Hz-50KHz Spectrum ANZ £750 - £1000.
 HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz Spectrum ANZ £1.5k.
 TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
 TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHz - £1000.
 TEK2445 150 Mc/S 4ch oscilloscope - book 2 probes - £400.
 TEK2445A 150 Mc/S 4ch oscilloscope - book 2 probes - £650.
 TEK2465-2465A-2465B DS oscilloscopes from £1250.
 TEK2430 150 Mc/S DS oscilloscope - £1,250.
 TEK2430A 150 Mc/S DS oscilloscope - £1800.
 TEK2440 500 Mc/S DS oscilloscope - £2000.
 TEK 2467 400 Mc/S 4ch oscilloscope - EPOA.
 Mixers are available for the above ANZs to 60GHz.
 HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £15k.
 Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer
 50Mc/s - 18GHz £2k.
 ADRETT 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz - 60Mc/s - £600.
 HP Plotters 7470A - 7475A. Up to £250.
 HP3730A + 3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5 - 6.5GHz.
 HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495 -1GHz -12.4GHz-
 £250 each.
 HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A - £500.
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V/5 Amp.
 HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser - £200 qty.
 HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser - £300 qty.
 HP5316A Universal Counter A-B.
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
 Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with
 book as new £2k.
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s
 PI Cards.
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.
 IEEE Interface - £500.
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
 TEKFG5010 Programmable Function Genr 20Mc/s - £600.
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
 TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe -
 £300.
 HP745A+746A AC Calibrator - £600.
 Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper -
 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £350 as new with
 manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s
 to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s
 - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
 HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual -
 £300.
 HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £800.
 HP 8410 A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18
 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up -
 8411A-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650.
 From £1000.
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in
 stock £250-£400.
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s -
 1.5GHz - £150/£250.
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
 Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 605B-6070A-6055A-
 6059A-6057A -
 6056- £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe with
 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only
 £600. MF only £250.
 Tektronix Plug-ins 7A13-7A14-7A18-7A24-7A26-7A11-7M11-
 7S11-7D10-7S12-S1-S2-S6-S52-PG506-SC504-SG502-SG503-
 SG504-DC503-DC508-DD501-WR501-DM501A-FG501A-
 TG501-PG502-DC505A-FG504-7880 + 85 - 7892A.
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
 Tektronix Mainframes - 7603-7623A-7613-7704A-7844-7904-
 TM501-TM503-TM506-7904A-7834-7623-7633-7844-7854-
 7104.
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass +
 low pass - £150.

Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N, A
 Interface. Board fitted.
 TEKTRONIX - 7S14-7T11-7S11-7S12-S1-S2-S39-S47-S51-S52-
 S53-7M11.
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250.
 Systron Donner counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED
 readout - £1k.
 Rascal/Dana counters-9990A-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-
 50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £450 - all fitted with FX standards.
 HP180TR. HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.
 Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator - 18GHz Pls available.
 Rascal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer
 receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium
 standard type 9475 - £2750.
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to
 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads.
 HP8614A signal gen 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour - £400.
 HP8616A signal gen 1.8HzG - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
 HP3336A or B syn level generator - £500 - £600.
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.
 HP8683D S/G microwave 2.3-13GHz-opt 001 - 003 - £1k.
 HP8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002
 or 003 - £800-£1250.
 HP86222A+B Sweep PI -01-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.
 HP86290A+B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.
 HP86 Series Pls in stock - splitban from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz -
 £250 - £1k.
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE.
 HP8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt
 002-£1k.
 HP8601A Sweep generator .1-110Mc/s £250.
 HP3349A Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500.
 HP1980B Oscilloscope measurement system - £300.
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.
 HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.
 HP5328A Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
 HP6034A Power supply -0-60V-0-10 amps - £500.
 HP3710A 3715A-3716A-3702B-3703B-3705A-3711A-3791B-
 3712A-3793B microwave link analyser.
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.
 HP3763A Error detector - £500.
 HP3764A Digital transmission analyser - £600.
 HP3770A Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
 HP3770B - £450.
 HP3780A Pattern generator detector - £400.
 HP3781A Pattern generator - £400.
 HP3782A Error detector - £400.
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.
 Rascal 1991-1992-1998 - 1300Mc/s counters - £400-£900.
 Fluke 80K-40 high voltage probe in case - BN - £50-£75.
 EIP545 microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
 Fluke 510A AC ref standard - 400Hz-£200.
 Fluke 355A DC voltage standard - £300.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Gen + 6124C PI-4-8GHz-£400.
 Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator +61084D PI - 1Mc/s -
 1500Mc/s £500 - 10 Mc/s - 18GHz - £1000.
 HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B
 MF-£250. Both £500.
 Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to
 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays -
 attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7
 plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.
 B&K Items in stock - ask for list.
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP -
 Weir - Thurlby - Rascal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in
 stock. all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.
 Marconi 6960/6960B Power meter P head - £600-900.
 Marconi TF2955 radio test set - £1200.
 Marconi TF2958 radio test set - £1300.
 Marconi TF2960 radio test set - £1400.
 Marconi TF2015 S/G 10Mc/s - 520Mc/s AM/FM - £100.
 Marconi TF2016A S/G 10Kc/s-120Mc/s. AM/FM - £100.
 Marconi TF2171 Digital synchronizer for 2015/2016 - £50.
 Marconi TF2018 S/G 80Kc/s-520Mc/s. AM/FM - £500.
 Marconi TF2018A S/G 80Kc/s-520Mc/s. AM/FM - £600.
 Marconi TF2019 S/G 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s. AM/FM - £500.
 Marconi TF2019A S/G 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s. AM/FM - £650.
 Marconi TF2022E S/G 10Kc/s-1.01GHzs. AM/FM - £1260.
 Marconi TF6311 Microwave Sweep S/G 10Mc/s - 20GHz c/w
 TF6501 amplitude Anz. plus heads 10Kc/s-20GHz. Heads
 available to 40GHz - £4000.
 Farnell S/G ESG1000 10Hz-1000Mc/s. AM/FM - £800.
 TF2370 Spectrum Anz's 30Hz-110Mc/s. Large qty to clear as
 received from Gov - all sold as is from pile complete or add
 £100 for basic testing and adjustment. Callers preferred -
 Pick your own from over sixty units.
 A. Early Model - Grey - Rear horizontal alloy cooling fins - qty
 of 5 - £750 lot - singly - £200.
 B. Late Model - Grey-Vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.
 Marconi TK2373 Extender to 1.25GHz - £300 - £400.
 HP3325A Synthesized function generator - £1000 - £1500.
 HP3325B Synthesized function generator - £2500.
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets- £1200 - £1500.
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-
 £2000.

HP8557A .01Mc/s-350Mc/s - 8558B 0.1-1500Mc/s - 8559A .01-
 21GHz 180T or 180C-D-T £500 - £2000.
 TEK492 Spectrum Anz-OPT 2-50Kc/s-21GHz - £2.5k.
 TEK492P S.A. opt. 1-2-3-50 Kc/s - 21GHz £4k.
 TEK495 S.A. 100Hz - 1.8GHz - £3k.
 TEKTRONIX - HP Oscilloscopes - 100Mc/s-465-465B-1740-
 1741 etc - £300 - qty In stock.
 Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.
 Phillips 3296 350Mc/s IR remote oscilloscope - £500.
 Hitachi VC6041 Dig storage oscilloscope - 40Mc/s - £500.
 TEKTRONIX 2445 + DMM - 250Mc/s - £800.
 R&S APN 62 LF S/G 0.1Hz - 260KHz with book - £500.
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set -
 EPOA
LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT
 Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter.
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter.
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A -
 Battery Pack MZ95A.
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -
 MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3Gi - MH914C
 1.3SM.
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -
 MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3Gi - MH914C
 1.3SM.
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.
 + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85)
Light Source
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit.
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger.
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300.
 Barr & Stroud LS10 Light Source.
 BT Power Unit 850 - 1300 - 1500.
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500.
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att.
 NKT Electronic OAM30 Att Meter (MN3032TX) 1300 out.
 Electro Optic Developments FO-500 TX Laser.
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator
 0-1000M 0-10km.
 Intelco 220 Single Mode Att 1532.
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850.
 TEK Orionics 7000 Type PI OTDR-103A.
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/S 950-1700.
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200.
 HP8158B ATT OPT 002-011 - 1000-1500.
 HP81519A RX DC-400Mc/S 550-950.
 STC OFTX-3 Laser source.
 STC OFRX-3.
 STC OFR10 Reflector meter.
 STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier.
 Anritsu MS555A2 Radio communication anz - £1500
 Anritsu MG3601A Syn S/G 0.1 - 1040 Mc/S AM-FM - EPOA
 Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ.
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ.
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator.
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Pat Gen.
 Anritsu SA MS 2601A 10KHz - 2.2 GHz - £2500.
 Anritsu SA MS 710F 100Kc/S - 23 GHz - EPOA.
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer.
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter.
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter.
 Advantest TR98201 Signal Gen.
 Advantest TR9402 Digital Spectrum ANZ.
 Siemens D2108 Level Meter.
 Siemens D2150 Bit Error Meter.
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set.
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter.
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter.
 W&G SPM16 Sel Level Meter.
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £1k.
 W&G DA20+DA1 Data Anz.
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set.
 W&G PSS16 Generator.
 W&G PS14 Level Generator.
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £500
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £750.
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen.
 HP5352B Microwave counter Opt 010-005. 46 GHz brand
 new £5000.
 HP8342A+5344A Microwave counter +Syn 18GHz - £1600.
 HP8112A Pulse Gen 50Mc/s - £1400.
 HP8660 C&D S/G AM/FM - Phase • 01-110Mc/s - 1300Mc/s -
 2600 MC/s £1-£3k.
 HP4274A LCR Meter + Adaptor.
 HP8754A Network ANZ 4-1300Mc/s + 8502A + cables.
 HP8754A Network ANZ H26 - 2600Mc/s + 8502A + cables.
 HP8116A Pulse function Gen £2200.
 HP3588A S.A. 10Hz - 1500Mc/s opt 001-003.
 HP54100A DIG Oscilloscope 1GHz - P.O.R.
 HP54501A DIG Oscilloscope 100Mc/s - P.O.R.
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR.
 HP1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZs.

NEW REVISED LOW PRICES FOR OLDER EQUIPMENT

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRONS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenhead, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

Adjustable positive/negative voltage reference

Negative voltage references are not common. Most are positive types of 5V or 10V. This circuit provide either polarity and may be adjusted from -10V to 10V.

A +10V fixed reference with a temperature coefficient of 10ppm/°C provides the input to the variable-gain amplifier whose gain is variable from -1 to 1. Its output is determined by

$$V_{out} = V_1(1 + R_2/R_1) - V_{ref}(R_2/R_1),$$

so that if $R_1 = R_2$ and V_{ref} is 10V, V_{out} is $2V_1 - 10$.

Moving the slider of the preset from bottom to top varies V_1 from 0V to 10V, V_{out} changing from -10V to 10V.

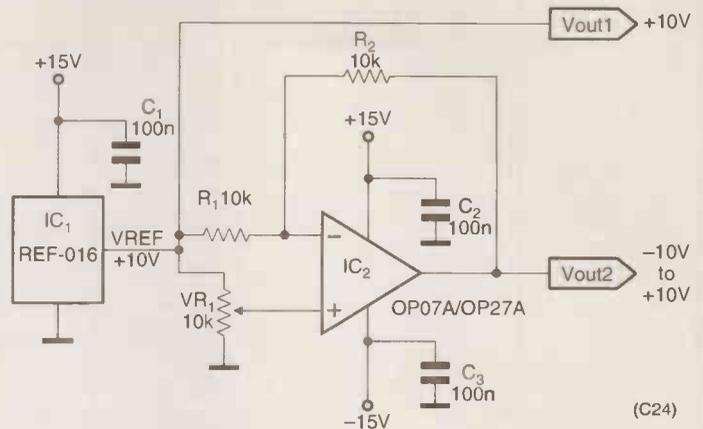
Resistors $R_{1,2}$ must be matched and care should be taken to ensure low input offset voltage and drift in the op-amp. Both types suggested have input offset of 10µV, drift of 0.2µV/month and drift with temperature of 0.2µV/°C.

V Manoharan

Naval Physical & Oceanographic Laboratory

Kochi India

C24



Not only providing a rarely found negative voltage reference, this circuit is fully adjustable from -10V to 10V.

1µs, 16-bit analogue-to-digital converter

For fast a-to-d conversion, a flash device is the best choice. But the cost of such a device of more than six bits becomes excessive, since each extra bit doubles the complexity.

On the other hand, successive-approximation converters are somewhat slower, but a one-bit increase in capacity only increases conversion time by the period of the internal clock, so that a 10-bit, 10MHz converter converts in around 1µs and 1.6µs for 16 bits.

By combining a 20ns 6-bit flash converter with a 10-bit successive-

approximation type, to obtain a 16-bit converter, conversion time is still about 1µs.

As analogue input is applied to the flash converter, output appears in 20ns and forms the six most significant bits, the ten least significant bits coming from the successive-approximation a-to-d converter. The start-conversion input to the successive-approximation converter triggers it. Output from the d-to-a converter is compared with the analogue input and the comparator output used to control the s-a a-to-d

converter. After ten clock periods, the s-a produces an end-of-conversion signal and sets the latch to produce the combined digital output.

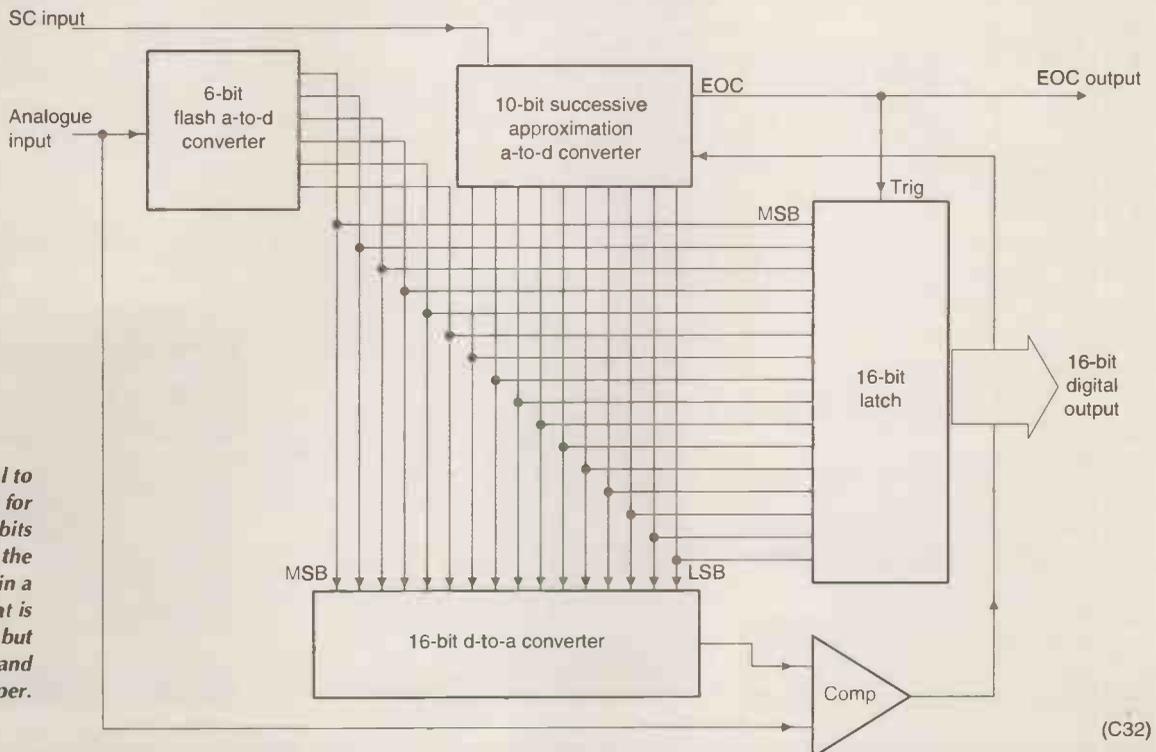
Conversion time of the circuit is therefore that of ten periods of the s-a a-to-d converter internal clock, whether the converter is an s-a type or a counting a-to-d converter.

K Balasubramanian

H Camur

European University of Lefke
Turkish Republic of Northern
Cyprus

C32



Using a fast digital to analogue converter for the most significant bits and a slower one for the least results in a combined circuit that is still acceptably rapid but less complex and cheaper.

Interfacing with C

**ELECTRONICS
WORLD**
+ WIRELESS WORLD

Interfacing



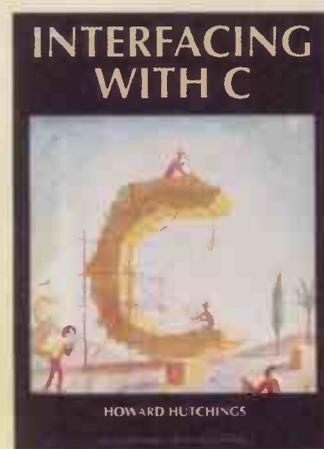
Howard Hutchings



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page **Interfacing With C** is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new **Interfacing with C** will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.
Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book **Interfacing with C**. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original **Interfacing With C** routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver. 3. Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original **Interfacing with C**, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the special price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.



Use this coupon to order

Please send me:

Title	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced Interfacing with C book @	£14.99	£.....
Enh. Interfacing with C book + disk @	£22.49	£.....
Interfacing with C disk @	£15	£.....
Original Interfacing with C book @	£7.50	£.....
Postage + packing per order UK	£3.50	£.....
Postage + packing per order Eur	£7	£.....
Postage + packing per order ROW	£12	£.....
Total			£.....

Name

Address

Phone number/fax

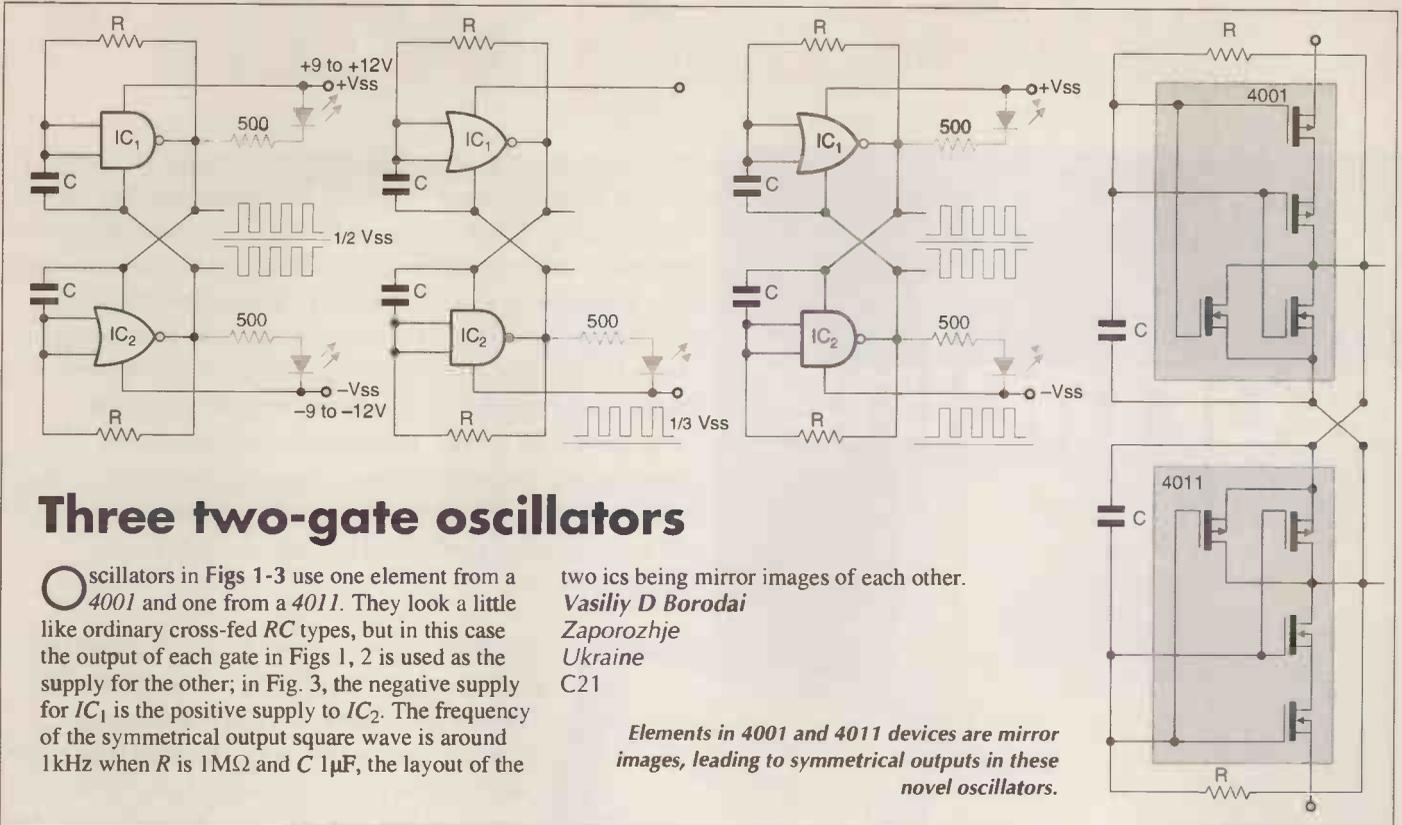
Make cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa)

Card No

Expiry date

Mail this coupon to Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS, together with payment. Alternatively fax full credit card details with order on 0181 652 8956 or e-mail them to jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk. Orders will be dispatched as quickly as possible, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

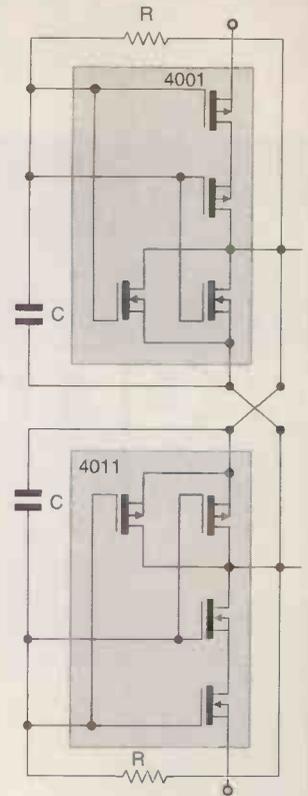


Three two-gate oscillators

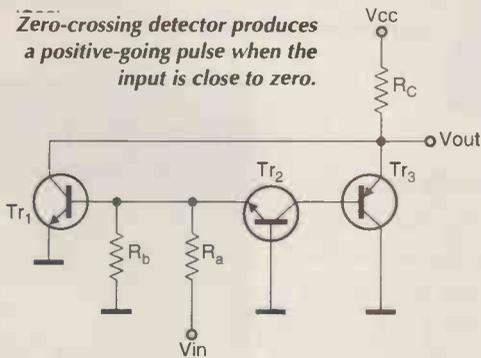
Oscillators in Figs 1-3 use one element from a 4001 and one from a 4011. They look a little like ordinary cross-fed RC types, but in this case the output of each gate in Figs 1, 2 is used as the supply for the other; in Fig. 3, the negative supply for IC₁ is the positive supply to IC₂. The frequency of the symmetrical output square wave is around 1kHz when R is 1MΩ and C 1μF, the layout of the

two ics being mirror images of each other.
Vasily D Borodai
 Zaporozhje
 Ukraine
 C21

Elements in 4001 and 4011 devices are mirror images, leading to symmetrical outputs in these novel oscillators.



Zero-crossing detector produces a positive-going pulse when the input is close to zero.



Zero-crossing detector

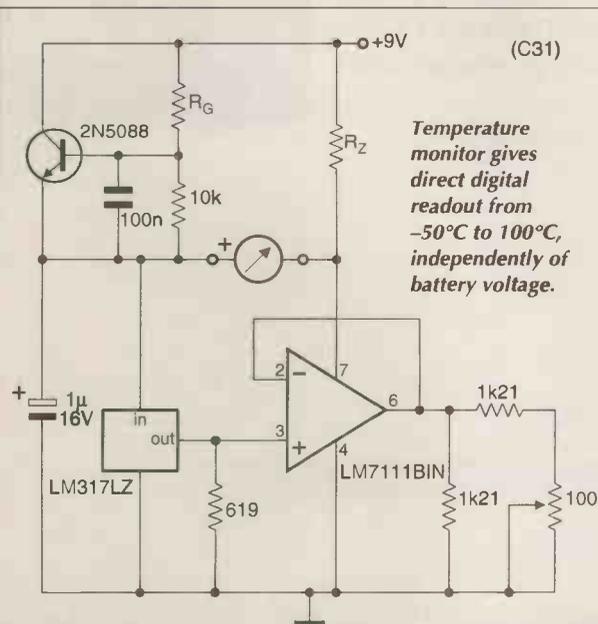
Output voltage from this simple zero-crossing detector is at V_{cc}; at all other times it is at V_{CE(sat)} of Tr₂ or Tr₃. With a positive input large enough to turn Tr₁ on, output is held low and when it is sufficiently negative to turn Tr₂ on, output is still low. Only when neither transistor conducts, the input being close to zero, is the output high. On a positive-going edge, gain is

set by the beta of Tr₁ and on a negative-going edge by the beta of Tr₃, so that rise and fall times should be fairly equal with typical transistors. The input resistors may be adjusted for the required switching threshold.
Gregory Rubinstein
 Bogotá
 Colombia
 C28

Temperature monitor with 0.1°C resolution

Controllable gain and zero offset give a linear output to a digital meter of 10mV/°C, using a surface-mounted transistor as the sensor to obtain a rapid response at low cost. Resistor R_G determines the factor by which normal V_{BE} is increased – in this case from –2.1mV/°C to –10mV/°C while operating from the constant-current sink formed by the LM317LZ voltage regulator with a 619Ω load. The 1.25V reference from the op-amp follower is also used as a current sink, adjusted by the 100Ω trimmer. If R_Z is now made 1.5kΩ, meter voltage is zero at 0°C and, since both ends of the meter are referred to V_{cc}, it is insensitive to battery voltage between 6.5V and 9V. Resolution using a digital meter is 0.1°C from –50°C to 100°C. Power used is less than 40mW.

John A Haase
 Colorado State University
 Colorado
 USA
 C31



Temperature monitor gives direct digital readout from –50°C to 100°C, independently of battery voltage.

£50 Winner



®

'THE RACK RANGE' MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANELS FOR 19" RACK MOUNTING HORIZONTAL



OLSON® **ELECTRONICS LIMITED**

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

OLSON HOUSE, 490 HONEYPOT LANE,
STANMORE, MIDDLESEX HA7 1JX
TEL: 0181-905 7273 FAX: 0181-952 1232

LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS
E-MAIL jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

Radio 4's noisy floor

Charles Coultas is correct that the 'Today' program on BBC Radio 4 suffers from an excessively high noise floor in his February issue letter.

This has been going on for some time. Listening on precision speakers, it is easy to determine that the source is an inadequate air-conditioning installation. The blade passing frequency of the blower adds a dominant tone to the broad-band noise and the comb filtering due to standing waves in the ducting can be clearly heard.

There is no doubt that the studio concerned doesn't meet the BBC's own standards. I have a high regard for the BBC's technical staff and it is inconceivable that they don't know about the problem.

This suggests that the reason nothing has been done is political or financial. This is consistent with the BBC refusing to reply to Mr Coultas' justifiable complaint – a deplorable attitude.

I suggest that Mr. Coultas write to the Director General and to the *Radio Times*.

John Watkinson
Burghfield Common

Charles Coultas asks what the 'rumble' is on BBC Radio 4 long wave in the February issue Letters column.

This sounds to me like the long-wave version of the Radio Data System, RDS. This encodes binary data for transmission on the BBC Radio 4 carrier at 198kHz. In brief, the data, at 25bit/s, is biphase modulated onto a 25Hz digital carrier which then phase-modulates the 198kHz carrier at $\pm 22.5^\circ$. The combination of low data-rate and low angle of modulation is supposed to ensure that there is no interference with the audio signal – but perhaps this is what Mr Coultas was detecting?

There are 30 blocks of 50 bits of data, which are repeated every minute. The last block before the minute contains data and time information. All blocks include a cyclic redundancy check word.

For an example of a typical receiver design, see: GEC Plessey Semiconductors, "Low-cost 198kHz Radio Data Receiver", Application note AN86. This was published in *Electronics World*, 99 (1692), pp. 960-1, Nov. 93.

The long-wave RDS does not carry the same information as the

VHF system, which uses a higher data rate. This takes a bit stream at 1187.5Hz, and generates from this a DPSK signal (i.e. it is differentially encoded and bi-phase modulated). This signal generates raised-cosine pulses that are DSBSC modulated onto at 57kHz sub-carrier.

This was also described in *Electronics World* a few years ago, in an article by S.J. Parnell, 'Decoding RDS', *Electronics & Wireless World*, 95 (1636), pp. 148-152, Feb. 89.

David Gibson
Design Engineer, Microsystem Solutions
Leeds

A window of misunderstanding

Mr Dennis (February, 1999) also demonstrates a certain lack of understanding.

At no time did I say that I was trying to run Windows 95 on a 33MHz 386 and 4MB of ram; that would have been, as I said, a bit limiting!

I 'upgraded' from that to the new one, which has a 32MB ram and runs at 166MHz.

Philip Darrington
Appledore
Kent

Shocked, I am

Regarding EMC and the problems experienced by Mr Elvis, there are several answers to his problems.

Firstly the EMC legislation is hardly worth the paper it is written on. I have experience on this for my own pet hate is EM pollution.

In this area, electric fences are extremely popular during the grazing seasons with the result that the long and medium wave broadcast bands are rendered useless.

These fence energisers resemble a

Ionisation chamber

In my letter in the October 1998 issue, entitled 'Radiation answers,' I mentioned the use of an ionisation chamber. I synthesise here below how the chamber works.

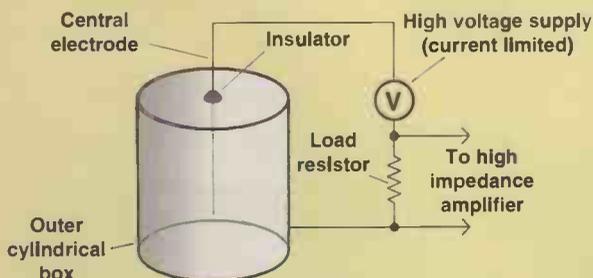
The chamber, outlined in the sketch, consists of a cylindrical metal box, at the centre of which a very highly insulated electrode is brought.

A high DC potential is applied between the box and the electrode by a high impedance supply in series with a large resistor. The voltage applied – in contrast with Geiger-Muller counters – is far from the break-down voltage of the gas inside the box, but high enough to set up a strong field. This voltage causes any ion existing within the box space to be captured by the electrodes. Symmetry is very important.

The tiny current arising from ion capture is measured across the load resistor by an electrometer amplifier and is directly proportional to the number of ions captured.

The device is very simple, but versatile. A radioactive sample could be enclosed in it and its total radiation over the spherical space surrounding (or 4π) will be measured.

Alternatively, a suitable window of very thin metal sheet or metallised



plastic can be used as an input window, replacing part of a wall or of the bottom. This alternative is suitable for measuring larger radiation sources. Changing the window type and thickness offers wide discrimination between radiation types and energy.

There is a wide scope for clever solutions in the design of the chamber itself to avoid current leaks and to limit the field gradient at the passage of the central electrode. The electronics associated will be also challenging.

Unfortunately I am not a specialist in radiation measurement, but information on this topic can be found in open literature and textbooks on the subject. You should be able to find dimensions, voltages, tips for insulation and characteristics of the devices.

I have seen an ionisation chamber being used in a radioactive laboratory that was no larger than a fountain pen. It was in form of a pen, and intended to be carried in a pocket.

Inside it, gold covered quartz fibre acting as central electrode was charged at high voltage against the walls when 'zeroing' the device. During measurement, the quartz fibre also acted as an electrometer: its deflection against a small internal graduation was checked by means of a small lens system at the lip of the 'pen'. It was mostly a safety device, of modest precision, but very simple indeed.

Finally, there are other potential radiation sources that I did not mention in my earlier letter. Uranium salts are commercially available at specialist chemical suppliers. They should be easily purchased in small quantities.

As a pure chemical, the radiation will be only that of uranium, as quoted in literature, with the exclusion of the rest of the decay chain.

Health and safety can be cared for by using one of the oxides, which are almost totally insoluble. Even so, you should avoid breathing in the powder. Even better will be pure thorium oxide, which is a refractory untreatable oxide. The same safety precautions apply.

Dr G Imarisio
Menton
France

capacitor-discharge ignition system: most will produce a 'fat' spark and it is claimed that the premier models will 'energise forty miles of fence and kill back vegetation'.

Some years ago I wrote to the European Parliament regarding the interference that these fences cause. I also highlighted their lack of compliance with the EMC Directive, and requested that it be made compulsory for low pass filters to be fitted.

I am sorry to report that the response was pathetic and derisory. Although I did receive a large folder of waffle, it was evident that farmers must not be upset at any cost.

On a practical basis it would appear that equipment can easily be made to comply with the directive. But once you connect wires to it, it is a different story.

Help is at hand though, in the form of the book 'EMC for product designers' by Tim Williams. I have no connection with the author, but I would recommend the book as good grounding in the subject.

Finally Mr Elvis's relay problem can be solved by fitting recirculating diodes across the coils. Standard or slow recovery types are best. The 1N400x range is both suitable and economic.

D Benyon
Bude
Cornwall

Missing charge

In the January issue's letter column, Mr Cox, seeks a physical level explanation for the 'lost' energy when two capacitors share a charge, and then uses an idealised zero-resistance model which does not conform to physical reality.

A proper calculation shows the energy dissipated in the switch and interconnection resistance is half the original energy – a value that is unaffected by the precise resistance value.

If the resistance is zero, the initial current is infinite, and the time-integrated power, which is the energy dissipated in the resistance is still a finite $\frac{1}{2}CV^2$.

Consequently both energy and charge are conserved to the great comfort of physicists everywhere.

Dr A M B Shaw
Baldock
Hertfordshire

Brian Cox's thought experiment has instantaneous voltage changes across its capacitors. Charge in a capacitor is proportional to the product of the voltage and capacitance, or:

$$q=c.v$$

With a fixed capacitance, the rate of change of charge is proportional to the rate of change of voltage, or:

$$dq/dt=c.dv/dt$$

Rate of change of charge is current, so Mr Cox's experiment invokes infinite current. It is not possible to connect the capacitors directly without losing energy in the resulting bang.

The two capacitors may be connected without a bang using a series inductor which does allow instantaneous voltage changes across its terminals. Doing so causes the voltage across C_1 to drop as charge flows across, building up current in the inductor.

The current reaches a peak when the capacitor voltages are equal. Energy stored in both capacitors is then a quarter of the original value, and the remaining half is stored in the magnetic field of the inductor. The current then falls to zero as the voltage across C_1 drops to zero and the voltage across C_2 rises to the starting value.

This oscillatory process then reverses, repeating *ad infinitum* since my thought experiment ignores loss components of resistance, radiation, dielectric, hysteresis, etc. But at least it doesn't cause a bang.

Chris Ward
Via e-mail

Did you write in?

Brian Cox's letter on capacitor discharge in the January issue prompted an unprecedented level of response. Bryce Smith's letter on light gates also had a surprising effect on you. All of the replies were good reading, and some were so comprehensive as to merit the title 'article'. Space permitting, more response to Brian's letter will be published later. Many thanks to all of you who have written in. Ed.

Problem ironed out

In his letter 'Filament failure' in the the January issue, Mr Ziemacki mentions the barretter but fails to realise that the essence of this device was that it used an iron filament in a hydrogen atmosphere. It can be designed to work between about 200mA and several amps by varying the gauge of wire.

A typical device maintains a constant current within perhaps 1% over a range of 95 to 165V. The use of an iron wire means that it must be kept away from magnetic fields which could cause the filament to vibrate, with detriment to its life, its characteristics, or both.

Although barretters dissipated a

deal of heat, I always considered them more reliable than the series resistor used in valve television sets.

J C Taylor
Heywood
Lancashire

Rusty diodes

There has been discussion in recent years over the linearity of cable resistance – in particular the existence of oxide diodes and their effect on audio performance.

I have come across an application note from Microwave Associates that suggests that such non-linearity does exist in rf connectors. It is also a concern in high capacity cell phone systems.

However the company makes it plain that the non-linearity is only an issue with high capacity systems

where several transmitted and received signals share the same physical channel, and where IMD levels of –160dBc – ie. 0.000001% or ten parts per billion – are required.

I think we can safely say that this has little or no relevance to hifi. The document in question is 75.pdf and it is available at www.macom.com. The easiest way to find it is to do a search using 'intermodulation'.

Phil Dennis
School of Physics
University of Sydney
Australia

Vision by radio

I greatly enjoyed Don McLean's story of his inspired recovery of video images from early Baird 30 line television transmissions. And I have no doubt that Baird was the

And the winners are...

Here are the winners of the two competitions we ran recently. Sincere thanks for all your feedback on favourite topics. Circuit ideas were most popular, followed by audio design, and then rf design.

Audiophobes note that this issue is a little audio heavy. This is not indicative of a change of direction. I didn't anticipate that Ian Hickman would offer me an article on audio distortion at the last minute. But could you have refused such an enlightening account? Ed.

Grundig oscilloscope winner:

David Paterson, Glasgow

Multimeter winners:

*Dominic Steele, Altrincham
Jose Cavassi, Argentina*

Factfinder winners:

*Brian J Aitken, Stevenage
Gill Rickards, Charfield, Gloucestershire
John Winn, Camberley, Surrey
Peter Meinertzhagen, Sevenoaks, Kent
David Reid, Oldham, Lancashire
Doug Webster, Ampthill, Bedfordshire
Huw Jones, Llantrisant, Mid Glamorgan
R J Philips, Bassingbourn, Hertfordshire
Peter Ferrell, Orpington, Kent.
C M Taylor, Shaw, Lancashire.*

catalyst who made broadcast television a reality.

That said, I felt it was unfair to dismiss the work of other pioneers using film and silhouettes as not 'true television'. This debate has run

since the late 1920s, when the Baird lobby was economical with the truth about rival experimenters to enhance his priority claim.

To me, television is the instantaneous transmission of

moving images between two points. There is no doubt that Baird's transmission of images of real objects using reflected light was technically more difficult, but true television existed before he demonstrated his advance in the art.

I consider the real inventor of television was Francis Jenkins, an American motion picture technologist who laid all the foundations of practical television. More importantly, he recognised the true entertainment value and scope of the new medium. This can be clearly seen from the 1925 picture attached, which shows a television more like today's than any Baird Television.

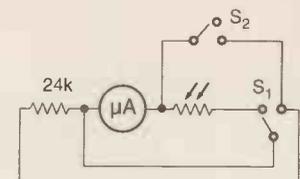
In his book 'Vision by Radio', 1925, Jenkins outlined and demonstrated the elements of a practical television system, which he said was capable of handling picture modulation signals in excess of 1MHz to give the image quality needed for home entertainment.

Without in wishing to devalue Baird's achievements, the tight definition of 'true television' as the transmission of images lit by reflected light is illogical. We might as well define true radio as transmitting speech and music rather than morse, so the inventor of the radio was Fessenden in 1906 – not Marconi in 1895.

Anthony Hopwood
Upton-upon-Severn
Worcestershire

I wired into this, and...

This is a brief reply to Jean-Marc Brassart's little circuit puzzle. A



neat little puzzle, but his estimation of how long it would take to solve is woefully extravagant.

I would expect someone with an interest in electrical/electronics to solve it in less than ten minutes. I took (I think) less than 5 minutes. So I expect Jean Marc to be very surprised.

Andrej Chomyn
Via e-mail

High-voltage fuses found

In the February issue, I noticed that Mr Gentle was having problems obtaining high voltage fuses as spares for a microwave oven. He might care to contact CPC in Preston, tel. 01772 654455. This company stocks seven values of high voltage encapsulated fuses in various ratings from 500ma to 1A.

The devices have a rated voltage of 5kV and they are fitted with leads ending in 6.3mm right angle female spade connectors. The catalogue price is £2.45 for individual fuses and on small orders will also add 3.99 p+p before also including VAT. This represents a significant reduction from the mentioned £50.00 he is supposed to have been quoted for the alternatives – a high proportion of the replacement cost of the complete oven.

Dave Turtle
Erith



Jeez – I told you we'd be able to pick up Baird's tv signals. This one's one of them there whacky corn circles that the Brits are always on about.

Lighting emergency

In George Goh's emergency lighting article in the January issue, details of the transformer were omitted – sorry. For 2.4V operation, use an FX3440 core with 0.55mm spacer or FX3670 with 0.65mm spacer on a DT2484 coil former. For the first winding, use 500 turns of 0.18mm wire wound neatly. Use insulating tape then bifilar wind the three turns each of W₂ and W₃ using 0.5mm wire. Finally, apply the three turns of W₄ using 0.31mm wire.

For operation at 4V, use either of the same cores but with 0.34mm and 0.45mm spacers respectively. Reduce W₁ to 400 turns but increase W_{3,4} to 4 turns. Winding W₄ stays the same. The core spacer must be made from a non-conducting material.

Measuring Yagis

In the December issue, in the article on measuring Yagis, the difference path between direct and reflected wave should have been:

$$r_o = ((h_t + h_r)^2 + (d)^2)^{1/2} - ((h_t - h_r)^2 + (d)^2)^{1/2}$$

In both terms of the above equation the square of the distance is used instead of the distance, in accordance with Pythagoras' law.

The receiving area of the dipole is 0.131λ². Also in this case the square of the wavelength against wavelength is used.

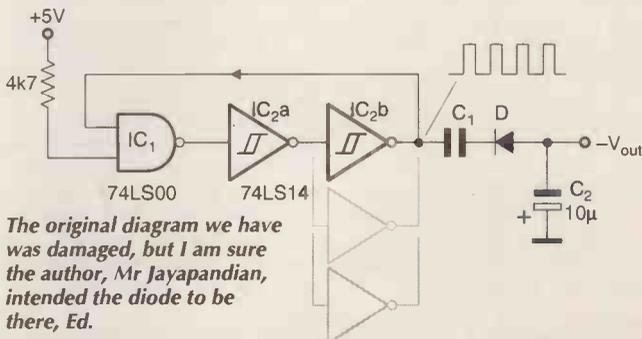
Marco Arecco
Via e-mail

Negative voltage converter

In Circuit Ideas, January 1999, the idea 'Negative voltage converter' will not work. The rectifier circuit needs a path to ground for positive half circles of the clock signal so that C₁ can charge. This is prevented by diode D, but adding a second diode provides such a path.

The revised circuit charges capacitor C₁, when the clock signal is positive, through diode D₂. During the negative half cycle, when the clock signal is at ground potential, C₁ discharges and creates a negative current flow. Diode D₂ is reverse biased, so does not conduct. The negative current flow passes through diode D and produces a negative voltage at the output, assuming that the load provides a dc path to ground.

Steve Winder
Ipswich
Suffolk



T & M EQUIPMENT



ADVANTEST TR9407 fft spectrum analyser to 1MHz	£2000
ANRITSU ME518A pcm error-rate test set 1kbit/sec-150 Mbit/sec	£750
ANRITSU ML53A optical power meter with MA96A power sensor (0.75-1.8µm)	£1000
ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db	£250
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£250
CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz	£200
DATRON 1061 voltmeter	£250
DRANETZ 626-PA-6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp	£250
EIP 575 source locking frequency counter 18GHz GPIB option	£1250
FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz	£275
FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26GHz	£750
FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz	£750
IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options AM/FM/SSB	£2500
IFR A-7550 spectrum analyser 1GHz with tracking generator option	£2000
KEITHLEY 192 programmable digital multimeter	£400
MARCONI 2019A signal generator 10kHz-1GHz INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION	£1500
MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz high-performance spectrum analyser	£2750
PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator (PAL I)/PM5582 UHF-converter	£100
PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator (PAL I) *PTC*	£100
RACAL-DANA 9082 synthesized signal generator 5-520MHz	£450
RHODE & SCHWARZ UDS 5, 5.5-digit multimeter IEE	£250
RHODE & SCHWARZ URE rms digital voltmeter IEE	£250

This months special
Hewlett Packard E5200A BROADBAND SERVICE ANALYSER, STM1 option opts 02/05/112/138/139/139
 List over £40,000, we're asking £9,500 -
(CONDITION UNUSED)

• ralfe electronics • *exclusively* professional T&M ©

• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •

EST
45
YRS



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY. TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

SCHLUMBERGER 1254 4-channel frequency response analyser	£3500
SCHLUMBERGER 4922 radio code analyser	£250
SCHLUMBERGER SRTG-GA62 selective call test set	£150
SYSTRON DONNER 6041A 100MHz 8-digit frequency counter IEE	£100
TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250M Sa/sec digital storage oscilloscope	£1500
TEKTRONIX 1481R video waveform monitor PAL version	£750
TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver	£250
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test sets... call for details & options	call
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 pcm measuring set version 985/01, IEE opt	£10k
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set	£400
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DLM-20 data circuit test set	£250
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter	£500
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer	£500
WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN911/01, Opt 00.01)	£2000
WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz	£500
WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz	£750
WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser)	£1000
WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector	£250
WILTRON 6637 sweep generator 2-18GHz (option 03)	£2000
WILTRON 6659A sweep generator 10MHz-26.5GHz (options 01/10/13)	£3000
WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26.5-40GHz (option 03)	£3500

HEWLETT PACKARD



8713C 300kHz-3GHz vector network analyser	£5000
3585A 40MHz spectrum analyser	£4000
1640B serial data generator	£500
10715A digital interferometer	£1000
11857D 7mm test port cables	£500
3314A Function generator	£1500
33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz, with driver 11713A	£650
As above but 18GHz set	£1000
3552A transmission test set	£500
3561A dynamics signal analyser	£5000
3586A selective level meter	£1250
37717B communications performance analyser, call for option configs	£9500
4093B protocol tester base (PT300)	£3000
4142B OC source/monitor (with 41421B, 41420A, 41424A)	£5000
4948A (104) in-service TIM set	£500
8018A serial data generator	£1000
5334B frequency counter, option 060	£1000
83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm	£1750
83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm	£2000
8350B sweep generator mainframe	£2000
83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26.5-40GHz	£6500
8924C CDMA mobile station test set	£25000
85053B 3.5mm verification kit	£2000
8657B synthesized signal generator 10kHz-2GHz	£4500
8672A synthesized signal generator 2-18GHz	£6000
8673D synthesized signal generator 50MHz-26.5GHz	£10000
86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit	£1000
86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit	£1500
8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz	£1000
8903B audio analyser £2500 - (specify your own filter requirements - add £200 for each filter	
J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set	£1500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees.
FOR EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO OUR COMPLETE STOCK INVENTORY AND SPECIAL BARGAIN DISPOSAL DEALS PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE
www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk


ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST
MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE NO.131 ON REPLY CARD

"We never expected PCB Layout power at this price..."

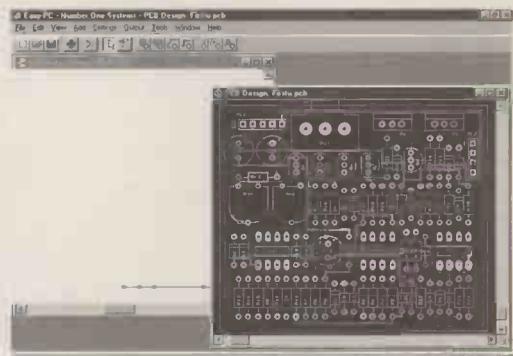
Easy-PC For Windows is the latest evolution of one of the most popular affordable CAD systems available. With powerful new features and a true Windows graphical user interface, it is also one of the easiest to learn and use. Using full manufacturing outputs using Gerber, Windows printers and pen plotters it is one of the most complete systems.

Run multisheet schematics, PCB layouts and library managers in the multiple document interface and switching between each is simply case of selecting it with the mouse.

Runs under Windows 95™ and Windows NT™

Number One Systems
 The Electronics CAD Software Specialists

Call 01684 773662 for more information or fax 01684 773664
 Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos GL20 7LR UK



- True Windows graphical user interface
- Integrated SCM and PCB environment
- Analogue and Digital simulators
- Electromagnetic simulator
- Shape based gridless Autorouter
- No limits on anything !!
- Very competitive pricing

Download a working demo from our web site at www.numberone.com
 or Email us at sales@sightmagic.co.uk

Number One Systems is now a trademark of Sightmagic Limited

CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

PASSIVE AND ACTIVE COMPONENTS

Connectors and cabling

Wire-to-board connector. AMPMODU Wire Lock connectors from AMP are for use in the connection of solid, tinned wires to a board, assembly being simply a matter of stripping the insulation and inserting the conductor into the connector receiver, where it is held to the phosphor-bronze-plated contact. It may be removed by a standard screwdriver. There are right-angle and vertical forms with 2, 4, 6 and 8 positions at 3.96mm centres, plastic holders being supplied to retain the connector during wave soldering. Current rating is 1.5A/contact and termination resistance 15mΩ. AMP. Tel., 0181 9542356; fax, 0181 9547467. Enq no 501

Data converters

DVD DAC. AKM's AK4393 is a 24-bit, 96kHz sampling, stereo d-to-a converter that complies with DVD standards, having a dynamic range of 120dB and sampling at 32, 44.1 and 48kHz as well as 96kHz. Outputs are filtered on-chip by a switched-capacitor filter that tolerates clock jitter of several tens of nanoseconds, since output charge packets are determined by an external voltage reference and not the clock. No exotic PLL is therefore needed and neither is level conversion because the digital interface is at TTL levels. Asahi Kasei Microsystems Co., Ltd. Tel., 01923 226988; fax, 01923 226933. Enq no 502

Discrete active devices

Switching dual diode. Rohm offers the BAV9U surface-mounted dual diode package, which exhibits a peak reverse voltage of 90V and maximum repetitive forward current of 600mA; at 200mA, forward voltage is 1.05V. Power dissipation is 225mW and surge current rating is 4A. Junction temperatures between -65°C and 150°C are accepted and reverse recovery time is 20ns. Rohm Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01908 282666; fax, 01908 282528; web, www.rohm.co.jp. Enq no 503

Displays

Serial-to-Lcd Interface. As part of the EDE range of "building-block" ICs by E-Lab Digital Engineering, the

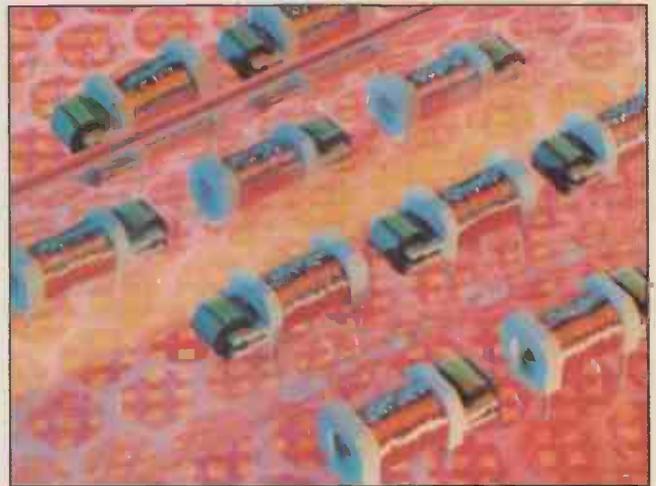
EDE702 serial-to-Lcd interface IC allows any size of text display to be used from only one pin of a microcontroller, instead of the usual eleven. It also eliminates the software for latching, writing and control since it provides a standard serial data interface. Other units in the range are the EDE1400 parallel printer driver that takes serial data in; the EDE1200 stepper-motor driver providing full control in any mode; and the EDE300, which controls external devices via a PC when connected to its serial port. Dannell Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01376 347415; fax, 01376 550019; e-mail, sales@dannell.co.uk; web, www.dannell.co.uk Enq no 504

On-screen display module. LS Designs has a range of on-screen display modules to superimpose text directly on composite-video signals. Four units in the range provide displays from basic time and date information to serial-controlled text. They are on single-in-line boards, they need few external components and special versions can be provided for specific applications. LS Designs. Tel., 0115 9324488; fax, 0115 9325588; e-mail, info@lsdesigns.co.uk; web, www.lsdesigns.co.uk Enq no 505

Hardware

Pentium II cooler. Combining the Sunon Cap Fan with a heat sink designed by Thermalloy has enabled the thickness of this Pentium II processor cooler to be reduced to 18mm, while its claimed performance is 150% more efficient than standard Pentium II types. Exhaust of the warm air is over 360° and the fan motor has no direct contact with the heated area to promote long life. The cooler has fixing clips. Thermaco Ltd. Tel., 01684 566163; fax, 01684 892356; e-mail, thermaco@compuserve.com Enq no 507

Sealed, cast housings. Densitron has a new design of equipment housing that not only halves tool costs but produces a cast-alloy housing complete with heat sink and rf seal as a single piece for vhf use. The rf sealing is achieved by a system of closed cells inside the housing and an automatically dispensed rf sealing gasket. The housings are nickel-plated, machined, stove-enamelled and sealed to IP54. Densitron Europe Ltd., 01959 700100; fax, 01959 700300; e-mail, sales@densitron.co.uk; web, www.densitron.co.uk. Enq no 508



Linear integrated circuits

Rail-to-rail comparators. Two SOT23-5 rail-to-rail CMOS comparators by Micrel are designed to operate from 2.2-10V and are for use where space is limited, being five-pin devices. MIC7211 has a conventional output stage and the MIC7221 an open-drain output; both exhibit a common-mode range to exceed the rail voltages. Supply current is 7µA and response time under 5µs. Micrel Semiconductor Europe. Tel., 01635 524455; fax, 01635 524466; web, www.micrel.com Enq no 509

Materials

Shielding gaskets. Combination Gaskets from Warth combine ME and MS electromagnetic shielding strips bonded in parallel to a closed-cell neoprene or silicone sponge elastomer. Shielding is in excess of 128dB between 1MHz and 100MHz. In addition, the gaskets provide sealing to IP65 against water and dust. Operating temperatures are -60°C to 200°C for the silicone types. To help with mounting, pressure-sensitive adhesive can be supplied. Warth International Ltd. Tel., 01342 315044; fax, 01342 312969; web, www.warth.co.uk. Enq no 510

Memory

Low-cost flash. New Atmel flash memories for use in PCs and consumer equipment are announced. AT49F512, AT49B512 and AT49F516 are 512K devices and the AT49F4096A a 4Mbit type. All are suited to use in graphics cards, mass

Magnetic indicators. With an eye on aerospace and medical usage, ElectroDynamics has introduced the C125 single-coil, latching, non-volatile indicator, which operates in the -40°C to 134°C range in 100% relative humidity and in a pressure of 30lb/in². This device is meant for fault indication in poor conditions and low ambient lighting. It comes in 3V, 6V and 12V versions and responds to a 50ms or longer pulse to latch the drum and exhibit a red, yellow, green or white face. Relec Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01929 555700; fax, 01929 555701; e-mail, sales@relec.co.uk Enq no 506

storage drives and DVD players. The 512s are organised as 64K by 8, the 516 as 32K by 16 and the 4096 as 256 by 16, all 512s allocating 8K for boot block and 56Kbyte for main memory, while the 4096 provides a 16Kbyte boot block with programming lockout, two 8Kbyte parameter blocks and a 480Kbyte main memory block. GD Technik Ltd. Tel., 0118 9342277; fax, 0118 9342896. Enq no 511

133MHz fifos. IDT's SuperSync II first-in-first-out memories are said to be the first to achieve 4Mb density and to run at 133MHz. They also only take 35mA from 3.3-5V rails and come in densities of 126Kb-4Mb. In addition to conventional bus configurations, these devices provide x9x16 bus matching on read and write ports. Other features include zero-latency transmission, eight preselected default offsets for the almost-empty and almost-full flags

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

and selectable async/sync. programmable flag modes. *IDT Europe. Tel., 01372 363339; fax, 01372 378851. Enq no 512*

Microprocessors and controllers

Embedded Pentium conversion. Hitex has produced a conversion board to allow developers to incorporate the new 0.25µm Intel Pentium MMX processor in existing and future embedded applications. The board may be plugged onto a standard Pentium processor and contains all 3.3V to 2.5V voltage converters and level shifters needed for the conversion. The Hitex *DProbe PENTIUM* emulators support the new 2.5V form. *Hitex (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01203 692066; fax, 01203 692131; e-mail, sales@hitex.co.uk; web, www.hitex.co.uk. Enq no 513*

New PICs. *PIC16F627/8* are new flash microcontrollers by Microchip and are intended to provide an entry to more complex embedded control. Both have a 4MHz clock, precision comparators, a high-speed usart and a capture/compare/pwm module. There are 1024 by 14bits and 2048 by 14bits of flash program memory, 224byte of data ram and 128byte of

data eeprom. Other features are a working voltage of 2-5.5V, a 20MHz maximum operating frequency, brown-out reset, a 1µs single-cycle instruction time at 4MHz, a watchdog timer and three others and 16 i/o pins. Both micros are supported by the *MPLAB-ICE* emulator and the *PICstart Plus* development system and come in 18-pin pdip, soic, ssop and windowed dip packages. *Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd. Tel., 0118 9215858; fax, 0118 9215835. Enq no 515*

Peripheral-rich micro. Dallas Semiconductor has announced the *DS87C550* eeprom high-speed microcontroller, which has an analogue-to-digital converter and pulse-width modulation on the chip. Its processor is the fastest 8051 type with extra circuitry, although still compatible with the standard 8051. Processing speed is up to three times faster at the same clock speed, using four cycles instead of twelve to process an instruction. The a-to-d is a 10-bit type taking up to eight inputs and having a window function to allow the conversion to proceed with no processor interruption until a value of interest is found. Four pwm channels are provided, two being cascaded for 16-bit resolution. Many more features are incorporated - registers and comparison registers, an 8Kbyte eeprom, power management, timers and radiation reduction. *Dallas Semiconductor Corporation. Tel., 0121 782 2959; fax, 0121 782 2156. Enq no 516*

Motors and drivers

Stepper drivers. Two new dual stepper motor drivers by Ericsson, the *PBL37712/3*, are based on the *PBL3771* but now offer higher motor voltage, lower power dissipation and more efficient packages. Output to the motor may be up to 60V, the *37712* providing 750mA continuously per channel and the *37713* up to 900mA. These are dual-channel, switched-mode, constant-current choppers - one for each winding of a two-phase stepper motor and, as well as microstep operation, give full and half stepping modes; both work with the company's *PBM3960* controller. Slow or fast current decay in the output stage is selectable by logic level from the controller to give better positioning and less noise at high stepping rates. *Ericsson Components AB. Tel., 01793 488300; fax, 01793 488301. Enq no 517*

Optical devices

Led modules. Rohm's family of high-brightness modular displays is now expanded with the addition of a compact, 256-dot, three-colour type using surface-mounted chips and complete with the driving and control circuitry. These *LUM-256* modules, measuring 96 by 96mm, provide a 16 by 16 resolution, with a dot size of 2.1

by 2.3mm pitched at 6mm. Colours available are red, green and orange. Modules may be stacked in either direction to form larger displays. Current taken is 1.8A and there is an asic driver/controller with a display data memory large enough for two screens. Typical brightness is 100cd/cm² and a fine-control allows matching between units. *Rohm Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01908 282666; fax, 01908 282528; web, www.rohm.co.jp. Enq no 518*

Oscillators

Voltage-controlled crystal oscillators. Compact 14 by 9 by 4mm oscillators by C-MAC in the *CFPV-1000 Series* are meant for use in timing circuitry in applications such as telephone switching and transmission equipment. They provide voltage control up to ±200ppm over the 4.096MHz-155.52MHz frequency range. In J-lead packages, these devices are supplied on tape and are usable with pick-and-place and reflow soldering. Standard tolerance is within ±25ppm over the range -20°C to 70°C or ±50ppm down to -40°C and up to 85°C. Ageing is under ±5ppm in the first year and within ±15ppm in ten years. Output drives HCMOS and TTL, with the option of ecl/pecl. *C-MAC Quartz Crystals Ltd. Tel., 01460 74433; fax, 01460 72578; e-mail cfp@europe.cfpwww.com; web, www.cfpwww.com. Enq no 520*

Passive components

Pulse transformers. Timonta's *IT Series* high-voltage, high-insulation pulse transformers are said to be 30% smaller than conventional types. They come in through-hole and S-M form and have an insulation rating of 3.2kV, with small coupling capacitance. They are meant for use in the control of semiconductors and have an unlimited service life. *Timonta UK. Tel., 01929 555800; fax, 01929 555801; e-mail, sales@timonta.co.uk. Enq no 521*

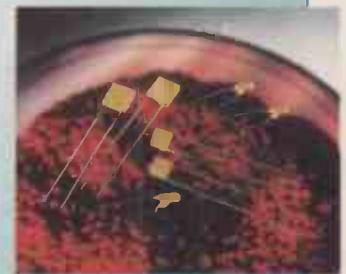
Protection devices

I/O protection. Semtech's *LCDA15C-6* is a transient voltage suppressor for the protection of multi-mode transceivers in telecomms, networking and WANs. It will protect up to six I/O lines or three pairs working at 5-15V in all multi-mode levels. Capacitance is under 15pF per line to make the device suitable for high-speed interfaces and the clamping voltage is low to avoid stressing the protected device. Surge rating is 400W in an 8-20µs pulse and the low inductance protects against overvoltage caused by lightning and hot plugging; esd protection is up to 25kV. *Semtech Ltd. Tel., 01592 773520; fax, 01592 774781. Enq no 522*



Transducers and sensors

Doughnut load cells. Control Transducers' has the *Model PG* range of load washers for the measurement of forces such as bolt stresses, overloads, clamping forces, die loads, etc. These are self-contained, calibrated load cells designed for fitting directly onto the component. Circuitry is a full Wheatstone bridge with the strain elements fixed to the load column in such a way as to promote maximum linearity and temperature compensation. Operating temperature range is -10°C to 65°C with compensation extending an optional 200°C. Repeatability is ±0.5%, non-linearity and hysteresis better than ±0.2%, with an output of 2mV/V up to 20V input. Capacity range is 100 to 100 000kg. *Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083. Enq no 519*



Traceable capacitors. AVX offers the *MR05/06* and *TAP* ranges of traceable capacitors with documented CECC release. *MR* series types are radial, multilayer ceramics in epoxy cases, in three types of dielectric and two working voltages, while the *TAP* models are dipped tantalum components with radial leads, operating at voltages from 6.3V to 50V and in the -55°C to 125°C temperature range. *Farnell Components Ltd. Tel., 0113 263 6311; fax, 0113 263 3411, web, www.farnell.com. Enq no 517*

Power semiconductors

Rf power transistor. Ericsson's *PTF10112* n-channel rf enhancement-mode fet power device, which uses the Goldmos technique, is meant for use in CDMA and TDMA applications in the 1.8-2GHz band. Minimum output is 60W at 1dB compression and forms a viable alternative to *MRF286* types. Gain is around 3dB higher than bipolar equivalents and it has better stability. Minimum power gain is 12dB at 1.95GHz within ±0.3dB from 1.93GHz to 1.99GHz Class AB, two-tone, third-order intermodulation distortion is -40dBc at 25W pep. Load mismatch tolerance is 10:1. *Ericsson Components AB. Tel., 01793 488300; fax, 01793 488301. Enq no 514*



Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

Circuit-breaker replacement.

Teledyne's *PC Series* of solid-state, optically isolated power controllers replace conventional electromechanical circuit breakers in some applications, reducing cost, size and weight and enhancing reliability. They come in 28V dc at 2-15A or 270V dc at 1-10A versions, giving low on resistance and provide complete short-circuit and current overload protection, with status outputs for trip and load voltage to allow monitoring. *Teledyne*. Fax, 01634 863494. Enq no 524

Switches and relays

Four relays – one package. Teledyne's *EFRQ* series of four-pole relays are industrial solid-state units and are effectively four relays in a single housing. The relays have scr output handling 55A at 1.2kV and use optical isolation between control circuits and output to reduce transients. Teledyne's Powertherm process of thermal management increases the efficiency of heat dissipation and reduces the stress caused by different expansion rates. *Teledyne*. Fax, 01634 863494. Enq no 525

Movement switch. From Assemtech comes the *MS24* movement detection switch, which is a non-mercury type intended for use in anti-tamper and interference detection. It has gold contacts and a sealed metal body. It is not sensitive to mounting position. The switch's sensitivity to vibration allows it to detect the starting of motors or other equipment. Normally, the contact may be open or closed, vibration or movement causing the contacts to open and close repeatedly, the output being damped if necessary to reduce sensitivity. It is suggested that battery-powered equipment may use the switch as a wake-up device from sleep mode. *Farnell Components Ltd.* Tel., 0113 263 6311; fax, 0113 263 3411, web, www.farnell.com. Enq no 526

EQUIPMENT**Communications equipment**

Tunnel antenna. With a view to providing better and cheaper communications in tunnels for security and emergencies, European Antennas has introduced a broad-band antenna for single-point mounting to cover the 400MHz-2GHz frequency band with 4-7dBic gain, being a lower-cost alternative to leaky feeders. It is only 420mm in diameter and uses circular polarisation; tests have shown its range to be an improvement on earlier methods. Its plated aluminium housing and glass-fibre radome withstand corrosive

pollution.

European Antennas Ltd. Tel., 01638 731888; fax, 01638 731999; web, www.european-antennas.co.uk. Enq no 527

Production equipment

Conductive storage. TBA Electro Conductive Products has announced the availability of a moulding and fabrication service for conductive storage boxes and bins, in which a customer may specify inserts and dividers and box dimensions. Materials used are conductive PP, HDPE, PA6 and PS including carbon blacks.

TBA Industrial Products Ltd. Tel., 01706 47718; fax, 01706 46170; e-mail, info@tbaecp.co.uk; web, www.tbaecp.co.uk. Enq no 528

Power supplies

65W "smallest & lightest". The *Eos ZVC65NT* 65W power supply is claimed to be the smallest and lightest 65W unit available, measuring 115 by 60 by 28mm and weighing 250g. Zero-voltage and current switching provides 89-91% efficiency and a 5.2W/in³ power density. There are supplies to accept 90-264V ac with standard outputs of 12-48V, all having active power factor correction and a 15ms hold-up time. They comply with all the relevant standards for safety and emi.

Acal Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01344 727272; fax, 01344 424263. Enq no 529

"Fastest" dc-to-dc converter.

Claimed by Semtech to be the world's fastest converter, the *SC1144ABCS* will meet demands for a load increase of 5A to 20A in 500ns. It is a selectable, four-phase controller for advanced processors, for example Intel Pentium-based servers and workstations. Oscillating at 8MHz, the pwm controller for multi-phase buck converters gives drive for two, three or four phase working, a 5-bit programmable d-to-a converter giving good regulation. Output is 1.3V-2.05V in 50mV steps and 2V-3.5V in 100mV steps.

Semtech Ltd. Tel., 01592 773520; fax, 01592 774781. Enq no 530

Radio systems

GSM transceiver. TDK has the *GSM900/DCS1800* calibrated radio transceiver module for the GSM market, as an entry module or as an upgrade to dual-band operation. It complies with GSM phase-2 specifications, meets GSM power class 4 at 2W and DCS power class 1 at 1W and supports inter-band handover. Used with a base-band system, the module provides all transmit and receive circuitry for dual-band GSM. Applications include mixed systems such as a combined GSM/GPS or GSM with personal communication, in addition to

providing GSM functions in a laptop pc or notebook. This device was designed in partnership with TTP Communications of Cambridge. *TDK UK Semiconductor Corp.* Tel., 0181 4437061; fax, 0181 4437022; e-mail, europa.sales@tsc.tdk.com; web, www.tdksemi,demon.co.uk. Enq no 531

Power pulse generator. Models *2430* and *2430-C Digital Source Meters* are announced by Keithley for the production test of active or passive components needing transient power pulses. The instruments put out pulses with widths of 300µs to 2.5ms at up to 10A at 100V. In addition, *Model C*

**Test and measurement**

Inductance analyser. Wayne Kerr's *IA3255* analyser offers the functions selected as being in most common use: L , Z , R_{ac} , R_{dc} , phase, Q , turns ratio, C and dissipation factor. Its ability to measure using a range of voltages allows the measurement of air gaps, core material and turns, the low-level dc resistance test avoiding overheating and magnetisation. There is ac drive level to 10V, dc bias from 0.1mA to 1A, connection to the component by four-terminal Kelvin leads, high-speed, GPIB control, automatic level control and on-screen absolute or relative indication. Basic accuracy is $\pm 0.5\%$ and there is self calibration for consistency. *Wayne Kerr Electronics Ltd.* Tel., 01243 825811; fax, 01243 824698; e-mail, sales@wayne-kerr.co.uk. Enq no 532



Emissions tester. Schaffner EMC has introduced a range of emissions-test equipment – *ProfLine 6000* – comprising six equipments for those needing to test to Euro Norms, FCC and CISPR emc emission standards. Each comes with the *SCR 3000* series receiver covering 9kHz-2.6GHz, one for CISPR requirements to 1GHz and the other for applications such as mobile telephones and microwave oven monitoring. Both are CISPR compliant and are fitted with IEEE488 and RS232 for automatic control. The receivers have internal storage of transducer factors and limit lines and also removable memory cards for data and device settings. Software is supplied. *Schaffner EMC Ltd.* Tel., 0118 9770070; fax, 0118 9792969. Enq no 535

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

has a contact check circuit to verify contact with the component being tested in under 350µs – a facility needed in fast production test in which contacts have a tendency to degrade. Each has a 5.5-digit multimeter and digital i/o lines and comparators for fast parts binning when used with handlers; there is also memory for test sequences. The instruments will provide continuous voltages from ±5µV to ±100V dc and measure voltages to within ±0.012%. Current sourcing and measurement is also provided.

Keithley Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0118 9575666; fax, 0118 596469. Enq no 534

Electronic load. Start Spellman's electronic load handles inputs of 75-10000V dc in either polarity and is an active, solid-state type, the load value being varied by front-panel control or remotely by an analogue 0-10V dc input. Power is dissipated by element cards in a backplane carrying fets, an arrangement allowing best power transfer into cooling air. There is protection for single-card failure and fan failure, power, current and over-temperature. Maximum load current is 2.5A, input power being limited to 20kW. The unit measures 600 by 800 by 980mm high with its castors, and weighs 100kg.

Start Spellman Ltd. Tel., 01798 873986; fax, 01798 872479; e-mail, hvsales@start-spellman.co.uk. Enq no 539

Computers

Embedded pcs. Inside Technology

COMPUTER AND DATA HANDLING

of Denmark announces a family of embedded pcs based on the Cyrix MediaGX processor chip set. There are three types in the family: 586LCD/GXm, 586LCDGXmPlus and 686LDCGXm. The two 586s are based wholly on the MediaGX chip set, both using the integrated graphics controller and providing Ethernet support, DiskOnChip flash disk to 72Mb and interfaces for ISA, PC/104 and USB. In addition, the Plus model supports Compact Flash to 48Mb, on-board PanelLink for remote display control and SoundBlaster 16. It also has four serial ports instead of the standard two com ports. The 686 model has, in addition to the MediaGX, a C&T 69000 graphics controller for better performance with flat-panel displays. It also copes with 300MHz clocking and a YUV interface for direct video input.

Inside Technology A/S. Tel., 0045 45761016; fax, 0045 45761017; e-mail, inside@inside.dk; web, www.inside.dk. Enq no 538

Computer board-level products

Analogue i/o coprocessors. Datel has two additions to the PCI-431 family, the PCI-431DL, which are analogue i/o digital dsp coprocessor boards for the PCI bus, offering true multi-level concurrent coprocessing. A

local fifo a-to-d memory and a bidirectional PCI bus fifo allows analogue samples to be stored while dsp maths is continuing and previous data blocks are sent to the pc. Model D has sixteen single-ended, 14-bit a-to-d channels with parallel sampling at up to 300kHz/channel, while the L has a similar number of 12-bit channels sampling at up to 600kHz/channel. A user clock can be

used or an on-board frequency synthesiser will give a-to-d clocking. Several on-board sub-controllers allow the dsp to process blocks while the a-to-d section samples and stores.

Datel (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01256 880444; fax, 01256 880706; e-mail, datel.ltd@ge.gels.com; web, www.datel.com. Enq no 540

BACK ISSUES

Back issues of Electronics World are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS



Free copy of Electronics Engineer's pocket book with every order while stocks last

Available issues

1994	1996	1998
January	January	January
April	February	February
May	March	March
July	May	April
August	June	May
November	July/August	June
December	September	July
	October	August
	November	September
1995		October
February		November
April	1997	December
May	January	
June	June	
September	August	1999
October	September	January
December	December	February

Note that stocks of some of the above issues are low and will soon sell out. Please allow 21 days for delivery.



Audio analyser interface. As an option for the Audio Precision Portable One range of audio analysers, Thurby Thandar can now supply a GPIB interface for both versions of the instrument. The interface controls all the operation of the instruments including the recently introduced digital audio measurement in the dual-domain version for which Visual Basic sample source-code programs are supplied. The interface is also available as an upgrade.

Thurby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409; e-mail, sales@ttinst.co.uk. Enq no 537

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

Development and evaluation

68HC12 debugger. Hot insertion is the feature of the Noral Micrologic *Flex-BDM/68HC12* handheld background debug tool, allowing connection to a live, embedded target with no need for system reset in systems that must operate continuously with zero down time. It operates with all members of the family of processors and is meant for the location and fixing of problems that vanish at reset. The tool may be used with the company's *Flex* debugger software to give similar functions used during initial development, including viewing the original C code, reading and modifying variables and registers and single-stepping source code from all memory areas including flash and eeprom.

Noral Micrologics Ltd. Tel., 01254 682092; fax, 01254 680847.
Enq no 540

Mass storage

120MB floppy drive. Panasonic's 3.5in *SuperDisk 120MB* floppy disk

drive is now available as an upgrade package – cables, media, mounting accessories, software and a manual. The drive takes Imation and Maxwell disks, but is read/write-compatible with existing 1.44MB and 720KB 3.5in disks. It measures 101.6 by 150 by 25.4mm.
Panasonic. Tel., 0800 444220.
Enq no 541

Software

Electromechanical component analysis. Densitron software for analysing the behaviour of electromechanical components uses finite element analysis to allow users to predict the behaviour of designs before they are made, pin-pointing areas likely to need modification. After programming with the design details, the software measures force and torque against displacement or current or both, modelling the magnetic field intensity to validate the choice of materials.
Densitron Europe Ltd., 01959 700100; fax, 01959 700300; e-mail, sales@densitron.co.uk; web, www.densitron.co.uk.
Enq no 542

Thermal management. *Flotherm v. 2.1* by Flomerics now has five major improvements. There is a 1000-times-faster radiation exchange-factor calculator; automatic calculation and setting of characteristic velocity and length scale on a cell-by-cell basis; automatic block correction for temperature to reduce manual setting errors; a conjugate-gradient solver for pressure to improve convergence for problems involving pressurised conditions or unstable airflows; a faster solid modelling engine to ACIS v.4.0 for processing data from *mcaed*; better graphics for low-end pcs and workstations; and a better database.
Flomerics Ltd. Tel., 0181 9418810; fax, 0181 9418730; e-mail flomerics@flomerics.co.uk; web, www.flomerics.com.
Enq no 543

contains selection tables, data sheets and manuals, with application notes on synchronous dynamic and graphics ram. Additions this time are double-data-rate sdr and high-density 256Mb sdr; others are mcp combining sram and flash, and combo memory having sram and mask rom. The cd has Acrobat, in case you haven't. And it is free.
NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.
Enq no 544

Computer measurement & automation. National Instruments has its 1999 *Measurement and Automation Catalogue* of equipment concerned with computer-based measurement. It contains tutorials on data acquisition, applications software, GPIB, VXI and communications. New products include LabVIEW, new PXI/CompactPCI modules, toolkits for the development of IVI drivers and the newest computer-based instruments.
National Instruments UK. Tel., 01635 572400; fax, 01635 524395; e-mail, info.uk@natinst.com; web, www.natinst.com/uk
Enq no 545

PUBLICATIONS

Memory. NEC has reorganised its cd-rom memory catalogue to make it easier to drive. You now get taken to the relevant device promptly. The cd

Music Engineering

by Richard Brice

The Electronics of Playing and Recording

BOOK TO BUY

Plus FREE CD

● Highly illustrated guide to the technology of music and recording.

● Written in an approachable style using examples of well-known songs, this book is a must-have guide for sound recording engineers and electronic engineers.

If you are an electronics engineer who needs specific information about music reproduction, or if you are a sound recording engineer who needs to get to grips with the electronic technology, *Music Engineering* is for you.

This handy volume is a technical guide to electric and electronic music, including the essential science, but concentrating on practical equipment, techniques and circuitry. It covers not only basic recording techniques and audio effects, kit such as microphones, amps and instruments, but also valve

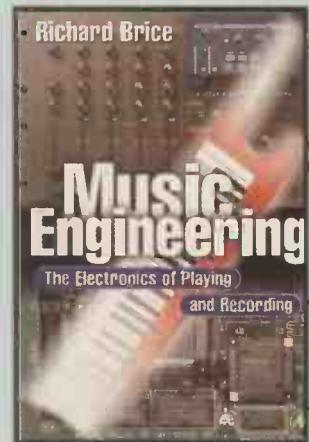
technology, stereo and digital audio, sequencers and MIDI, and even a glance at video synchronisation and a review of electronic music.

Music Engineering lifts the lid on the techniques and expertise employed in modern music over the last few decades. Packed with illustrations, the book also refers to well known classic recordings to describe how a particular effect is obtained thanks to the ingenuity of the engineer as well as the musician.

Richard Brice has worked as a senior design engineer in many of Britain's top broadcast companies and has his own music production company. He is the only writer who can provide this unique blend of electronics and music.

Contents: Soul Man – Science and sensibility; Good Vibrations – The nature of sound; Stand By Me – Microphones and their applications; Message in a Bottle – Valve technology; Roll over Beethoven – Electric

Instruments; Wild Thing – Electronic effects; Pet Sounds – Electronic synthesis; Silver Machine – Sequencers & MIDI; Got to Get You into My Life – Sound recording; Bits 'n' Pieces Digital Audio; Space Odyssey – Stereo and spatial sound; Let's Stick Together – Recording consoles; Unchained Melody – Amplifiers; Shout – Loudspeakers; Synchronicity – Video and synchronisation; Dark Side of the Moon – Electronics and the music of the 20th century.



Inclusive price: £22.50 UK, £25 Europe, £28 ROW.

To order by post, send a cheque or postal order to Jackie Lowe at *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please make your cheque payable to Reed Business Information. Alternatively, fax full credit card details to 0181 652 8111, e-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk.
ISBN: 0 7506 39032
Paperback, 256pp, 150 line illustrations.

● Copies of Richard's previous book, *Multimedia and Virtual Reality Engineering*, are still available, inclusive hardback price: £27.50 UK, 29.50 Europe, £32 ROW.

Electronics World – reader offer



Temperature-controlled soldering stations – over 15% discount

Electronics World readers are eligible for an exclusive discount on both the SL20 and SL30 soldering stations from Vann Draper Electronics.

Normally, the SL20 with bar-graph temperature indicator costs £55 while the SL30 with digital read-out costs £65 excluding VAT and delivery. *Electronics World* readers using the coupon alongside can obtain either of these stations for the prices above – but without adding delivery charges and 17.5% VAT.

Designed for servicing and manufacture, these irons feature 24V/48W heating elements and an iron-coated bit for long life. The SL20 has a control range of 150 to 420°C while the 30 spans 160 to 480°C. As standard, an 0.8mm diameter bit is fitted, but 1.6 and 3.2mm alternatives can be obtained by adding £1.65 inclusive to your order for each extra bit required. Please make enquiries to Vann Draper on 0116 2771400, fax 2773945.

Use this coupon to order your SL20/SL30

Please send me

SL20(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £55 incl vat and del

SL30(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £65 incl vat and del

Extra bits £1.65 incl vat and del

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card No

Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester, LE18 2PL. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Vann Draper Electronics

WEB DIRECTIONS

To reserve your web site space contact Joannah Cox

Tel: 0181 6523620 Fax: 0181 6528938

AQUILA VISION

<http://aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



BF COMPONENTS

<http://www.bfcomponents.co.uk>

Visit the site for Milgray-Bell in the U.K. Full e-mail facility with instant links to Bell and Milgray web sites for stock interrogation.

CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LIMITED

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>
e-mail: info@cooke-int.com



CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.



ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

<http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

<http://distel.co.uk>

FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Portable Easy-ICE - The world's fastest, Lowest Cost, Real-time Emulator + Starter kits from £319 with unique ICE connection interface for ATME1 AT89S/C, AVR AT90S,103/603, MCS51, Dallas 80C320, Hitachi H8 + ISP programmers + 'C' Compilers

LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

MICRO CALL

<http://www.microcall.memec.com>

Micro Call is a distributor for the following: Galileo, IDT (Integrated Device Technology).

M.K. Consultants (UK) Ltd

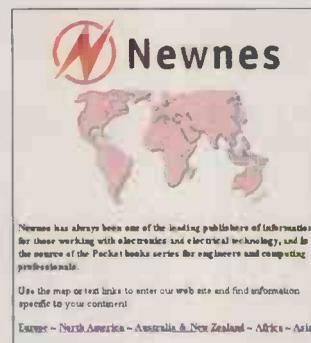
<http://www.mkconsultants.co.uk>

A global supplier of low power modules designed and manufactured by MK in the UK. Nobody beats our prices. That's the MK price challenge.

NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads.



NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

<http://natinst.com.uk>

OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

<http://www.omeg.co.uk>

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

PCA: PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

RALFE ELECTRONICS

professional test & measurement



www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk

SWIFT EUROTECH

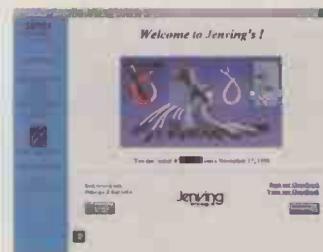
<http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>

Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.



VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

WOOD & DOUGLAS

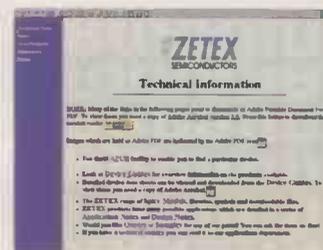
<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

ZETEX PLC

<http://www.zetex.com>

Data sheets, Application notes, Spice models, Distributor details and more are all available on the Zetex website. CD-ROM version available free by request to infodirect@zetex.com.



electronicsWEEKLY

HyperACTIVE

CONNECT WITH THE UK'S

NO. 1 READ FOR ELECTRONICS
PROFESSIONALS ON THE
INTERNET

Electronics Weekly HyperACTIVE is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you'll see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to www.electronicweekly.co.uk/

For **News** HyperACTIVE's Daily News Service brings you the latest news in the industry - as it breaks. For **Jobs** HyperACTIVE has the largest and most varied collection of jobs available in the electronics market. Now we bring you the improved **Jobs and Careers** service with a whole range of new and exciting features.

All this plus, the **latest technology**, market information, toolkit's, a searchable archive, and loads more.

Don't miss out.

Point your browser at <http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>
register now (it's free)

256

SPONSORED BY

ALTERA®

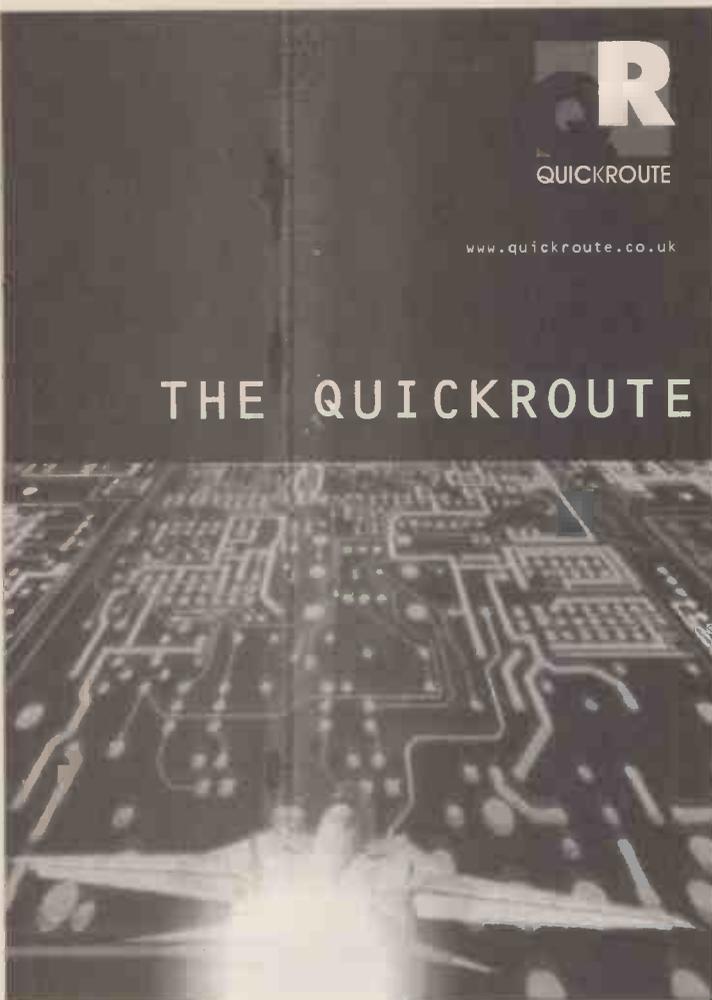


Tektronix

TOSHIBA

XILINX®
The Programmable Logic Company™

ADVERTISER INFORMATION: 0181 652 3639 OR E-MAIL: richardnapier@rbi.co.uk



R
QUICKROUTE

www.quickroute.co.uk

THE QUICKROUTE

**Simulation Circuit Capture
PCB Autorouting CAD/CAM**

Imagine an electronics design system that lets you draw schematics onto the screen and then simulate them at the touch of a button. Now imagine pressing another button and seeing the schematic replaced with a PCB rats-nest. Pressing another button starts the autorouter, and finally you can click on File then Save As to create a complete set of CAD/CAM files.

Too easy? We hope so. Quickroute has always been designed first and foremost to be easy to use. That's why simulation, circuit capture, PCB autorouting and CAD/CAM support are all integrated into **one** package, so that you only have to learn **one** package.

If you would like to find out more about Quickroute, why not call us on FREEphone 0800 731 28 24, or visit our web site on www.quickroute.co.uk. Prices start at under £100 including UK P&P and VAT for a complete system.



**"modern, powerful
and easy to use"**

Elektron Electronics 97



**FREEphone
0800 731 28 24**

Int +44 161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505

Copyright © 1998 Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS UK

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

PHONE
0181 684
1166

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.

FAX
0181 684
3056

1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP

24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS
email: langrex@aol.com

£ p	KT66 China	10.00	524GT	3.00	6V6G	8.00
AZ31	KT88 China	12.00	6AC5	2.00	6V6GT	5.00
CL33	N78	8.00	6AR5	20.00	6X4	3.00
ER8CC	OA2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50	6X5GT	3.00
E180F	OB2	3.00	6AU5GT	4.00	12AT7	3.00
E810F	OC3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AU7	3.50
EABC80	OD3	3.00	6AW6A	4.00	12AX7	5.00
EB91	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7A	7.50
EBF80	PCL82	2.00	6BA6	1.50	12AX7W	6.00
EBF89	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA6	2.00
EBL31	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC33	PD500	6.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BH7/1	10.00
ECC35	PL38	3.00	6BR7	4.00	12BY7A	7.00
ECC81	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC82	PL504	3.00	6BW6	4.00	12E1	10.00
ECC83	PL508	3.00	6BW7	3.00	13E1	85.00
ECC85	PL509/519	10.00	6BZ6	3.00	572B	85.00
ECC88	PL802	4.00	6C4	2.00	805	45.00
ECC808	PY500A	3.00	6CB6A	3.00	807	7.50
ECF80	PY800/801	1.50	6DC6G	5.00	811A	25.00
ECM35	QOV02-6	12.00	6CL6	3.00	812A	55.00
ECM42	QOV03-10	5.00	6CG7	7.50	813	27.50
ECH81	QOV03-20A	10.00	6CH8	6.00	833A	85.00
ECL82	QOV06-40A	12.00	6CW4	6.00	866A	20.00
ECL86	U19	8.00	6D05	17.50	872A	30.00
ECLL800	UAB80	1.50	6DQ6B	10.00	931A	25.00
FE37A	UCH42	5.00	6FG6	6.00	2050A	12.50
EF39	UCL82	2.00	6FQ7	7.50	5751	6.00
EF40	UCL83	2.00	6GK6	4.00	5763	6.00
EF86	UF89	4.00	6J5G	6.00	5814A	5.00
EF91	UL41	12.00	6J5M	4.00	5842	12.00
EF183/4	UL84	3.00	6J7	3.00	6072A	6.00
EL33	UY41	4.00	6JB6A	27.50	6080	6.00
EL34	UY85	2.00	6JEC6	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL36	VR105/30	3.00	6JS6C	27.50	6201	8.50
EL34G	VR150/30	3.00	6KGGT	15.00	6336A	35.00
EL41	Z759	10.00	6L6G	15.00	6550A	25.00
EL84	Z803U	15.00	6L6GC	15.00	6683B	15.00
EL95	ZD21	3.50	6L6WGB	10.00	7025	7.50
EL360	3B28	12.00	6Q7	3.00	7027A	25.00
EL509/519	4CX250B	45.00	6SA7	3.00	7199	15.00
EM34	5R4GY	7.50	6SC7	3.00	7360	25.00
EM81/7	5U4G	10.00	6SG7	3.00	7581A	15.00
EN91	5U4GB	10.00	6SJ7	3.00	7586	15.00
EZ80/81	5V4G	4.00	6SK7	3.00	7587	20.00
GZ32	5Y3GT	2.50	6SL7GT	5.00		
GZ33/37	5Z3	5.00	6SN7GT	5.00		
KT61	5Z4G	6.00	6UBA	1.50		

Prices correct when going to press.

Amiga genlock pcb (uncased) for titling videos it has a 23pin D lead to plug into the computer and pcb pins for composite video in and out. When no video input is connected the normal computer display is shown on the composite video out when the video input is added the white areas on the screen are replaced by the video image. The pcb is powered from the computer £19.98

WATCH SLIDES ON TV "Liesgang datv" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour to camera, composite video output with a BNC plug in very good condition with few signs of use £108.00

Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor with composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts and require 10 to 12vdc power supply 47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would) £50.00+vat = £58.75

40MP size 39x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. E57+vat = £66.98

40MC size 39x38x28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses £68.79

standard 'C' mount lens FL.6 16mm for 40MC £26.43+vat = £31.00

waterproof camera with stylish tilt & swivel case £92.75+vat = £109.00

or 10x £89.32 +vat = £104.95

DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty. HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel DTA30 & HMA20 £38.34 each

DCA50 component analyser with led readout identifies transistors mosfets diodes & LEDs lead connections £69.95

Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with motorola tweeters speaker dia 15" 12" 8" power rating 250WRMS 175WRMS 100WRMS impedance 8ohm 8ohm 8ohm frequency range 40hz-20khz -45hz-20khz 60hz-20khz sensitivity(1W/1M) 97dB 94dB 92dB size in mm 500x720x340 450x640x345 315x460x230 weight 21.1kg 16.8kg 7.4kg price each for black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94 grey felt coating £159.97* £119.97* £64.99

(* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)

Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls STA150 2x160Wrms (4ohm load) 14kg £202.11 STA300 2x190Wrms (4ohm load) 11kg £339.00 STA900 2x490Wrms (4ohm load) 15kg £585.00

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,000

Rechargeable Batteries AAHP7 500mAh £0.99 AA 500mAh with solder tags £1.55

AA 950mAh £1.75
CHP11 1.2AH £2.20
C2AH with solder tags £3.60
D (HP2) 1.2AH £2.60
D 4AH with solder tags £4.95
PP3 8.4V 1100mAh £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags £1.55
Sub C with solder tags £2.50
AAA (HP16) 180mAh £1.75
1/3 AA with tags (phips/CTV) £1.95

Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity no memory. 11 charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1300mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £2.95

Special offers please check for availability stick of 4 42 x 16mm nicad batteries 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95

5 button cell 6V 280mAh battery with wires (Marta 5x250DK) £2.45

Orbital 866 battery pack 12v 1.60AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall it is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994. £8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14 BCI box 190x106x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 8mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect in wires and 5 slide in cable blanks. £2.95

7segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45

GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 £12.95 each £9.95 10+ £7.95 100+ BC547A transistor 20 for £1.00

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95

DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolators with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50 Arpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5' step 27ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30

Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9d 250vdc 15p each 14p 100+ 9p 1000+ 1uf 250Vdc 20p each 15p 100+ 10p 1000+ Polypropylene 1uf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 60p 100+ Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v 40p each, 25p 100+ Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W 25p each 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w, 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list M0180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000xdc 750vac 2Mchm 200ma transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test £9.95

Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95

CV2486 gas relay 30 x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or £8.50 per 100 Varbrum R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on tx machines and printing presses etc. it looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top £4.95 each (£3.75 100+) Heatsink compound tube £0.95 15x2405-PE 5.24v 50ma regulator £3.49 each (100+ 2.2v 1B-264vac input 8 pin DIL package £3.49 each (regulator & ic)

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics 276-278 Chatsworth Road Chesterfield S40 2BH
Mastercard/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax 550959
Callers welcome 9-30am to 5-30pm Monday to Sa, Turday

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY
This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards.
P&P 1-3 valves £2.00 4-5 valves £3.00
Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD



SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

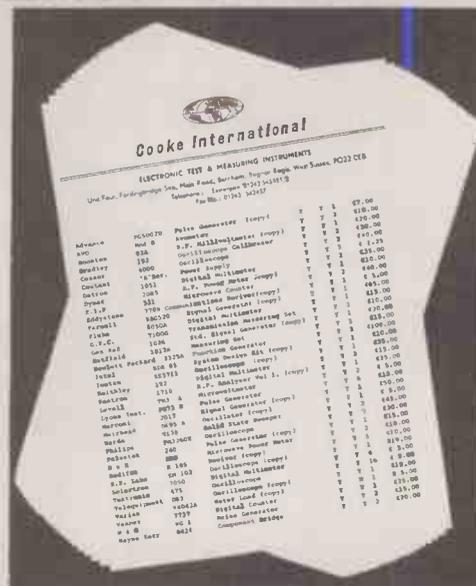
Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: info@cooke-int.com
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD



OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: info@cooke-int.com
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICUPDATE

Contact Joanna Cox on
0181 652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

CABLING SOLUTIONS FROM THE LCD EXPERTS



Trident Microsystems' new LVDS system, provides the cabling solution to overcome all the problems associated with driving Digital TFT over long distances.

Trident's new LVDS system now allows for digital drive of **up to 20 metres in length.**

For further details call Trident today
Tel: 01737 780790
Fax: 01737 771908

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD

1999 Measurement and Automation Catalogue

The National Instruments 1999 catalogue features hundreds of software and hardware products for your computer-based measurement and automation applications. New products include additions to our modular Compact PCI (PXI) platform, new computer-based instruments, and the latest versions of our instrumentation and automation software such as LabVIEW. Call to reserve your copy of our FREE 1999 Catalogue!

National Instruments
Phone: 01635 523545
Fax: 01635 523154
e-mail: info.uk@natinst.com
Website: www.natinst.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD



INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

The latest ICP catalogue featuring a comprehensive range of CPU boards and enclosures, complete with price list, is now available from Wordsworth.

Further details from: Wordsworth
Tel: 01732 861000

CIRCLE NO.136 ON REPLY CARD



LCR & IMPEDANCE METERS

The 3522 LCR HiTESTER and 3531 Z HiTESTER together provide a wide range of test frequencies. The 3522 offers DC and a range from 1mHz to 100kHz and the 3531 covers the range from 42Hz to 5MHz. Test conditions can now come closer to a component's operating conditions. The high basic accuracy of $\pm 0.08\%$, combined with ease of use and low price give these Impedance meters characteristics.

T TELONIC INSTRUMENTS LTD

Tel: 0118 9786911
Fax: 0118 9792338

CIRCLE NO.137 ON REPLY CARD

ARTICLES WANTED**TOP PRICES PAID**

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181 684 1166
FAX: 0181 684 3056

VALVES WANTED

Courteous, Professional Service

Ask for a free copy of our wanted list.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

Billingshurst, Sussex
Tel: 01403 784961
Fax: 01403 783519

Email:

billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com
VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT

ARTICLES FOR SALE**Rack Enclosures**

New and Used most sizes
16U to 50U side and rear panels
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550
FAX: 01223 440853

WANTED

Valves & Semiconductors
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's
Good Rates Paid
CHELMER VALVE CO.
130 New London Road
Chelmsford, Essex
Tel: 01245 265865
Fax: 01245 490064

WANTED 1940-45 German military radios, crypto equipment, all periods, "spy" radio. 028R0 R.Otterstad, Hosterko BV.10 DK-3960 Birkerod, Denmark. Tel: 45-4581 5205.

**PLEASE MENTION
ELECTRONICS WORLD
WHEN
REPLYING TO
ADVERTISEMENTS**

SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS

Monitor reception from within your target area

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Control radio receivers/transceivers worldwide

Radphone 2000DX from

www.pca.cc

Intel+61-2-98889777

Fax+61-2-98050253

POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU
Power Factor Correction

Inverter

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520

e-mail: eugen_kus@cix.co.uk

Lomond Electronic Services

COMPUTER AMD K6-2, 350MHz, 6.4G h/drive, 8MB AGP, VGA, 3D PCI sound, x36 CD-RM, 15" svga, accessories, software, brand new. £685. Mike 01707 263953, Herts.

100MHz OSCILLOSCOPE with 60MHz probe set. £580, unused (OS5100); TG230 Function generator, £200, unused; 10MHz Oscilloscope, £50. Evenings 01264 391165.

**PHILIPS 5390S
1GHz RF SYNTHESIZER
WITH SERVICE MANUAL
£1099 + VAT**

100KHz to 1020MHz. -127dBm to +130Bm
Unique video modulation + sound at
4.5/5.5/6.0MHz, int or ext AM (to 1.02GHz) or FM
(to 340MHz)

RF sweep - 8 settings memories - IEEE interface

Anode Laboratories Ltd
Tel: 01353 649412 Fax: 01353 648128

**IMMEDIATE
PAYMENT**

For all Surplus/Obssolete
Electronic Components
J.B.P. Components
Phone: 01277 211410
Fax: 01277 260573

SERVICES**EPROM
PROGRAMMING SERVICE**

Also Microcontrollers, FLASH,
EEPROMS, FPGAs etc.
Same day service from £15.00 inclusive
postage and VAT.

RFT Electronics

Phone 01276 686889 Fax 01276 686244

Established Optical
Component Engineering
Company requires
**INSTRUMENT
TECHNICIAN**

with broad mechanical/electronic
engineering experience for work on
analytical instruments, vacuum
coating and electronic systems.

Send CV to:

Optiglass Ltd,
52/54 Fowler Road
Hainault, Essex IG6 3UT

APPOINTMENTS

**ELECTRONICS, COMPUTING AND
Aardman MOTION CONTROL ENGINEER**

Bristol

Salary - Negotiable

A world leader in 3D model animation is looking for an Electronics Engineer to join their busy team based in Bristol.

Applicants must have a thorough knowledge of electronics - preferably applied to film, video and motion control equipment. Candidates should also possess design and small scale manufacturing experience and ideally, will have experience in processing microprocessors.

Good problem solving skills are essential. Candidates should also be comfortable working on their own initiative in a pressurised environment and to strict deadlines. The post will be based in Bristol, although occasional travel may be necessary.

If you would like to be considered for this post, please send your CV, with covering letter, to The Personnel Department, Aardman Animations, Gas Ferry Road, Bristol BS1 6UN.

Closing date for applications - Friday 15 January 1999.

**ECM
SELECTION**

**FOR THE PICK OF THE TOP UK
DIGITAL, ANALOGUE
& RF DESIGN**

**APPOINTMENTS... PhD, MSc, 1st, 2.1 Honours? or call
£20k-£60k... then visit www.ecmsel.co.uk 01638
742244**



Calling all Radio Engineers

We have excellent opportunities within Research, Design and Test for Radio Engineers to work at all levels in the fields of:

GSM

Fixed Radio Access / WLL

Military CIS

PMR DECT TETRA

Satellite Communications

Mobile Switching



**John Proddger
Recruitment**

Connecting people with opportunities

We would be glad to focus our efforts on securing your next move.

Please call John Darby, ref 2984H.

Tel: 01727 818704 Fax: 01727 838272

Email: johnd@jprecruit.com



JPR, The Courtyard, Alban Park, Hatfield Rd, St Albans, Herts AL4 0LA.



Radio Communications

RELIABILITY ENGINEER ~ Bristol to £26k+

We're looking for an individual to shake, rattle and roll this company's wireless products ready for the demanding environments they'll be working in. The successful applicant will be the 'first in' in this type of role and our client seeks someone to bring in the necessary expertise. A background in radio technology would be a distinct advantage. Quote WW9811-53.

▼ Contact Mark Wheeler for more information.

TEST ENGINEER ~ Surrey to £25k

Working within a group responsible for the design of switching software for UMTS mobile comms infrastructure, you will be involved in setting up and undertaking complex test and systems integration processes. Ideally HNC qualified, it would be useful if you had experience in mobile, cellular, GSM, etc and an appreciation of switch signalling. Quote WW 9808-86.

▼ Contact Malcolm Masters for more information.

PRODUCTION ENGINEER ~ Bristol to £30k

A sound knowledge of small to medium volume production and manufacturing techniques is required here. Experience of liaising with small multi-disciplined R+D teams and being able to pro-actively work with outside contractors is essential. A general electronics background is required, ideally with radio communications experience. Quote WW9811-54.

▼ Contact Mark Wheeler for more information.

RF STANDARDS ENGINEER ~ Surrey to £30k

Working within a new group, you will be ultimately responsible for setting in place procedures, policies and strategies to comply with international regulations for mobile comms equipment. You should be qualified to HND standard and have several years experience in a similar environment, ideally in 3rd generation mobile technology. Quote WW9808-82.

▼ Contact Malcolm Masters for more information.

RF IC DESIGN ENGINEER ~ Bristol to £45k

Make a mark for yourself and be the first IC designer in this established and fast growing Radio Systems Design House. You'll be working alongside a very fine multidisciplinary team of Engineers involved in some of the most stimulating projects around. Competent hands on skills are required including experience up to 3GHz together with some good ideas. Quote WW9712-17.

▼ Contact Mark Wheeler for more information.

DIGITAL DESIGN ENGINEER ~ N. Wilts to £35k

This role has been created to work within a small team on the latest digital communications systems. You will be involved in developing VHDL code for FPGA and ASICs for radio base stations. Significant experience in digital design, VHDL and FPGA is required along with strong academic achievements. Quote WW9811-34.

▼ Contact Malcolm Masters for more information.

RF PA DESIGN EXPERTS ~ Bristol to £40k

Involved in projects that seem to go on forever? Stuck in a corner working on the bit your boss says you have to do? Yes? Then your salvation is at hand with this fast growing Wireless Communications company where your talents can be truly realised. Accomplished design skills up to 3.5GHz in high power PA's ideal, receiver and synthesiser development experience very useful. Quote WW9707-56.

▼ Contact Mark Wheeler for more information.

CELLULAR REPAIR SUPERVISOR ~ N.W Lon. to £19k

Our client is a significant player in the sales and service of cellular products. They are actively looking for a supervisor from the cellular/comms/PMR industry to repair and test a wide variety of cellular phones and run a start-up service dept. C&G/HNC or relevant industrial experience required. Quote WW9811-46.

▼ Contact Rich Wootten for more information.

BENCH TECHNICIANS ~ Notts £10k - £22k

Component level expertise? Board level diagnosis? Shiny new technical qualification? This leading cellular maintenance organisation wants you!! You don't have to have communications product experience (although it would help), but you'll be keen to keep abreast of the latest technology. All this in a positive, friendly environment too! Quote WW9703-37.

▼ Contact Mark Wheeler for more information.

SERVICE REPAIR TECHNICIANS ~ Surrey c.£18k

This is a great opportunity for a keen RF technician to work in a lively atmosphere for a major manufacturer of PMR equipment. You'll need to be able to service and repair to component level and have relevant mobile comms involvement. Some Band 3 and installation experience would be desirable but is not essential. Quote WW9811-52.

▼ Contact Rich Wootten for more information.

DSP SOFTWARE ENGINEER ~ Bristol to £34k

For this one, you'll need to bring to the table at least a year's expertise in DSP Algorithm development, real time embedded software and an understanding of hardware design. You would be working on radio modems, linear amplifiers and many other interesting and challenging projects. A radio background is desirable but not essential. Call us today if it sounds like you. Quote WW9804-30.

▼ Contact Mark Wheeler for more information.

PRODUCT SUPPORT ENGINEER ~ Berks to £25k

Our client is at the forefront of mobile telecoms, having released several of the most popular products on the market. Now it's your turn to get a slice of the action. You'll need to be able to support the introduction of complex mechanical parts into manufacture and maintain build standards in a demanding industry. HNC and electro-mech background required. Quote WW9811-09.

▼ Contact Rich Wootten for more information.

mdm recruitment
Brinkworth House, Brinkworth, Nr. Swindon SN15 5DF
Telephone: 01666 511311 Fax: 01666 511308
Email: markw@mdm.co.uk
Email: richw@mdm.co.uk
Email: malcolm@mdm.co.uk

ELECTRONICS APPOINTMENTS

Electronics World March 1999

Tel:0181 652 3620

UK – Wide Vacancies

Graduate Electronics Engineer – Hampshire. Qualified to degree level, to work with the design team developing and proving new hardware and software for engine management and power conditioning systems. Training in various disciplines including embedded micro-controller design and power electronics systems to 250kW. Salary negotiable.

Test & Repair Engineer – Hampshire. Minimum of HNC with at least 2 years experience of fault diagnosis of analogue and digital circuits to component level. Computer literate, familiarity with Windows packages and able to work under pressure. Salary negotiable.

Project Manager – West Yorks. RF/Microwave. To ensure a development project is delivered in line with customer prototype commitments and that the product is developed to enable cost effective manufacture in volume. To £35k.

Test Design Engineer – Hampshire. Minimum of HND and knowledge of Visual Basic and/or C in a Windows environment to design, maintain and document test procedures, systems and software using Pcs and telecommunications test equipment. Familiarity with telecommunications protocols and report writing ability would be helpful.

Electronics Engineer – Cheshire. Embedded Controllers. To develop electromechanical devices for the test of PCBs using embedded controllers, analogue instrumentation and PC based software (VB, C++, Win NT/95). Must be able to fault find complex electronic systems with at least 2 years experience in a related field.

Software Development Engineer – Hampshire. For low power embedded systems using C and assembly languages. Knowledge of NEC 75X, 75XL 4 bit and 78K/0 8 bit microprocessors and digital or analogue hardware design ability would be useful. To £28k.

Senior RF Development Engineer – Hampshire. Development of low power RF circuitry up to 1Ghz and experience of LNA, oscillator, mixer and IF design. Experience of synthesiser design and low power transmitter work would also be useful. Supervision of junior engineers and project management is also envisaged as part of the role. Salary to £32k.

Electronics Design Engineer – Cheshire. Development of high frequency analogue circuits (to 500Mhz) Degree qualified with a minimum of 2 years experience of analogue circuit design. Exposure to DFM issues and PCB design using Cadstar. £Neg.

For details of these and other electronics vacancies telephone Roy Parrick on 01703 237200 or fax on 01703 634207.

Alternatively E-mail to southtech@kellyservices.co.uk

KELLY
TECHNICAL

WORKing together

RECRUITMENT CONSULTANTS – AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES EMPLOYER

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ANCHOR SUPPLIES.....	214	PAUL O'NEILL DESIGNS.....	233
ANGLIA COMPONENTS.....	OBC	PICO.....	201
ANTRIM TRANSFORMERS.....	207	PS CONSULTANTS.....	IFC
BETA LAYOUT.....	210	QUICKROUTE.....	219
CMS.....	180	RADIO TECH.....	207
CHELMER VALVE COMPANY.....	233	RALFE ELECTRONICS.....	243
CROWNHILL.....	233	RD RESEARCH.....	243
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	183	SEETRAX.....	230
ELECTROMAIL.....	185	SIGHTMAGIC.....	249
EQUINOX TECHNOLOGY.....	IBC	STEWART OF READING.....	228
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER.....	210	SURREY ELECTRONICS.....	230
JOHNS RADIO.....	241	SWIFT EUROTECH.....	250
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	219	TELFORD ELECTRONICS.....	180
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	239	TELNET.....	178
LANGREX SUPPLIES.....	219	THOSE ENGINEERS.....	201
M & B RADIO.....	185	TIE PIE.....	229
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS.....	230	VANN DRAPER.....	256
OLSON ELECTRONICS.....	245		

Setting the Standards for Embedded Solutions!

Micro-PRO PLUS



£124.95

FIELD PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

The complete programming solution for 8051 & AVR microcontrollers and Atmel memory devices.

Order Code: MPW-PLUS

AVR Starter System

A feature-packed Starter System for the Atmel AVR Microcontroller Family
Order Code: AVR2-ST



FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE

£99.95



FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE

FROM £39.95

Micro-ISP Series III

State-of-the-art In-System Programmer for Atmel AVR and 895(8051) microcontrollers. Support for ATmega and low voltage devices now available.

AllWriter



£399.95

Universal programmer supporting most microcontrollers, memory devices & PLD's.

Order code: SG-ALLWRITER-1

SYSTEM GENERAL

8051 Starter System

A feature-packed Starter System for the Atmel AVR Microcontroller Family. Includes Keil IDE, C-compiler, Assembler, programmer evaluation module and sample 8051 microcontroller.

£124.95

Order Code: EQ-8051-ST



FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE



FROM £490.00

icePROM

icePROM EPROM/FLASH Emulation System Fast download, 8/16/32-bit 80ns
Price: from 490.00

Adaptors

Compilers

Development Systems

Educational Systems

8051/AVR Emulators

Evaluation Modules

8051/AVR Microcontroller Sales

OEM Modules

Parallel/Serial Programmers

Production Programmers

Starter Systems

Software

CE

EQUINOX
TECHNOLOGIES
EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LIMITED

The Embedded Solutions Company

3 Atlas House St George's Square Bolton BL1 2HB England

For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com

EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS: AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Codico +43 186 30 50 Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics NV/SA +32 3 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hasteq +55 11 522 1799 ANACOM +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK ACTE +45 358 69696 Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 Jacob Hatteland +45 70102211 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND ACTE +358 9 751 761 Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Elektronikladen +49 52 32 81 71 Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 39 inetek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microlec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) INDIA Electro Systems +91 80 332 3029 ITALY Farnell +39 02 113 291 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 05189 2052 Newtek Italia +39 2331 05308 JAPAN Akizuki Denshi Tsusho +81 332 511 779 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 288 2500 Antratek +31 10 450 4949 Display Electronics +31 302 650 100 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC +47 63898900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronc +35 11 937 6267 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronc SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 Jacob Hatteland +46 844 57500 SWITZERLAND Anatec AG +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 SOUTH AFRICA Amnett Kopp +27 1144 42333 TURKEY Delta Trade Consultancy +90 312 440 2040 UNITED KINGDOM Farnell +44 (0) 113 263 6311 Quairdon +44 (0) 1332 332651 Rapid Electronics +44 (0) 1206 751166 USA Keil Software +1 800 348 8051 Newark +1 800 463 9275 Pioneer Standard +1 888 832 3976

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

Now every [®] part has the same number

01945 474747

If you're looking for ST parts and samples, you now only need one number - ours.



With dedicated ST field applications support engineers and a UNIQUE designer's ST handbook containing all the information you need to design-in over 10,000 ST products, you'll find Anglia delivers the support the others talk about. Together with stocks ready to go, it's easy to see why we're the number one choice for STMicroelectronics.

Call NOW for your free copy



Anglia

- Number one choice for STMicroelectronics

Sandall Road, Wisbech, Cambs., PE13 2PS U.K. Tel: 01945 47 47 47 Fax: 01945 47 48 49 E-mail: info@angliac.co.uk

IV

CIRCLE NO. 172 ON REPLY CARD

